

Preliminary

[MS-CSOMSPT]: SharePoint Client-Side Object Model Protocol Specification

Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation

- **Technical Documentation.** Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation for protocols, file formats, languages, standards as well as overviews of the interaction among each of these technologies.
- **Copyrights.** This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you may make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications and may distribute portions of it in your implementations using these technologies or your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You may also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schema, IDL's, or code samples that are included in the documentation. This permission also applies to any documents that are referenced in the Open Specifications.
- **No Trade Secrets.** Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.
- **Patents.** Microsoft has patents that may cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of the documentation grants any licenses under those or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specification may be covered by Microsoft [Open Specification Promise](#) or the [Community Promise](#). If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in the Open Specifications are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting iplg@microsoft.com.
- **Trademarks.** The names of companies and products contained in this documentation may be covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any licenses under those rights.
- **Fictitious Names.** The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, e-mail addresses, logos, people, places, and events depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

Reservation of Rights. All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

Tools. The Open Specifications do not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standard specifications and network programming art, and assumes that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

Preliminary Documentation. This Open Specification provides documentation for past and current releases and/or for the pre-release (beta) version of this technology. This Open Specification is final

documentation for past or current releases as specifically noted in the document, as applicable; it is preliminary documentation for the pre-release (beta) versions. Microsoft will release final documentation in connection with the commercial release of the updated or new version of this technology. As the documentation may change between this preliminary version and the final version of this technology, there are risks in relying on preliminary documentation. To the extent that you incur additional development obligations or any other costs as a result of relying on this preliminary documentation, you do so at your own risk.

Revision Summary

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
07/13/2009	0.1	Major	Initial Availability
08/28/2009	0.2	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
11/06/2009	0.3	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
02/19/2010	1.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content
03/31/2010	1.01	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
04/30/2010	1.02	Minor	Updated the technical content
06/07/2010	1.03	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
06/29/2010	1.04	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.
07/23/2010	1.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
09/27/2010	1.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
11/15/2010	1.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
12/17/2010	1.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
03/18/2011	1.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
06/10/2011	1.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
01/20/2012	2.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
04/11/2012	2.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.

Table of Contents

1.1	Glossary	69
1.2	References.....	75
1.2.1	Normative References.....	75
1.2.2	Informative References.....	76
1.3	Protocol Overview (Synopsis).....	77
1.4	Relationship to Other Protocols.....	77
1.5	Prerequisites/Preconditions	77
1.6	Applicability Statement.....	77
1.7	Versioning and Capability Negotiation.....	77
1.8	Vendor-Extensible Fields.....	78
1.9	Standards Assignments	78
2	Messages.....	79
2.1	Transport.....	79
2.2	Message Syntax	79
2.2.1	Common Exceptions	79
3	Protocol Details.....	80
3.1	Common Details	80
3.2	Server Details	80
3.2.1	Abstract Data Model	80
3.2.1.1	Parent Type	80
3.2.1.2	Abstract Data Model for REST List Items Support.....	81
3.2.2	Timers	81
3.2.3	Initialization	81
3.2.4	Higher-Layer Triggered Events.....	81
3.2.5	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules.....	81
3.2.5.1	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AddFieldOptions.....	81
3.2.5.1.1	Field Values.....	82
3.2.5.1.1.1	DefaultValue	82
3.2.5.1.1.2	AddToDefaultContentType	82
3.2.5.1.1.3	AddToNoContentType.....	82
3.2.5.1.1.4	AddToAllContentTypes	82
3.2.5.1.1.5	AddFieldInternalNameHint	82
3.2.5.1.1.6	AddFieldToDefaultView	82
3.2.5.1.1.7	AddFieldCheckDisplayName	82
3.2.5.2	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions	83
3.2.5.2.1	Properties	83
3.2.5.2.1.1	Scalar Properties	83
3.2.5.2.1.1.1	High	83
3.2.5.2.1.1.2	Low.....	83
3.2.5.2.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	85
3.2.5.3	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BaseType.....	85
3.2.5.3.1	Field Values.....	85
3.2.5.3.1.1	None.....	85
3.2.5.3.1.2	GenericList	85
3.2.5.3.1.3	DocumentLibrary	85
3.2.5.3.1.4	Unused	85
3.2.5.3.1.5	DiscussionBoard	86
3.2.5.3.1.6	Survey	86
3.2.5.3.1.7	Issue	86

3.2.5.4	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BrowserFileHandling	86
3.2.5.4.1	Field Values	86
3.2.5.4.1.1	Permissive	86
3.2.5.4.1.2	Strict	86
3.2.5.5	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CalendarType	86
3.2.5.5.1	Field Values	86
3.2.5.5.1.1	None	86
3.2.5.5.1.2	Gregorian	87
3.2.5.5.1.3	Japan	87
3.2.5.5.1.4	Taiwan	87
3.2.5.5.1.5	Korea	87
3.2.5.5.1.6	Hijri	87
3.2.5.5.1.7	Thai	87
3.2.5.5.1.8	Hebrew	87
3.2.5.5.1.9	GregorianMEFrench	87
3.2.5.5.1.10	GregorianArabic	87
3.2.5.5.1.11	GregorianXLITEnglish	88
3.2.5.5.1.12	GregorianXLITFrench	88
3.2.5.5.1.13	KoreaJapanLunar	88
3.2.5.5.1.14	ChineseLunar	88
3.2.5.5.1.15	SakaEra	88
3.2.5.5.1.16	UmAlQura	88
3.2.5.6	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CamlQuery	88
3.2.5.6.1	Properties	88
3.2.5.6.1.1	Scalar Properties	88
3.2.5.6.1.1.1	DatesInUtc	88
3.2.5.6.1.1.2	FolderServerRelativeUrl	89
3.2.5.6.1.1.3	ListItemCollectionPosition	89
3.2.5.6.1.1.4	ViewXml	89
3.2.5.6.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	89
3.2.5.7	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change	89
3.2.5.7.1	Properties	89
3.2.5.7.1.1	Scalar Properties	89
3.2.5.7.1.1.1	ChangeToken	89
3.2.5.7.1.1.2	ChangeType	90
3.2.5.7.1.1.3	SiteId	90
3.2.5.7.1.1.4	Time	90
3.2.5.7.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	90
3.2.5.7.2	Methods	90
3.2.5.7.2.1	Scalar Methods	90
3.2.5.7.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	90
3.2.5.8	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeAlert	90
3.2.5.8.1	Properties	91
3.2.5.8.1.1	Scalar Properties	91
3.2.5.8.1.1.1	AlertId	91
3.2.5.8.1.1.2	ChangeToken	91
3.2.5.8.1.1.3	ChangeType	91
3.2.5.8.1.1.4	SiteId	91
3.2.5.8.1.1.5	Time	91
3.2.5.8.1.1.6	WebId	91
3.2.5.8.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	92
3.2.5.8.2	Methods	92
3.2.5.8.2.1	Scalar Methods	92

3.2.5.8.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	92
3.2.5.9	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeCollection	92
3.2.5.9.1	Properties	92
3.2.5.9.1.1	Scalar Properties	92
3.2.5.9.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	92
3.2.5.9.2	Methods.....	92
3.2.5.9.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	92
3.2.5.9.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	92
3.2.5.10	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeContentType	92
3.2.5.10.1	Properties.....	93
3.2.5.10.1.1	Scalar Properties	93
3.2.5.10.1.1.1	ChangeToken.....	93
3.2.5.10.1.1.2	ChangeType	93
3.2.5.10.1.1.3	ContentTypeId	93
3.2.5.10.1.1.4	SiteId	93
3.2.5.10.1.1.5	Time.....	93
3.2.5.10.1.1.6	WebId.....	93
3.2.5.10.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	94
3.2.5.10.2	Methods	94
3.2.5.10.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	94
3.2.5.10.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	94
3.2.5.11	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeField	94
3.2.5.11.1	Properties.....	94
3.2.5.11.1.1	Scalar Properties	94
3.2.5.11.1.1.1	ChangeToken.....	94
3.2.5.11.1.1.2	ChangeType	94
3.2.5.11.1.1.3	FieldId	94
3.2.5.11.1.1.4	SiteId	95
3.2.5.11.1.1.5	Time.....	95
3.2.5.11.1.1.6	WebId.....	95
3.2.5.11.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	95
3.2.5.11.2	Methods.....	95
3.2.5.11.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	95
3.2.5.11.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	96
3.2.5.12	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeFile	96
3.2.5.12.1	Properties.....	96
3.2.5.12.1.1	Scalar Properties	96
3.2.5.12.1.1.1	ChangeToken.....	96
3.2.5.12.1.1.2	ChangeType	96
3.2.5.12.1.1.3	SiteId	96
3.2.5.12.1.1.4	Time.....	96
3.2.5.12.1.1.5	UniqueId	96
3.2.5.12.1.1.6	WebId.....	97
3.2.5.12.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	97
3.2.5.12.2	Methods.....	97
3.2.5.12.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	97
3.2.5.12.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	97
3.2.5.13	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeFolder	97
3.2.5.13.1	Properties.....	97
3.2.5.13.1.1	Scalar Properties	97
3.2.5.13.1.1.1	ChangeToken.....	97
3.2.5.13.1.1.2	ChangeType	98
3.2.5.13.1.1.3	SiteId	98

3.2.5.13.1.1.4	Time	98
3.2.5.13.1.1.5	UniqueId	98
3.2.5.13.1.1.6	WebId	98
3.2.5.13.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	99
3.2.5.13.2	Methods	99
3.2.5.13.2.1	Scalar Methods	99
3.2.5.13.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	99
3.2.5.14	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeGroup	99
3.2.5.14.1	Properties	99
3.2.5.14.1.1	Scalar Properties	99
3.2.5.14.1.1.1	ChangeToken	99
3.2.5.14.1.1.2	ChangeType	99
3.2.5.14.1.1.3	GroupId	99
3.2.5.14.1.1.4	SiteId	100
3.2.5.14.1.1.5	Time	100
3.2.5.14.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	100
3.2.5.14.2	Methods	100
3.2.5.14.2.1	Scalar Methods	100
3.2.5.14.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	100
3.2.5.15	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeItem	100
3.2.5.15.1	Properties	100
3.2.5.15.1.1	Scalar Properties	100
3.2.5.15.1.1.1	ChangeToken	100
3.2.5.15.1.1.2	ChangeType	101
3.2.5.15.1.1.3	ItemId	101
3.2.5.15.1.1.4	ListId	101
3.2.5.15.1.1.5	SiteId	101
3.2.5.15.1.1.6	Time	101
3.2.5.15.1.1.7	WebId	102
3.2.5.15.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	102
3.2.5.15.2	Methods	102
3.2.5.15.2.1	Scalar Methods	102
3.2.5.15.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	102
3.2.5.16	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeList	102
3.2.5.16.1	Properties	102
3.2.5.16.1.1	Scalar Properties	102
3.2.5.16.1.1.1	ChangeToken	102
3.2.5.16.1.1.2	ChangeType	103
3.2.5.16.1.1.3	ListId	103
3.2.5.16.1.1.4	SiteId	103
3.2.5.16.1.1.5	Time	103
3.2.5.16.1.1.6	WebId	103
3.2.5.16.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	104
3.2.5.16.2	Methods	104
3.2.5.16.2.1	Scalar Methods	104
3.2.5.16.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	104
3.2.5.17	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeQuery	104
3.2.5.17.1	Properties	104
3.2.5.17.1.1	Scalar Properties	104
3.2.5.17.1.1.1	Add	104
3.2.5.17.1.1.2	Alert	104
3.2.5.17.1.1.3	ChangeTokenEnd	104
3.2.5.17.1.1.4	ChangeTokenStart	104

3.2.5.17.1.1.5	ContentType	105
3.2.5.17.1.1.6	DeleteObject	105
3.2.5.17.1.1.7	Field	105
3.2.5.17.1.1.8	File	105
3.2.5.17.1.1.9	Folder	105
3.2.5.17.1.1.10	Group	105
3.2.5.17.1.1.11	GroupMembershipAdd	105
3.2.5.17.1.1.12	GroupMembershipDelete	106
3.2.5.17.1.1.13	Item	106
3.2.5.17.1.1.14	List	106
3.2.5.17.1.1.15	Move	106
3.2.5.17.1.1.16	Navigation	106
3.2.5.17.1.1.17	Rename	106
3.2.5.17.1.1.18	Restore	106
3.2.5.17.1.1.19	RoleAssignmentAdd	107
3.2.5.17.1.1.20	RoleAssignmentDelete	107
3.2.5.17.1.1.21	RoleDefinitionAdd	107
3.2.5.17.1.1.22	RoleDefinitionDelete	107
3.2.5.17.1.1.23	RoleDefinitionUpdate	107
3.2.5.17.1.1.24	SecurityPolicy	107
3.2.5.17.1.1.25	Site	107
3.2.5.17.1.1.26	SystemUpdate	108
3.2.5.17.1.1.27	Update	108
3.2.5.17.1.1.28	User	108
3.2.5.17.1.1.29	View	108
3.2.5.17.1.1.30	Web	108
3.2.5.17.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	108
3.2.5.18	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeSite	108
3.2.5.18.1	Properties	109
3.2.5.18.1.1	Scalar Properties	109
3.2.5.18.1.1.1	ChangeToken	109
3.2.5.18.1.1.2	ChangeType	109
3.2.5.18.1.1.3	SiteId	109
3.2.5.18.1.1.4	Time	109
3.2.5.18.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	109
3.2.5.18.2	Methods	109
3.2.5.18.2.1	Scalar Methods	109
3.2.5.18.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	109
3.2.5.19	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken	110
3.2.5.19.1	Properties	110
3.2.5.19.1.1	Scalar Properties	110
3.2.5.19.1.1.1	StringValue	110
3.2.5.19.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	111
3.2.5.20	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType	111
3.2.5.20.1	Field Values	111
3.2.5.20.1.1	NoChange	111
3.2.5.20.1.2	Add	111
3.2.5.20.1.3	Update	111
3.2.5.20.1.4	DeleteObject	111
3.2.5.20.1.5	Rename	112
3.2.5.20.1.6	MoveAway	112
3.2.5.20.1.7	MoveInto	112
3.2.5.20.1.8	Restore	112

3.2.5.20.1.9	RoleAdd	112
3.2.5.20.1.10	RoleDelete	112
3.2.5.20.1.11	RoleUpdate	112
3.2.5.20.1.12	AssignmentAdd	112
3.2.5.20.1.13	AssignmentDelete	113
3.2.5.20.1.14	MemberAdd	113
3.2.5.20.1.15	MemberDelete	113
3.2.5.20.1.16	SystemUpdate	113
3.2.5.20.1.17	Navigation	113
3.2.5.20.1.18	ScopeAdd	113
3.2.5.20.1.19	ScopeDelete	113
3.2.5.20.1.20	ListContentTypeAdd	113
3.2.5.20.1.21	ListContentTypeDelete	113
3.2.5.21	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeUser	114
3.2.5.21.1	Properties	114
3.2.5.21.1.1	Scalar Properties	114
3.2.5.21.1.1.1	Activate	114
3.2.5.21.1.1.2	ChangeToken	114
3.2.5.21.1.1.3	ChangeType	114
3.2.5.21.1.1.4	SiteId	114
3.2.5.21.1.1.5	Time	114
3.2.5.21.1.1.6	UserId	115
3.2.5.21.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	115
3.2.5.21.2	Methods	115
3.2.5.21.2.1	Scalar Methods	115
3.2.5.21.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	115
3.2.5.22	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeView	115
3.2.5.22.1	Properties	115
3.2.5.22.1.1	Scalar Properties	115
3.2.5.22.1.1.1	ChangeToken	115
3.2.5.22.1.1.2	ChangeType	115
3.2.5.22.1.1.3	ListId	116
3.2.5.22.1.1.4	SiteId	116
3.2.5.22.1.1.5	Time	116
3.2.5.22.1.1.6	ViewId	116
3.2.5.22.1.1.7	WebId	116
3.2.5.22.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	117
3.2.5.22.2	Methods	117
3.2.5.22.2.1	Scalar Methods	117
3.2.5.22.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	117
3.2.5.23	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeWeb	117
3.2.5.23.1	Properties	117
3.2.5.23.1.1	Scalar Properties	117
3.2.5.23.1.1.1	ChangeToken	117
3.2.5.23.1.1.2	ChangeType	117
3.2.5.23.1.1.3	SiteId	117
3.2.5.23.1.1.4	Time	117
3.2.5.23.1.1.5	WebId	118
3.2.5.23.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	118
3.2.5.23.2	Methods	118
3.2.5.23.2.1	Scalar Methods	118
3.2.5.23.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	118
3.2.5.24	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CheckinType	118

3.2.5.24.1	Field Values	118
3.2.5.24.1.1	MinorCheckIn	118
3.2.5.24.1.2	MajorCheckIn	118
3.2.5.24.1.3	OverwriteCheckIn	119
3.2.5.25	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CheckOutType	119
3.2.5.25.1	Field Values	119
3.2.5.25.1.1	Online	119
3.2.5.25.1.2	Offline	119
3.2.5.25.1.3	None	119
3.2.5.26	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChoiceFormatType	119
3.2.5.26.1	Field Values	119
3.2.5.26.1.1	Dropdown	119
3.2.5.26.1.2	RadioButtons.....	120
3.2.5.27	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType.....	120
3.2.5.27.1	Properties.....	120
3.2.5.27.1.1	Scalar Properties	120
3.2.5.27.1.1.1	Description	120
3.2.5.27.1.1.2	DisplayFormTemplateName	120
3.2.5.27.1.1.3	DisplayFormUrl	120
3.2.5.27.1.1.4	DocumentTemplate	120
3.2.5.27.1.1.5	DocumentTemplateUrl	121
3.2.5.27.1.1.6	EditFormTemplateName	121
3.2.5.27.1.1.7	EditFormUrl	121
3.2.5.27.1.1.8	Group	121
3.2.5.27.1.1.9	Hidden	121
3.2.5.27.1.1.10	Id	122
3.2.5.27.1.1.11	Name.....	122
3.2.5.27.1.1.12	NewFormTemplateName.....	122
3.2.5.27.1.1.13	NewFormUrl.....	122
3.2.5.27.1.1.14	ReadOnly.....	122
3.2.5.27.1.1.15	SchemaXml	122
3.2.5.27.1.1.16	Scope	122
3.2.5.27.1.1.17	JSLink	123
3.2.5.27.1.1.18	Sealed	123
3.2.5.27.1.1.19	StringId.....	123
3.2.5.27.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	123
3.2.5.27.1.2.1	FieldLinks	123
3.2.5.27.1.2.2	Fields.....	123
3.2.5.27.1.2.3	Parent.....	123
3.2.5.27.1.2.4	WorkflowAssociations.....	123
3.2.5.27.2	Methods	124
3.2.5.27.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	124
3.2.5.27.2.1.1	DeleteObject.....	124
3.2.5.27.2.1.2	Update.....	124
3.2.5.27.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	124
3.2.5.28	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCollection	124
3.2.5.28.1	Properties.....	124
3.2.5.28.1.1	Scalar Properties	124
3.2.5.28.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	124
3.2.5.28.2	Methods	125
3.2.5.28.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	125
3.2.5.28.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	125
3.2.5.28.2.2.1	Add	125

3.2.5.28.2.2.2	AddExistingContentType.....	125
3.2.5.28.2.2.3	GetById	126
3.2.5.29	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCreationInformation	126
3.2.5.29.1	Properties.....	126
3.2.5.29.1.1	Scalar Properties	126
3.2.5.29.1.1.1	Description	126
3.2.5.29.1.1.2	Group	127
3.2.5.29.1.1.3	Name.....	127
3.2.5.29.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	127
3.2.5.29.1.2.1	ParentContentType.....	127
3.2.5.30	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeId.....	127
3.2.5.30.1	Properties.....	127
3.2.5.30.1.1	Scalar Properties	127
3.2.5.30.1.1.1	StringValue	127
3.2.5.30.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	128
3.2.5.31	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomizedPageStatus	128
3.2.5.31.1	Field Values	128
3.2.5.31.1.1	None.....	128
3.2.5.31.1.2	Uncustomized.....	128
3.2.5.31.1.3	Customized.....	128
3.2.5.32	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DateTimeFieldFormatType.....	128
3.2.5.32.1	Field Values	128
3.2.5.32.1.1	DateOnly	128
3.2.5.32.1.2	DateTime.....	128
3.2.5.33	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DraftVisibilityType.....	129
3.2.5.33.1	Field Values	129
3.2.5.33.1.1	Reader	129
3.2.5.33.1.2	Author.....	129
3.2.5.33.1.3	Approver	129
3.2.5.34	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Feature.....	129
3.2.5.34.1	Properties.....	129
3.2.5.34.1.1	Scalar Properties	129
3.2.5.34.1.1.1	DefinitionId	129
3.2.5.34.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	129
3.2.5.34.2	Methods.....	130
3.2.5.34.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	130
3.2.5.34.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	130
3.2.5.35	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FeatureCollection	130
3.2.5.35.1	Properties.....	130
3.2.5.35.1.1	Scalar Properties	130
3.2.5.35.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	130
3.2.5.35.2	Methods.....	130
3.2.5.35.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	130
3.2.5.35.2.1.1	Remove	130
3.2.5.35.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	131
3.2.5.35.2.2.1	Add	131
3.2.5.35.2.2.2	GetById	131
3.2.5.36	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FeatureDefinitionScope	132
3.2.5.36.1	Field Values	132
3.2.5.36.1.1	None.....	132
3.2.5.36.1.2	Farm.....	132
3.2.5.36.1.3	Site.....	132
3.2.5.36.1.4	Web.....	132

3.2.5.37	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field	132
3.2.5.37.1	Properties.....	132
3.2.5.37.1.1	Scalar Properties	132
3.2.5.37.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	132
3.2.5.37.1.1.2	DefaultValue	133
3.2.5.37.1.1.3	Description	133
3.2.5.37.1.1.4	Direction	133
3.2.5.37.1.1.5	EnforceUniqueValues	133
3.2.5.37.1.1.6	FieldTypeKind	134
3.2.5.37.1.1.7	Filterable.....	134
3.2.5.37.1.1.8	FromBaseType	134
3.2.5.37.1.1.9	Group	135
3.2.5.37.1.1.10	Hidden	135
3.2.5.37.1.1.11	Id	135
3.2.5.37.1.1.12	InternalName.....	135
3.2.5.37.1.1.13	ReadOnlyField	135
3.2.5.37.1.1.14	Required	136
3.2.5.37.1.1.15	SchemaXml	136
3.2.5.37.1.1.16	Scope	136
3.2.5.37.1.1.17	Sealed	136
3.2.5.37.1.1.18	Sortable	136
3.2.5.37.1.1.19	StaticName.....	137
3.2.5.37.1.1.20	Title.....	137
3.2.5.37.1.1.21	TypeAsString	137
3.2.5.37.1.1.22	TypeDisplayName.....	137
3.2.5.37.1.1.23	TypeShortDescription.....	138
3.2.5.37.1.1.24	ValidationFormula.....	138
3.2.5.37.1.1.25	ValidationMessage.....	138
3.2.5.37.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	138
3.2.5.37.2	Methods.....	138
3.2.5.37.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	138
3.2.5.37.2.1.1	DeleteObject.....	138
3.2.5.37.2.1.2	Update.....	138
3.2.5.37.2.1.3	UpdateAndPushChanges.....	139
3.2.5.37.2.1.4	ValidateSetValue	139
3.2.5.37.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	140
3.2.5.38	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCalculated	140
3.2.5.38.1	Properties.....	140
3.2.5.38.1.1	Scalar Properties	140
3.2.5.38.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	140
3.2.5.38.1.1.2	DateFormat	140
3.2.5.38.1.1.3	DefaultValue	140
3.2.5.38.1.1.4	Description	141
3.2.5.38.1.1.5	Direction	141
3.2.5.38.1.1.6	EnforceUniqueValues	141
3.2.5.38.1.1.7	FieldTypeKind	141
3.2.5.38.1.1.8	Filterable.....	142
3.2.5.38.1.1.9	Formula	142
3.2.5.38.1.1.10	FromBaseType	142
3.2.5.38.1.1.11	Group	142
3.2.5.38.1.1.12	Hidden	142
3.2.5.38.1.1.13	Id	142
3.2.5.38.1.1.14	InternalName.....	143

3.2.5.38.1.1.15	OutputType	143
3.2.5.38.1.1.16	ReadOnlyField	143
3.2.5.38.1.1.17	Required	143
3.2.5.38.1.1.18	SchemaXml	143
3.2.5.38.1.1.19	Scope	144
3.2.5.38.1.1.20	Sealed	144
3.2.5.38.1.1.21	Sortable	144
3.2.5.38.1.1.22	StaticName	144
3.2.5.38.1.1.23	Title	145
3.2.5.38.1.1.24	TypeAsString	145
3.2.5.38.1.1.25	TypeDisplayName	145
3.2.5.38.1.1.26	TypeShortDescription	145
3.2.5.38.1.1.27	ValidationFormula	145
3.2.5.38.1.1.28	ValidationMessage	146
3.2.5.38.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	146
3.2.5.38.2	Methods	146
3.2.5.38.2.1	Scalar Methods	146
3.2.5.38.2.1.1	DeleteObject	146
3.2.5.38.2.1.2	Update	146
3.2.5.38.2.1.3	UpdateAndPushChanges	147
3.2.5.38.2.1.4	ValidateSetValue	147
3.2.5.38.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	147
3.2.5.39	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCalculatedErrorValue	147
3.2.5.39.1	Properties	148
3.2.5.39.1.1	Scalar Properties	148
3.2.5.39.1.1.1	ErrorMessage	148
3.2.5.39.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	148
3.2.5.40	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldChoice	148
3.2.5.40.1	Properties	148
3.2.5.40.1.1	Scalar Properties	148
3.2.5.40.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	148
3.2.5.40.1.1.2	Choices	148
3.2.5.40.1.1.3	DefaultValue	148
3.2.5.40.1.1.4	Description	149
3.2.5.40.1.1.5	Direction	149
3.2.5.40.1.1.6	EditFormat	149
3.2.5.40.1.1.7	EnforceUniqueValues	149
3.2.5.40.1.1.8	FieldTypeKind	150
3.2.5.40.1.1.9	FillInChoice	150
3.2.5.40.1.1.10	Filterable	150
3.2.5.40.1.1.11	FromBaseType	150
3.2.5.40.1.1.12	Group	150
3.2.5.40.1.1.13	Hidden	151
3.2.5.40.1.1.14	Id	151
3.2.5.40.1.1.15	InternalName	151
3.2.5.40.1.1.16	Mappings	151
3.2.5.40.1.1.17	ReadOnlyField	151
3.2.5.40.1.1.18	Required	152
3.2.5.40.1.1.19	SchemaXml	152
3.2.5.40.1.1.20	Scope	152
3.2.5.40.1.1.21	Sealed	153
3.2.5.40.1.1.22	Sortable	153
3.2.5.40.1.1.23	StaticName	153

3.2.5.40.1.1.24	Title	153
3.2.5.40.1.1.25	TypeAsString	153
3.2.5.40.1.1.26	TypeDisplayName	154
3.2.5.40.1.1.27	TypeShortDescription	154
3.2.5.40.1.1.28	ValidationFormula	154
3.2.5.40.1.1.29	ValidationMessage	154
3.2.5.40.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	154
3.2.5.40.2	Methods	154
3.2.5.40.2.1	Scalar Methods	154
3.2.5.40.2.1.1	DeleteObject	154
3.2.5.40.2.1.2	Update	155
3.2.5.40.2.1.3	UpdateAndPushChanges	155
3.2.5.40.2.1.4	ValidateSetValue	156
3.2.5.40.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	156
3.2.5.41	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCollection	156
3.2.5.41.1	Properties	156
3.2.5.41.1.1	Scalar Properties	156
3.2.5.41.1.1.1	SchemaXml	156
3.2.5.41.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	156
3.2.5.41.2	Methods	157
3.2.5.41.2.1	Scalar Methods	157
3.2.5.41.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	157
3.2.5.41.2.2.1	Add	157
3.2.5.41.2.2.2	AddDependentLookup	157
3.2.5.41.2.2.3	AddFieldAsXml	157
3.2.5.41.2.2.4	GetById	158
3.2.5.41.2.2.5	GetByInternalNameOrTitle	158
3.2.5.41.2.2.6	GetByTitle	158
3.2.5.41.2.2.7	AddDependentLookupField	159
3.2.5.41.2.2.8	AddField	159
3.2.5.41.2.2.9	CreateFieldAsXml	160
3.2.5.42	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldComputed	161
3.2.5.42.1	Properties	161
3.2.5.42.1.1	Scalar Properties	161
3.2.5.42.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	161
3.2.5.42.1.1.2	DefaultValue	161
3.2.5.42.1.1.3	Description	162
3.2.5.42.1.1.4	Direction	162
3.2.5.42.1.1.5	EnableLookup	162
3.2.5.42.1.1.6	EnforceUniqueValues	162
3.2.5.42.1.1.7	FieldTypeKind	163
3.2.5.42.1.1.8	Filterable	163
3.2.5.42.1.1.9	FromBaseType	163
3.2.5.42.1.1.10	Group	163
3.2.5.42.1.1.11	Hidden	163
3.2.5.42.1.1.12	Id	164
3.2.5.42.1.1.13	InternalName	164
3.2.5.42.1.1.14	ReadOnlyField	164
3.2.5.42.1.1.15	Required	164
3.2.5.42.1.1.16	SchemaXml	164
3.2.5.42.1.1.17	Scope	165
3.2.5.42.1.1.18	Sealed	165
3.2.5.42.1.1.19	Sortable	165

3.2.5.42.1.1.20	StaticName	165
3.2.5.42.1.1.21	Title	165
3.2.5.42.1.1.22	TypeAsString	166
3.2.5.42.1.1.23	TypeDisplayName	166
3.2.5.42.1.1.24	TypeShortDescription	166
3.2.5.42.1.1.25	ValidationFormula	166
3.2.5.42.1.1.26	ValidationMessage	166
3.2.5.42.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	167
3.2.5.42.2	Methods	167
3.2.5.42.2.1	Scalar Methods	167
3.2.5.42.2.1.1	DeleteObject	167
3.2.5.42.2.1.2	Update	167
3.2.5.42.2.1.3	UpdateAndPushChanges	167
3.2.5.42.2.1.4	ValidateSetValue	168
3.2.5.42.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	168
3.2.5.43	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCurrency	168
3.2.5.43.1	Properties	169
3.2.5.43.1.1	Scalar Properties	169
3.2.5.43.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	169
3.2.5.43.1.1.2	CurrencyLocaleId	169
3.2.5.43.1.1.3	DefaultValue	169
3.2.5.43.1.1.4	Description	169
3.2.5.43.1.1.5	Direction	169
3.2.5.43.1.1.6	EnforceUniqueValues	170
3.2.5.43.1.1.7	FieldTypeKind	170
3.2.5.43.1.1.8	Filterable	170
3.2.5.43.1.1.9	FromBaseType	170
3.2.5.43.1.1.10	Group	171
3.2.5.43.1.1.11	Hidden	171
3.2.5.43.1.1.12	Id	171
3.2.5.43.1.1.13	InternalName	171
3.2.5.43.1.1.14	MaximumValue	171
3.2.5.43.1.1.15	MinimumValue	171
3.2.5.43.1.1.16	ReadOnlyField	172
3.2.5.43.1.1.17	Required	172
3.2.5.43.1.1.18	SchemaXml	172
3.2.5.43.1.1.19	Scope	173
3.2.5.43.1.1.20	Sealed	173
3.2.5.43.1.1.21	Sortable	173
3.2.5.43.1.1.22	StaticName	173
3.2.5.43.1.1.23	Title	173
3.2.5.43.1.1.24	TypeAsString	173
3.2.5.43.1.1.25	TypeDisplayName	174
3.2.5.43.1.1.26	TypeShortDescription	174
3.2.5.43.1.1.27	ValidationFormula	174
3.2.5.43.1.1.28	ValidationMessage	174
3.2.5.43.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	174
3.2.5.43.2	Methods	175
3.2.5.43.2.1	Scalar Methods	175
3.2.5.43.2.1.1	DeleteObject	175
3.2.5.43.2.1.2	Update	175
3.2.5.43.2.1.3	UpdateAndPushChanges	175
3.2.5.43.2.1.4	ValidateSetValue	176

3.2.5.43.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	176
3.2.5.44	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldDateTime.....	176
3.2.5.44.1	Properties.....	176
3.2.5.44.1.1	Scalar Properties	176
3.2.5.44.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	176
3.2.5.44.1.1.2	DateTimeCalendarType	177
3.2.5.44.1.1.3	DefaultValue	177
3.2.5.44.1.1.4	Description	177
3.2.5.44.1.1.5	Direction	177
3.2.5.44.1.1.6	DisplayFormat.....	177
3.2.5.44.1.1.7	EnforceUniqueValues	178
3.2.5.44.1.1.8	FieldTypeKind	178
3.2.5.44.1.1.9	Filterable.....	178
3.2.5.44.1.1.10	FromBaseType	178
3.2.5.44.1.1.11	Group	178
3.2.5.44.1.1.12	Hidden	179
3.2.5.44.1.1.13	Id	179
3.2.5.44.1.1.14	InternalName.....	179
3.2.5.44.1.1.15	ReadOnlyField	179
3.2.5.44.1.1.16	Required	179
3.2.5.44.1.1.17	SchemaXml	180
3.2.5.44.1.1.18	Scope	180
3.2.5.44.1.1.19	Sealed	180
3.2.5.44.1.1.20	Sortable	180
3.2.5.44.1.1.21	StaticName	180
3.2.5.44.1.1.22	Title.....	181
3.2.5.44.1.1.23	TypeAsString	181
3.2.5.44.1.1.24	TypeDisplayName	181
3.2.5.44.1.1.25	TypeShortDescription.....	181
3.2.5.44.1.1.26	ValidationFormula.....	182
3.2.5.44.1.1.27	ValidationMessage	182
3.2.5.44.1.1.28	FriendlyDisplayFormat.....	182
3.2.5.44.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	182
3.2.5.44.2	Methods.....	182
3.2.5.44.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	182
3.2.5.44.2.1.1	DeleteObject.....	182
3.2.5.44.2.1.2	Update.....	182
3.2.5.44.2.1.3	UpdateAndPushChanges.....	183
3.2.5.44.2.1.4	ValidateSetValue	183
3.2.5.44.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	184
3.2.5.45	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGuid	184
3.2.5.45.1	Properties.....	184
3.2.5.45.1.1	Scalar Properties	184
3.2.5.45.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	184
3.2.5.45.1.1.2	DefaultValue	184
3.2.5.45.1.1.3	Description	184
3.2.5.45.1.1.4	Direction	185
3.2.5.45.1.1.5	EnforceUniqueValues	185
3.2.5.45.1.1.6	FieldTypeKind	185
3.2.5.45.1.1.7	Filterable.....	185
3.2.5.45.1.1.8	FromBaseType	186
3.2.5.45.1.1.9	Group	186
3.2.5.45.1.1.10	Hidden	186

3.2.5.45.1.1.11	Id	186
3.2.5.45.1.1.12	InternalName	186
3.2.5.45.1.1.13	ReadOnlyField	186
3.2.5.45.1.1.14	Required	187
3.2.5.45.1.1.15	SchemaXml	187
3.2.5.45.1.1.16	Scope	187
3.2.5.45.1.1.17	Sealed	187
3.2.5.45.1.1.18	Sortable	188
3.2.5.45.1.1.19	StaticName	188
3.2.5.45.1.1.20	Title	188
3.2.5.45.1.1.21	TypeAsString	188
3.2.5.45.1.1.22	TypeDisplayName	188
3.2.5.45.1.1.23	TypeShortDescription	189
3.2.5.45.1.1.24	ValidationFormula	189
3.2.5.45.1.1.25	ValidationMessage	189
3.2.5.45.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	189
3.2.5.45.2	Methods	189
3.2.5.45.2.1	Scalar Methods	189
3.2.5.45.2.1.1	DeleteObject	189
3.2.5.45.2.1.2	Update	190
3.2.5.45.2.1.3	UpdateAndPushChanges	190
3.2.5.45.2.1.4	ValidateSetValue	191
3.2.5.45.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	191
3.2.5.46	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLink	191
3.2.5.46.1	Properties	191
3.2.5.46.1.1	Scalar Properties	191
3.2.5.46.1.1.1	Hidden	191
3.2.5.46.1.1.2	Id	191
3.2.5.46.1.1.3	Name	192
3.2.5.46.1.1.4	Required	192
3.2.5.46.1.1.5	FieldInternalName	192
3.2.5.46.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	192
3.2.5.46.2	Methods	192
3.2.5.46.2.1	Scalar Methods	192
3.2.5.46.2.1.1	DeleteObject	192
3.2.5.46.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	192
3.2.5.47	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLinkCollection	192
3.2.5.47.1	Properties	193
3.2.5.47.1.1	Scalar Properties	193
3.2.5.47.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	193
3.2.5.47.2	Methods	193
3.2.5.47.2.1	Scalar Methods	193
3.2.5.47.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	193
3.2.5.47.2.2.1	Add	193
3.2.5.47.2.2.2	GetById	193
3.2.5.48	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLinkCreationInformation	193
3.2.5.48.1	Properties	194
3.2.5.48.1.1	Scalar Properties	194
3.2.5.48.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	194
3.2.5.48.1.2.1	Field	194
3.2.5.49	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup	194
3.2.5.49.1	Properties	194
3.2.5.49.1.1	Scalar Properties	194

3.2.5.49.1.1.1	AllowMultipleValues	194
3.2.5.49.1.1.2	CanBeDeleted	194
3.2.5.49.1.1.3	DefaultValue	194
3.2.5.49.1.1.4	Description	195
3.2.5.49.1.1.5	Direction	195
3.2.5.49.1.1.6	EnforceUniqueValues	195
3.2.5.49.1.1.7	FieldTypeKind	195
3.2.5.49.1.1.8	Filterable	196
3.2.5.49.1.1.9	FromBaseType	196
3.2.5.49.1.1.10	Group	196
3.2.5.49.1.1.11	Hidden	196
3.2.5.49.1.1.12	Id	196
3.2.5.49.1.1.13	InternalName	197
3.2.5.49.1.1.14	IsRelationship	197
3.2.5.49.1.1.15	LookupField	197
3.2.5.49.1.1.16	LookupList	197
3.2.5.49.1.1.17	LookupWebId	198
3.2.5.49.1.1.18	PrimaryFieldId	198
3.2.5.49.1.1.19	ReadOnlyField	198
3.2.5.49.1.1.20	RelationshipDeleteBehavior	199
3.2.5.49.1.1.21	Required	199
3.2.5.49.1.1.22	SchemaXml	199
3.2.5.49.1.1.23	Scope	199
3.2.5.49.1.1.24	Sealed	200
3.2.5.49.1.1.25	Sortable	200
3.2.5.49.1.1.26	StaticName	200
3.2.5.49.1.1.27	Title	200
3.2.5.49.1.1.28	TypeAsString	200
3.2.5.49.1.1.29	TypeDisplayName	201
3.2.5.49.1.1.30	TypeShortDescription	201
3.2.5.49.1.1.31	ValidationFormula	201
3.2.5.49.1.1.32	ValidationMessage	201
3.2.5.49.1.1.33	Indexed	201
3.2.5.49.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	202
3.2.5.49.2	Methods	202
3.2.5.49.2.1	Scalar Methods	202
3.2.5.49.2.1.1	DeleteObject	202
3.2.5.49.2.1.2	Update	202
3.2.5.49.2.1.3	UpdateAndPushChanges	202
3.2.5.49.2.1.4	ValidateSetValue	203
3.2.5.49.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	203
3.2.5.50	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookupValue	203
3.2.5.50.1	Properties	203
3.2.5.50.1.1	Scalar Properties	203
3.2.5.50.1.1.1	LookupId	203
3.2.5.50.1.1.2	LookupValue	204
3.2.5.50.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	204
3.2.5.51	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice	204
3.2.5.51.1	Properties	204
3.2.5.51.1.1	Scalar Properties	204
3.2.5.51.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	204
3.2.5.51.1.1.2	Choices	204
3.2.5.51.1.1.3	DefaultValue	204

3.2.5.51.1.1.4	Description	205
3.2.5.51.1.1.5	Direction	205
3.2.5.51.1.1.6	EnforceUniqueValues	205
3.2.5.51.1.1.7	FieldTypeKind	205
3.2.5.51.1.1.8	FillInChoice.....	206
3.2.5.51.1.1.9	Filterable.....	206
3.2.5.51.1.1.10	FromBaseType	206
3.2.5.51.1.1.11	Group	206
3.2.5.51.1.1.12	Hidden	206
3.2.5.51.1.1.13	Id	207
3.2.5.51.1.1.14	InternalName.....	207
3.2.5.51.1.1.15	Mappings.....	207
3.2.5.51.1.1.16	ReadOnlyField	207
3.2.5.51.1.1.17	Required	207
3.2.5.51.1.1.18	SchemaXml	208
3.2.5.51.1.1.19	Scope	208
3.2.5.51.1.1.20	Sealed	208
3.2.5.51.1.1.21	Sortable	208
3.2.5.51.1.1.22	StaticName	208
3.2.5.51.1.1.23	Title.....	209
3.2.5.51.1.1.24	TypeAsString	209
3.2.5.51.1.1.25	TypeDisplayName	209
3.2.5.51.1.1.26	TypeShortDescription.....	209
3.2.5.51.1.1.27	ValidationFormula.....	210
3.2.5.51.1.1.28	ValidationMessage	210
3.2.5.51.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	210
3.2.5.51.2	Methods.....	210
3.2.5.51.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	210
3.2.5.51.2.1.1	DeleteObject.....	210
3.2.5.51.2.1.2	Update.....	210
3.2.5.51.2.1.3	UpdateAndPushChanges.....	211
3.2.5.51.2.1.4	ValidateSetValue.....	211
3.2.5.51.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	212
3.2.5.52	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiLineText	212
3.2.5.52.1	Properties.....	212
3.2.5.52.1.1	Scalar Properties	212
3.2.5.52.1.1.1	AllowHyperlink	212
3.2.5.52.1.1.2	AppendOnly	212
3.2.5.52.1.1.3	CanBeDeleted	212
3.2.5.52.1.1.4	DefaultValue	212
3.2.5.52.1.1.5	Description	213
3.2.5.52.1.1.6	Direction	213
3.2.5.52.1.1.7	EnforceUniqueValues	213
3.2.5.52.1.1.8	FieldTypeKind	213
3.2.5.52.1.1.9	Filterable.....	214
3.2.5.52.1.1.10	FromBaseType	214
3.2.5.52.1.1.11	Group	214
3.2.5.52.1.1.12	Hidden	214
3.2.5.52.1.1.13	Id	214
3.2.5.52.1.1.14	InternalName.....	214
3.2.5.52.1.1.15	NumberOfLines	215
3.2.5.52.1.1.16	ReadOnlyField	215
3.2.5.52.1.1.17	Required	215

3.2.5.52.1.1.18	RestrictedMode	215
3.2.5.52.1.1.19	RichText	215
3.2.5.52.1.1.20	SchemaXml	216
3.2.5.52.1.1.21	Scope	216
3.2.5.52.1.1.22	Sealed	216
3.2.5.52.1.1.23	Sortable	216
3.2.5.52.1.1.24	StaticName	216
3.2.5.52.1.1.25	Title	217
3.2.5.52.1.1.26	TypeAsString	217
3.2.5.52.1.1.27	TypeDisplayName	217
3.2.5.52.1.1.28	TypeShortDescription	217
3.2.5.52.1.1.29	ValidationFormula	217
3.2.5.52.1.1.30	ValidationMessage	218
3.2.5.52.1.1.31	WikiLinking	218
3.2.5.52.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	218
3.2.5.52.2	Methods	218
3.2.5.52.2.1	Scalar Methods	218
3.2.5.52.2.1.1	DeleteObject	218
3.2.5.52.2.1.2	Update	219
3.2.5.52.2.1.3	UpdateAndPushChanges	219
3.2.5.52.2.1.4	ValidateSetValue	219
3.2.5.52.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	220
3.2.5.53	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldNumber	220
3.2.5.53.1	Properties	220
3.2.5.53.1.1	Scalar Properties	220
3.2.5.53.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	220
3.2.5.53.1.1.2	DefaultValue	220
3.2.5.53.1.1.3	Description	220
3.2.5.53.1.1.4	Direction	221
3.2.5.53.1.1.5	EnforceUniqueValues	221
3.2.5.53.1.1.6	FieldTypeKind	221
3.2.5.53.1.1.7	Filterable	221
3.2.5.53.1.1.8	FromBaseType	222
3.2.5.53.1.1.9	Group	222
3.2.5.53.1.1.10	Hidden	222
3.2.5.53.1.1.11	Id	222
3.2.5.53.1.1.12	InternalName	222
3.2.5.53.1.1.13	MaximumValue	222
3.2.5.53.1.1.14	MinimumValue	223
3.2.5.53.1.1.15	ReadOnlyField	223
3.2.5.53.1.1.16	Required	223
3.2.5.53.1.1.17	SchemaXml	223
3.2.5.53.1.1.18	Scope	224
3.2.5.53.1.1.19	Sealed	224
3.2.5.53.1.1.20	Sortable	224
3.2.5.53.1.1.21	StaticName	224
3.2.5.53.1.1.22	Title	224
3.2.5.53.1.1.23	TypeAsString	225
3.2.5.53.1.1.24	TypeDisplayName	225
3.2.5.53.1.1.25	TypeShortDescription	225
3.2.5.53.1.1.26	ValidationFormula	225
3.2.5.53.1.1.27	ValidationMessage	225
3.2.5.53.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	226

3.2.5.53.2	Methods	226
3.2.5.53.2.1	Scalar Methods	226
3.2.5.53.2.1.1	DeleteObject	226
3.2.5.53.2.1.2	Update	226
3.2.5.53.2.1.3	UpdateAndPushChanges	226
3.2.5.53.2.1.4	ValidateSetValue	227
3.2.5.53.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	227
3.2.5.54	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldRatingScale	227
3.2.5.54.1	Properties	227
3.2.5.54.1.1	Scalar Properties	227
3.2.5.54.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	227
3.2.5.54.1.1.2	Choices	228
3.2.5.54.1.1.3	DefaultValue	228
3.2.5.54.1.1.4	Description	228
3.2.5.54.1.1.5	Direction	228
3.2.5.54.1.1.6	EnforceUniqueValues	228
3.2.5.54.1.1.7	FieldTypeKind	229
3.2.5.54.1.1.8	FillInChoice	229
3.2.5.54.1.1.9	Filterable	229
3.2.5.54.1.1.10	FromBaseType	229
3.2.5.54.1.1.11	GridEndNumber	230
3.2.5.54.1.1.12	GridNAOptionText	230
3.2.5.54.1.1.13	GridStartNumber	230
3.2.5.54.1.1.14	GridTextRangeAverage	230
3.2.5.54.1.1.15	GridTextRangeHigh	230
3.2.5.54.1.1.16	GridTextRangeLow	230
3.2.5.54.1.1.17	Group	230
3.2.5.54.1.1.18	Hidden	231
3.2.5.54.1.1.19	Id	231
3.2.5.54.1.1.20	InternalName	231
3.2.5.54.1.1.21	Mappings	231
3.2.5.54.1.1.22	RangeCount	231
3.2.5.54.1.1.23	ReadOnlyField	232
3.2.5.54.1.1.24	Required	232
3.2.5.54.1.1.25	SchemaXml	232
3.2.5.54.1.1.26	Scope	232
3.2.5.54.1.1.27	Sealed	233
3.2.5.54.1.1.28	Sortable	233
3.2.5.54.1.1.29	StaticName	233
3.2.5.54.1.1.30	Title	233
3.2.5.54.1.1.31	TypeAsString	233
3.2.5.54.1.1.32	TypeDisplayName	234
3.2.5.54.1.1.33	TypeShortDescription	234
3.2.5.54.1.1.34	ValidationFormula	234
3.2.5.54.1.1.35	ValidationMessage	234
3.2.5.54.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	234
3.2.5.54.2	Methods	234
3.2.5.54.2.1	Scalar Methods	234
3.2.5.54.2.1.1	DeleteObject	234
3.2.5.54.2.1.2	Update	235
3.2.5.54.2.1.3	UpdateAndPushChanges	235
3.2.5.54.2.1.4	ValidateSetValue	236
3.2.5.54.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	236

3.2.5.55	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldRatingScaleQuestionAnswer	236
3.2.5.55.1	Properties	236
3.2.5.55.1.1	Scalar Properties	236
3.2.5.55.1.1.1	Answer	236
3.2.5.55.1.1.2	Question	236
3.2.5.55.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	236
3.2.5.56	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldStringValue	237
3.2.5.56.1	Properties	237
3.2.5.56.1.1	Scalar Properties	237
3.2.5.56.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	237
3.2.5.56.2	Methods	237
3.2.5.56.2.1	Scalar Methods	237
3.2.5.56.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	237
3.2.5.57	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldText	237
3.2.5.57.1	Properties	237
3.2.5.57.1.1	Scalar Properties	237
3.2.5.57.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	237
3.2.5.57.1.1.2	DefaultValue	237
3.2.5.57.1.1.3	Description	238
3.2.5.57.1.1.4	Direction	238
3.2.5.57.1.1.5	EnforceUniqueValues	238
3.2.5.57.1.1.6	FieldTypeKind	238
3.2.5.57.1.1.7	Filterable	239
3.2.5.57.1.1.8	FromBaseType	239
3.2.5.57.1.1.9	Group	239
3.2.5.57.1.1.10	Hidden	239
3.2.5.57.1.1.11	Id	239
3.2.5.57.1.1.12	InternalName	240
3.2.5.57.1.1.13	MaxLength	240
3.2.5.57.1.1.14	ReadOnlyField	240
3.2.5.57.1.1.15	Required	240
3.2.5.57.1.1.16	SchemaXml	241
3.2.5.57.1.1.17	Scope	241
3.2.5.57.1.1.18	Sealed	241
3.2.5.57.1.1.19	Sortable	241
3.2.5.57.1.1.20	StaticName	241
3.2.5.57.1.1.21	Title	242
3.2.5.57.1.1.22	TypeAsString	242
3.2.5.57.1.1.23	TypeDisplayName	242
3.2.5.57.1.1.24	TypeShortDescription	242
3.2.5.57.1.1.25	ValidationFormula	242
3.2.5.57.1.1.26	ValidationMessage	243
3.2.5.57.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	243
3.2.5.57.2	Methods	243
3.2.5.57.2.1	Scalar Methods	243
3.2.5.57.2.1.1	DeleteObject	243
3.2.5.57.2.1.2	Update	243
3.2.5.57.2.1.3	UpdateAndPushChanges	244
3.2.5.57.2.1.4	ValidateSetValue	244
3.2.5.57.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	244
3.2.5.58	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType	245
3.2.5.58.1	Field Values	245
3.2.5.58.1.1	Invalid	245

3.2.5.58.1.2	Integer	245
3.2.5.58.1.3	Text	245
3.2.5.58.1.4	Note.....	245
3.2.5.58.1.5	DateTime.....	245
3.2.5.58.1.6	Counter	245
3.2.5.58.1.7	Choice	245
3.2.5.58.1.8	Lookup	246
3.2.5.58.1.9	Boolean	246
3.2.5.58.1.10	Number	246
3.2.5.58.1.11	Currency	246
3.2.5.58.1.12	URL.....	246
3.2.5.58.1.13	Computed	246
3.2.5.58.1.14	Threading	246
3.2.5.58.1.15	Guid	246
3.2.5.58.1.16	MultiChoice	246
3.2.5.58.1.17	GridChoice	247
3.2.5.58.1.18	Calculated.....	247
3.2.5.58.1.19	File.....	247
3.2.5.58.1.20	Attachments.....	247
3.2.5.58.1.21	User	247
3.2.5.58.1.22	Recurrence.....	247
3.2.5.58.1.23	CrossProjectLink	247
3.2.5.58.1.24	ModStat.....	247
3.2.5.58.1.25	Error	247
3.2.5.58.1.26	ContentTypeId.....	248
3.2.5.58.1.27	PageSeparator	248
3.2.5.58.1.28	ThreadIndex.....	248
3.2.5.58.1.29	WorkflowStatus	248
3.2.5.58.1.30	AllDayEvent	248
3.2.5.58.1.31	WorkflowEventType.....	248
3.2.5.58.1.32	MaxItems.....	248
3.2.5.58.1.33	Geolocation	248
3.2.5.58.1.34	OutcomeChoice.....	248
3.2.5.59	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUrl	249
3.2.5.59.1	Properties.....	249
3.2.5.59.1.1	Scalar Properties	249
3.2.5.59.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	249
3.2.5.59.1.1.2	DefaultValue	249
3.2.5.59.1.1.3	Description	249
3.2.5.59.1.1.4	Direction	249
3.2.5.59.1.1.5	DisplayFormat.....	250
3.2.5.59.1.1.6	EnforceUniqueValues	250
3.2.5.59.1.1.7	FieldTypeKind	250
3.2.5.59.1.1.8	Filterable.....	250
3.2.5.59.1.1.9	FromBaseType	251
3.2.5.59.1.1.10	Group	251
3.2.5.59.1.1.11	Hidden	251
3.2.5.59.1.1.12	Id	251
3.2.5.59.1.1.13	InternalName.....	251
3.2.5.59.1.1.14	ReadOnlyField	251
3.2.5.59.1.1.15	Required	252
3.2.5.59.1.1.16	SchemaXml	252
3.2.5.59.1.1.17	Scope	252

3.2.5.59.1.1.18	Sealed	252
3.2.5.59.1.1.19	Sortable	253
3.2.5.59.1.1.20	StaticName	253
3.2.5.59.1.1.21	Title	253
3.2.5.59.1.1.22	TypeAsString	253
3.2.5.59.1.1.23	TypeDisplayName	253
3.2.5.59.1.1.24	TypeShortDescription	254
3.2.5.59.1.1.25	ValidationFormula	254
3.2.5.59.1.1.26	ValidationMessage	254
3.2.5.59.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	254
3.2.5.59.2	Methods	254
3.2.5.59.2.1	Scalar Methods	254
3.2.5.59.2.1.1	DeleteObject	254
3.2.5.59.2.1.2	Update	255
3.2.5.59.2.1.3	UpdateAndPushChanges	255
3.2.5.59.2.1.4	ValidateSetValue	255
3.2.5.59.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	256
3.2.5.60	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUrlValue	256
3.2.5.60.1	Properties	256
3.2.5.60.1.1	Scalar Properties	256
3.2.5.60.1.1.1	Description	256
3.2.5.60.1.1.2	Url	256
3.2.5.60.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	256
3.2.5.61	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUser	257
3.2.5.61.1	Properties	257
3.2.5.61.1.1	Scalar Properties	257
3.2.5.61.1.1.1	AllowDisplay	257
3.2.5.61.1.1.2	AllowMultipleValues	257
3.2.5.61.1.1.3	CanBeDeleted	257
3.2.5.61.1.1.4	DefaultValue	257
3.2.5.61.1.1.5	Description	257
3.2.5.61.1.1.6	Direction	258
3.2.5.61.1.1.7	EnforceUniqueValues	258
3.2.5.61.1.1.8	FieldTypeKind	258
3.2.5.61.1.1.9	Filterable	258
3.2.5.61.1.1.10	FromBaseType	259
3.2.5.61.1.1.11	Group	259
3.2.5.61.1.1.12	Hidden	259
3.2.5.61.1.1.13	Id	259
3.2.5.61.1.1.14	InternalName	259
3.2.5.61.1.1.15	IsRelationship	260
3.2.5.61.1.1.16	LookupField	260
3.2.5.61.1.1.17	LookupList	260
3.2.5.61.1.1.18	LookupWebId	260
3.2.5.61.1.1.19	Presence	261
3.2.5.61.1.1.20	PrimaryFieldId	261
3.2.5.61.1.1.21	ReadOnlyField	261
3.2.5.61.1.1.22	RelationshipDeleteBehavior	261
3.2.5.61.1.1.23	Required	262
3.2.5.61.1.1.24	SchemaXml	262
3.2.5.61.1.1.25	Scope	262
3.2.5.61.1.1.26	Sealed	262
3.2.5.61.1.1.27	SelectionGroup	263

3.2.5.61.1.1.28	SelectionMode	263
3.2.5.61.1.1.29	Sortable	263
3.2.5.61.1.1.30	StaticName	263
3.2.5.61.1.1.31	Title	263
3.2.5.61.1.1.32	TypeAsString	263
3.2.5.61.1.1.33	TypeDisplayName	264
3.2.5.61.1.1.34	TypeShortDescription	264
3.2.5.61.1.1.35	ValidationFormula	264
3.2.5.61.1.1.36	ValidationMessage	264
3.2.5.61.1.1.37	Indexed	264
3.2.5.61.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	265
3.2.5.61.2	Methods	265
3.2.5.61.2.1	Scalar Methods	265
3.2.5.61.2.1.1	DeleteObject	265
3.2.5.61.2.1.2	Update	265
3.2.5.61.2.1.3	UpdateAndPushChanges	265
3.2.5.61.2.1.4	ValidateSetValue	266
3.2.5.61.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	266
3.2.5.62	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUserSelectionMode	266
3.2.5.62.1	Field Values	266
3.2.5.62.1.1	PeopleOnly	266
3.2.5.62.1.2	PeopleAndGroups	267
3.2.5.63	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUserValue	267
3.2.5.63.1	Properties	267
3.2.5.63.1.1	Scalar Properties	267
3.2.5.63.1.1.1	LookupId	267
3.2.5.63.1.1.2	LookupValue	267
3.2.5.63.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	267
3.2.5.64	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File	267
3.2.5.64.1	Properties	267
3.2.5.64.1.1	Scalar Properties	267
3.2.5.64.1.1.1	CheckInComment	267
3.2.5.64.1.1.2	CheckOutType	268
3.2.5.64.1.1.3	CustomizedPageStatus	268
3.2.5.64.1.1.4	ETag	268
3.2.5.64.1.1.5	Exists	268
3.2.5.64.1.1.6	Level	268
3.2.5.64.1.1.7	MajorVersion	269
3.2.5.64.1.1.8	MinorVersion	269
3.2.5.64.1.1.9	Name	269
3.2.5.64.1.1.10	ServerRelativeUrl	269
3.2.5.64.1.1.11	TimeCreated	270
3.2.5.64.1.1.12	TimeLastModified	270
3.2.5.64.1.1.13	Title	270
3.2.5.64.1.1.14	UIVersion	270
3.2.5.64.1.1.15	UIVersionLabel	271
3.2.5.64.1.1.16	Length	271
3.2.5.64.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	271
3.2.5.64.1.2.1	Author	271
3.2.5.64.1.2.2	CheckedOutByUser	272
3.2.5.64.1.2.3	ListItemAllFields	272
3.2.5.64.1.2.4	LockedByUser	272
3.2.5.64.1.2.5	ModifiedBy	272

3.2.5.64.1.2.6	Versions.....	272
3.2.5.64.2	Methods.....	273
3.2.5.64.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	273
3.2.5.64.2.1.1	CheckIn.....	273
3.2.5.64.2.1.2	CheckOut.....	273
3.2.5.64.2.1.3	CopyTo.....	273
3.2.5.64.2.1.4	DeleteObject.....	274
3.2.5.64.2.1.5	MoveTo.....	274
3.2.5.64.2.1.6	Publish.....	275
3.2.5.64.2.1.7	Recycle.....	275
3.2.5.64.2.1.8	SaveBinary.....	276
3.2.5.64.2.1.9	UndoCheckOut.....	276
3.2.5.64.2.1.10	UnPublish.....	276
3.2.5.64.2.1.11	OpenBinaryStream.....	277
3.2.5.64.2.1.12	SaveBinaryStream.....	277
3.2.5.64.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	277
3.2.5.64.2.2.1	GetLimitedWebPartManager.....	277
3.2.5.65	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileCollection.....	278
3.2.5.65.1	Properties.....	278
3.2.5.65.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	278
3.2.5.65.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	278
3.2.5.65.2	Methods.....	278
3.2.5.65.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	278
3.2.5.65.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	278
3.2.5.65.2.2.1	Add.....	278
3.2.5.65.2.2.2	AddTemplateFile.....	279
3.2.5.66	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileCreationInformation.....	279
3.2.5.66.1	Properties.....	279
3.2.5.66.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	279
3.2.5.66.1.1.1	Content.....	279
3.2.5.66.1.1.2	Overwrite.....	279
3.2.5.66.1.1.3	Url.....	279
3.2.5.66.1.1.4	ContentStream.....	280
3.2.5.66.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	280
3.2.5.67	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileLevel.....	280
3.2.5.67.1	Field Values.....	280
3.2.5.67.1.1	Published.....	280
3.2.5.67.1.2	Draft.....	280
3.2.5.67.1.3	Checkout.....	280
3.2.5.68	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileSaveBinaryInformation.....	280
3.2.5.68.1	Properties.....	281
3.2.5.68.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	281
3.2.5.68.1.1.1	CheckRequiredFields.....	281
3.2.5.68.1.1.2	Content.....	281
3.2.5.68.1.1.3	ETag.....	281
3.2.5.68.1.1.4	ContentStream.....	281
3.2.5.68.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	281
3.2.5.69	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileSystemObjectType.....	281
3.2.5.69.1	Field Values.....	282
3.2.5.69.1.1	Invalid.....	282
3.2.5.69.1.2	File.....	282
3.2.5.69.1.3	Folder.....	282
3.2.5.69.1.4	Web.....	282

3.2.5.70 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersion	282
3.2.5.70.1 Properties.....	282
3.2.5.70.1.1 Scalar Properties	282
3.2.5.70.1.1.1 CheckInComment.....	282
3.2.5.70.1.1.2 Created.....	282
3.2.5.70.1.1.3 ID	283
3.2.5.70.1.1.4 IsCurrentVersion	283
3.2.5.70.1.1.5 Url.....	283
3.2.5.70.1.1.6 VersionLabel	283
3.2.5.70.1.2 ObjectPath Properties.....	283
3.2.5.70.1.2.1 CreatedBy	283
3.2.5.70.2 Methods	284
3.2.5.70.2.1 Scalar Methods.....	284
3.2.5.70.2.1.1 DeleteObject.....	284
3.2.5.70.2.2 ObjectPath Methods	284
3.2.5.71 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersionCollection	284
3.2.5.71.1 Properties.....	284
3.2.5.71.1.1 Scalar Properties	284
3.2.5.71.1.2 ObjectPath Properties.....	284
3.2.5.71.2 Methods	284
3.2.5.71.2.1 Scalar Methods.....	284
3.2.5.71.2.1.1 DeleteAll	284
3.2.5.71.2.1.2 DeleteById	285
3.2.5.71.2.1.3 DeleteByLabel	285
3.2.5.71.2.1.4 RestoreByLabel	285
3.2.5.71.2.2 ObjectPath Methods	286
3.2.5.71.2.2.1 GetById	286
3.2.5.72 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder	286
3.2.5.72.1 Properties.....	286
3.2.5.72.1.1 Scalar Properties	286
3.2.5.72.1.1.1 ContentTypeOrder	286
3.2.5.72.1.1.2 ItemCount.....	286
3.2.5.72.1.1.3 Name.....	287
3.2.5.72.1.1.4 ServerRelativeUrl	287
3.2.5.72.1.1.5 UniqueContentTypeOrder	287
3.2.5.72.1.1.6 WelcomePage	287
3.2.5.72.1.2 ObjectPath Properties.....	287
3.2.5.72.1.2.1 Files	287
3.2.5.72.1.2.2 Folders.....	288
3.2.5.72.1.2.3 ParentFolder	288
3.2.5.72.1.2.4 Properties.....	288
3.2.5.72.1.2.5 ListItemAllFields.....	288
3.2.5.72.2 Methods	288
3.2.5.72.2.1 Scalar Methods.....	288
3.2.5.72.2.1.1 DeleteObject.....	288
3.2.5.72.2.1.2 Recycle	289
3.2.5.72.2.1.3 Update.....	289
3.2.5.72.2.2 ObjectPath Methods	289
3.2.5.73 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FolderCollection	289
3.2.5.73.1 Properties.....	289
3.2.5.73.1.1 Scalar Properties	289
3.2.5.73.1.2 ObjectPath Properties.....	289
3.2.5.73.2 Methods	289

3.2.5.73.2.1	Scalar Methods	289
3.2.5.73.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	289
3.2.5.73.2.2.1	Add	289
3.2.5.73.2.2.2	GetByUrl	290
3.2.5.74	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Form	290
3.2.5.74.1	Properties	290
3.2.5.74.1.1	Scalar Properties	290
3.2.5.74.1.1.1	FormType	290
3.2.5.74.1.1.2	Id	290
3.2.5.74.1.1.3	ServerRelativeUrl	290
3.2.5.74.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	291
3.2.5.74.2	Methods	291
3.2.5.74.2.1	Scalar Methods	291
3.2.5.74.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	291
3.2.5.75	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FormCollection	291
3.2.5.75.1	Properties	291
3.2.5.75.1.1	Scalar Properties	291
3.2.5.75.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	291
3.2.5.75.2	Methods	291
3.2.5.75.2.1	Scalar Methods	291
3.2.5.75.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	291
3.2.5.75.2.2.1	GetByPageType	291
3.2.5.75.2.2.2	GetById	292
3.2.5.76	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group	292
3.2.5.76.1	Properties	292
3.2.5.76.1.1	Scalar Properties	292
3.2.5.76.1.1.1	AllowMembersEditMembership	292
3.2.5.76.1.1.2	AllowRequestToJoinLeave	292
3.2.5.76.1.1.3	AutoAcceptRequestToJoinLeave	292
3.2.5.76.1.1.4	CanCurrentUserEditMembership	293
3.2.5.76.1.1.5	CanCurrentUserManageGroup	293
3.2.5.76.1.1.6	CanCurrentUserViewMembership	293
3.2.5.76.1.1.7	Description	293
3.2.5.76.1.1.8	Id	293
3.2.5.76.1.1.9	LoginName	293
3.2.5.76.1.1.10	OnlyAllowMembersViewMembership	293
3.2.5.76.1.1.11	OwnerTitle	294
3.2.5.76.1.1.12	PrincipalType	294
3.2.5.76.1.1.13	RequestToJoinLeaveEmailSetting	294
3.2.5.76.1.1.14	Title	294
3.2.5.76.1.1.15	IsHiddenInUI	294
3.2.5.76.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	294
3.2.5.76.1.2.1	Owner	294
3.2.5.76.1.2.2	Users	295
3.2.5.76.2	Methods	295
3.2.5.76.2.1	Scalar Methods	295
3.2.5.76.2.1.1	Update	295
3.2.5.76.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	295
3.2.5.77	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCollection	295
3.2.5.77.1	Properties	296
3.2.5.77.1.1	Scalar Properties	296
3.2.5.77.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	296
3.2.5.77.2	Methods	296

3.2.5.77.2.1	Scalar Methods	296
3.2.5.77.2.1.1	Remove	296
3.2.5.77.2.1.2	RemoveById	296
3.2.5.77.2.1.3	RemoveByLoginName	296
3.2.5.77.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	297
3.2.5.77.2.2.1	Add	297
3.2.5.77.2.2.2	GetById	297
3.2.5.77.2.2.3	GetByName	297
3.2.5.78	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCreationInformation	297
3.2.5.78.1	Properties	298
3.2.5.78.1.1	Scalar Properties	298
3.2.5.78.1.1.1	Description	298
3.2.5.78.1.1.2	Title	298
3.2.5.78.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	298
3.2.5.79	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List	298
3.2.5.79.1	Properties	298
3.2.5.79.1.1	Scalar Properties	298
3.2.5.79.1.1.1	AllowContentTypes	298
3.2.5.79.1.1.2	BaseTemplate	299
3.2.5.79.1.1.3	BaseType	299
3.2.5.79.1.1.4	BrowserFileHandling	299
3.2.5.79.1.1.5	ContentTypesEnabled	299
3.2.5.79.1.1.6	Created	299
3.2.5.79.1.1.7	DataSource	299
3.2.5.79.1.1.8	DefaultContentApprovalWorkflowId	300
3.2.5.79.1.1.9	DefaultDisplayFormUrl	300
3.2.5.79.1.1.10	DefaultEditFormUrl	300
3.2.5.79.1.1.11	DefaultNewFormUrl	300
3.2.5.79.1.1.12	DefaultViewUrl	300
3.2.5.79.1.1.13	Description	301
3.2.5.79.1.1.14	Direction	301
3.2.5.79.1.1.15	DocumentTemplateUrl	301
3.2.5.79.1.1.16	DraftVersionVisibility	301
3.2.5.79.1.1.17	EffectiveBasePermissions	301
3.2.5.79.1.1.18	EnableAttachments	301
3.2.5.79.1.1.19	EnableFolderCreation	302
3.2.5.79.1.1.20	EnableMinorVersions	302
3.2.5.79.1.1.21	EnableModeration	302
3.2.5.79.1.1.22	EnableVersioning	302
3.2.5.79.1.1.23	ForceCheckout	302
3.2.5.79.1.1.24	HasExternalDataSource	303
3.2.5.79.1.1.25	HasUniqueRoleAssignments	303
3.2.5.79.1.1.26	Hidden	303
3.2.5.79.1.1.27	Id	303
3.2.5.79.1.1.28	ImageUrl	303
3.2.5.79.1.1.29	IsApplicationList	303
3.2.5.79.1.1.30	IsCatalog	304
3.2.5.79.1.1.31	IsSiteAssetsLibrary	304
3.2.5.79.1.1.32	ItemCount	304
3.2.5.79.1.1.33	LastItemDeletedDate	304
3.2.5.79.1.1.34	LastItemModifiedDate	304
3.2.5.79.1.1.35	MultipleDataList	304
3.2.5.79.1.1.36	NoCrawl	305

3.2.5.79.1.1.37	OnQuickLaunch	305
3.2.5.79.1.1.38	ParentWebUrl.....	305
3.2.5.79.1.1.39	SchemaXml	305
3.2.5.79.1.1.40	ServerTemplateCanCreateFolders	305
3.2.5.79.1.1.41	TemplateFeatureId	306
3.2.5.79.1.1.42	Title.....	306
3.2.5.79.1.1.43	ValidationFormula.....	306
3.2.5.79.1.1.44	ValidationMessage	306
3.2.5.79.1.1.45	EntityTypeName.....	306
3.2.5.79.1.1.46	ListItemEntityTypeFullName.....	306
3.2.5.79.1.1.47	IrmEnabled.....	307
3.2.5.79.1.1.48	IrmExpire	307
3.2.5.79.1.1.49	IrmReject	307
3.2.5.79.1.1.50	EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI	307
3.2.5.79.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	308
3.2.5.79.1.2.1	ContentTypes	308
3.2.5.79.1.2.2	Fields.....	308
3.2.5.79.1.2.3	Forms	308
3.2.5.79.1.2.4	ParentWeb	308
3.2.5.79.1.2.5	RoleAssignments	308
3.2.5.79.1.2.6	RootFolder.....	309
3.2.5.79.1.2.7	UserCustomActions.....	309
3.2.5.79.1.2.8	Views.....	309
3.2.5.79.1.2.9	WorkflowAssociations.....	309
3.2.5.79.1.2.10	FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject	309
3.2.5.79.1.2.11	Items.....	310
3.2.5.79.1.2.12	InformationRightsManagementSettings	310
3.2.5.79.1.2.13	EventReceivers.....	310
3.2.5.79.2	Methods	310
3.2.5.79.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	310
3.2.5.79.2.1.1	BreakRoleInheritance.....	310
3.2.5.79.2.1.2	DeleteObject.....	311
3.2.5.79.2.1.3	Recycle	311
3.2.5.79.2.1.4	ResetRoleInheritance	311
3.2.5.79.2.1.5	Update.....	312
3.2.5.79.2.1.6	RenderListData	312
3.2.5.79.2.1.7	GetListItemChangesSinceToken	312
3.2.5.79.2.1.8	RenderListFormData	313
3.2.5.79.2.1.9	SaveAsNewView	313
3.2.5.79.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	314
3.2.5.79.2.2.1	AddItem.....	314
3.2.5.79.2.2.2	GetChanges.....	314
3.2.5.79.2.2.3	GetItemById.....	314
3.2.5.79.2.2.4	GetItemByStringId	314
3.2.5.79.2.2.5	GetItems.....	315
3.2.5.79.2.2.6	GetRelatedFields	315
3.2.5.79.2.2.7	GetView	315
3.2.5.79.2.2.8	GetRelatedFieldsExtendedData.....	316
3.2.5.80	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListCollection	316
3.2.5.80.1	Properties.....	316
3.2.5.80.1.1	Scalar Properties	316
3.2.5.80.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	316
3.2.5.80.2	Methods	316

3.2.5.80.2.1	Scalar Methods	316
3.2.5.80.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	316
3.2.5.80.2.2.1	Add	316
3.2.5.80.2.2.2	EnsureSiteAssetsLibrary	317
3.2.5.80.2.2.3	EnsureSitePagesLibrary	317
3.2.5.80.2.2.4	GetById	317
3.2.5.80.2.2.5	GetByTitle	317
3.2.5.81	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListCreationInformation	318
3.2.5.81.1	Properties	318
3.2.5.81.1.1	Scalar Properties	318
3.2.5.81.1.1.1	CustomSchemaXml	318
3.2.5.81.1.1.2	DataSourceProperties	318
3.2.5.81.1.1.3	Description	318
3.2.5.81.1.1.4	DocumentTemplateType	318
3.2.5.81.1.1.5	QuickLaunchOption	319
3.2.5.81.1.1.6	TemplateFeatureId	319
3.2.5.81.1.1.7	TemplateType	319
3.2.5.81.1.1.8	Title	319
3.2.5.81.1.1.9	Url	319
3.2.5.81.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	319
3.2.5.82	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataSource	319
3.2.5.82.1	Properties	320
3.2.5.82.1.1	Scalar Properties	320
3.2.5.82.1.1.1	Properties	320
3.2.5.82.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	320
3.2.5.83	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationExceptionValue	320
3.2.5.83.1	Properties	320
3.2.5.83.1.1	Scalar Properties	320
3.2.5.83.1.1.1	FieldFailures	320
3.2.5.83.1.1.2	ItemFailure	320
3.2.5.83.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	320
3.2.5.84	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationFailure	321
3.2.5.84.1	Properties	321
3.2.5.84.1.1	Scalar Properties	321
3.2.5.84.1.1.1	DisplayName	321
3.2.5.84.1.1.2	Message	321
3.2.5.84.1.1.3	Name	321
3.2.5.84.1.1.4	Reason	321
3.2.5.84.1.1.5	ValidationType	321
3.2.5.84.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	322
3.2.5.85	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationFailureReason	322
3.2.5.85.1	Field Values	322
3.2.5.85.1.1	DataFailure	322
3.2.5.85.1.2	FormulaError	322
3.2.5.86	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationType	322
3.2.5.86.1	Field Values	322
3.2.5.86.1.1	UserFormulaField	322
3.2.5.86.1.2	UserFormulaItem	322
3.2.5.86.1.3	RequiredField	322
3.2.5.86.1.4	ChoiceField	323
3.2.5.86.1.5	MinMaxField	323
3.2.5.86.1.6	TextField	323
3.2.5.87	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem	323

3.2.5.87.1	Properties.....	326
3.2.5.87.1.1	Scalar Properties	326
3.2.5.87.1.1.1	DisplayName	326
3.2.5.87.1.1.2	EffectiveBasePermissions	326
3.2.5.87.1.1.3	FileSystemObjectType.....	326
3.2.5.87.1.1.4	HasUniqueRoleAssignments	326
3.2.5.87.1.1.5	Id.....	326
3.2.5.87.1.1.6	EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI.....	326
3.2.5.87.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	327
3.2.5.87.1.2.1	ContentType	327
3.2.5.87.1.2.2	FieldValuesAsHtml	327
3.2.5.87.1.2.3	FieldValuesAsText	327
3.2.5.87.1.2.4	FieldValuesForEdit	327
3.2.5.87.1.2.5	File	327
3.2.5.87.1.2.6	ParentList.....	328
3.2.5.87.1.2.7	RoleAssignments	328
3.2.5.87.1.2.8	AttachmentFiles	328
3.2.5.87.1.2.9	FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject.....	328
3.2.5.87.1.2.10	Folder	328
3.2.5.87.2	Methods	329
3.2.5.87.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	329
3.2.5.87.2.1.1	BreakRoleInheritance.....	329
3.2.5.87.2.1.2	DeleteObject.....	329
3.2.5.87.2.1.3	ParseAndSetFieldValue.....	329
3.2.5.87.2.1.4	Recycle	330
3.2.5.87.2.1.5	ResetRoleInheritance	330
3.2.5.87.2.1.6	SetFieldValue.....	330
3.2.5.87.2.1.7	Update.....	331
3.2.5.87.2.1.8	ValidateParseAndSetFieldValue	331
3.2.5.87.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	331
3.2.5.88	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollection	331
3.2.5.88.1	Properties.....	332
3.2.5.88.1.1	Scalar Properties	332
3.2.5.88.1.1.1	ListItemCollectionPosition.....	332
3.2.5.88.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	332
3.2.5.88.2	Methods.....	332
3.2.5.88.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	332
3.2.5.88.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	332
3.2.5.88.2.2.1	GetById	332
3.2.5.88.2.2.2	GetByStringId	332
3.2.5.89	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollectionPosition.....	333
3.2.5.89.1	Properties.....	333
3.2.5.89.1.1	Scalar Properties	333
3.2.5.89.1.1.1	PagingInfo.....	333
3.2.5.89.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	333
3.2.5.90	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCreationInformation.....	334
3.2.5.90.1	Properties.....	334
3.2.5.90.1.1	Scalar Properties	334
3.2.5.90.1.1.1	FolderUrl	334
3.2.5.90.1.1.2	LeafName.....	334
3.2.5.90.1.1.3	UnderlyingObjectType.....	334
3.2.5.90.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	334
3.2.5.91	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplate.....	334

3.2.5.91.1	Properties.....	335
3.2.5.91.1.1	Scalar Properties	335
3.2.5.91.1.1.1	AllowsFolderCreation	335
3.2.5.91.1.1.2	BaseType	335
3.2.5.91.1.1.3	Description	335
3.2.5.91.1.1.4	FeatureId	335
3.2.5.91.1.1.5	Hidden	335
3.2.5.91.1.1.6	ImageUrl.....	335
3.2.5.91.1.1.7	InternalName	336
3.2.5.91.1.1.8	IsCustomTemplate	336
3.2.5.91.1.1.9	ListTemplateTypeKind	336
3.2.5.91.1.1.10	Name.....	336
3.2.5.91.1.1.11	OnQuickLaunch	336
3.2.5.91.1.1.12	Unique	336
3.2.5.91.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	337
3.2.5.91.2	Methods.....	337
3.2.5.91.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	337
3.2.5.91.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	337
3.2.5.92	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateCollection	337
3.2.5.92.1	Properties.....	337
3.2.5.92.1.1	Scalar Properties	337
3.2.5.92.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	337
3.2.5.92.2	Methods	337
3.2.5.92.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	337
3.2.5.92.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	337
3.2.5.92.2.2.1	GetByName	337
3.2.5.93	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateType	338
3.2.5.93.1	Field Values	338
3.2.5.93.1.1	NoListTemplate	338
3.2.5.93.1.2	GenericList.....	338
3.2.5.93.1.3	DocumentLibrary	338
3.2.5.93.1.4	Survey	338
3.2.5.93.1.5	Links	338
3.2.5.93.1.6	Announcements.....	338
3.2.5.93.1.7	Contacts	338
3.2.5.93.1.8	Events.....	339
3.2.5.93.1.9	Tasks	339
3.2.5.93.1.10	DiscussionBoard	339
3.2.5.93.1.11	PictureLibrary	339
3.2.5.93.1.12	DataSources.....	339
3.2.5.93.1.13	WebTemplateCatalog.....	339
3.2.5.93.1.14	UserInformation.....	339
3.2.5.93.1.15	WebPartCatalog	339
3.2.5.93.1.16	ListTemplateCatalog	339
3.2.5.93.1.17	XMLForm	340
3.2.5.93.1.18	MasterPageCatalog.....	340
3.2.5.93.1.19	NoCodeWorkflows	340
3.2.5.93.1.20	WorkflowProcess.....	340
3.2.5.93.1.21	WebPageLibrary.....	340
3.2.5.93.1.22	CustomGrid	340
3.2.5.93.1.23	SolutionCatalog	340
3.2.5.93.1.24	NoCodePublic	340
3.2.5.93.1.25	ThemeCatalog	340

3.2.5.93.1.26	DataConnectionLibrary	341
3.2.5.93.1.27	WorkflowHistory	341
3.2.5.93.1.28	GanttTasks.....	341
3.2.5.93.1.29	Meetings.....	341
3.2.5.93.1.30	Agenda	341
3.2.5.93.1.31	MeetingUser	341
3.2.5.93.1.32	Decision.....	341
3.2.5.93.1.33	MeetingObjective	341
3.2.5.93.1.34	TextBox	341
3.2.5.93.1.35	ThingsToBring	342
3.2.5.93.1.36	HomePageLibrary.....	342
3.2.5.93.1.37	Posts	342
3.2.5.93.1.38	Comments	342
3.2.5.93.1.39	Categories	342
3.2.5.93.1.40	Facility.....	342
3.2.5.93.1.41	Whereabouts	342
3.2.5.93.1.42	CallTrack.....	342
3.2.5.93.1.43	Circulation	342
3.2.5.93.1.44	Timecard	343
3.2.5.93.1.45	Holidays.....	343
3.2.5.93.1.46	IMedic.....	343
3.2.5.93.1.47	ExternalList	343
3.2.5.93.1.48	IssueTracking	343
3.2.5.93.1.49	AdminTasks.....	343
3.2.5.93.1.50	HealthRules.....	343
3.2.5.93.1.51	HealthReports.....	343
3.2.5.93.1.52	InvalidType	343
3.2.5.93.1.53	HierarchyTasks	344
3.2.5.93.1.54	AccessRequest.....	344
3.2.5.93.1.55	DesignCatalog	344
3.2.5.93.1.56	MaintenanceLogs	344
3.2.5.94	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveOperations	344
3.2.5.94.1	Field Values	344
3.2.5.94.1.1	None	344
3.2.5.94.1.2	Overwrite	344
3.2.5.94.1.3	AllowBrokenThickets	344
3.2.5.94.1.4	BypassApprovePermission.....	345
3.2.5.95	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Navigation.....	345
3.2.5.95.1	Properties.....	345
3.2.5.95.1.1	Scalar Properties	345
3.2.5.95.1.1.1	UseShared.....	345
3.2.5.95.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	345
3.2.5.95.1.2.1	QuickLaunch.....	345
3.2.5.95.1.2.2	TopNavigationBar	345
3.2.5.95.2	Methods.....	345
3.2.5.95.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	345
3.2.5.95.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	346
3.2.5.95.2.2.1	GetNodeById	346
3.2.5.96	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNode	346
3.2.5.96.1	Properties.....	346
3.2.5.96.1.1	Scalar Properties	346
3.2.5.96.1.1.1	Id.....	346
3.2.5.96.1.1.2	Title.....	346

3.2.5.96.1.1.3	Url.....	346
3.2.5.96.1.1.4	IsExternal	347
3.2.5.96.1.1.5	IsVisible	347
3.2.5.96.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	347
3.2.5.96.1.2.1	Children	347
3.2.5.96.2	Methods	347
3.2.5.96.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	347
3.2.5.96.2.1.1	DeleteObject.....	347
3.2.5.96.2.1.2	Update.....	347
3.2.5.96.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	348
3.2.5.97	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCollection	348
3.2.5.97.1	Properties.....	348
3.2.5.97.1.1	Scalar Properties	348
3.2.5.97.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	348
3.2.5.97.2	Methods	348
3.2.5.97.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	348
3.2.5.97.2.1.1	MoveAfter	348
3.2.5.97.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	348
3.2.5.97.2.2.1	Add	348
3.2.5.97.2.2.2	GetById	349
3.2.5.97.2.2.3	GetByIndex	349
3.2.5.98	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCreationInformation	349
3.2.5.98.1	Properties.....	349
3.2.5.98.1.1	Scalar Properties	349
3.2.5.98.1.1.1	AsLastNode	349
3.2.5.98.1.1.2	IsExternal	349
3.2.5.98.1.1.3	Title.....	350
3.2.5.98.1.1.4	Url.....	350
3.2.5.98.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	350
3.2.5.98.1.2.1	PreviousNode.....	350
3.2.5.99	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PageType	350
3.2.5.99.1	Field Values	350
3.2.5.99.1.1	Invalid.....	350
3.2.5.99.1.2	DefaultView	350
3.2.5.99.1.3	NormalView	351
3.2.5.99.1.4	DialogView.....	351
3.2.5.99.1.5	View	351
3.2.5.99.1.6	DisplayForm.....	351
3.2.5.99.1.7	DisplayFormDialog	351
3.2.5.99.1.8	EditForm.....	351
3.2.5.99.1.9	EditFormDialog	351
3.2.5.99.1.10	NewForm	351
3.2.5.99.1.11	NewFormDialog	351
3.2.5.99.1.12	SolutionForm.....	352
3.2.5.99.1.13	PAGE_MAXITEMS	352
3.2.5.100	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal	352
3.2.5.100.1	Properties.....	352
3.2.5.100.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	352
3.2.5.100.1.1.1	Id	352
3.2.5.100.1.1.2	LoginName	352
3.2.5.100.1.1.3	PrincipalType	352
3.2.5.100.1.1.4	Title.....	353
3.2.5.100.1.1.5	IsHiddenInUI	353

3.2.5.100.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	353
3.2.5.100.2	Methods	353
3.2.5.100.2.1	Scalar Methods	353
3.2.5.100.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	353
3.2.5.101	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PropertyValues	353
3.2.5.101.1	Properties	353
3.2.5.101.1.1	Scalar Properties	353
3.2.5.101.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	353
3.2.5.101.2	Methods	354
3.2.5.101.2.1	Scalar Methods	354
3.2.5.101.2.1.1	SetFieldValue	354
3.2.5.101.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	354
3.2.5.102	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.QuickLaunchOptions	354
3.2.5.102.1	Field Values	354
3.2.5.102.1.1	Off	354
3.2.5.102.1.2	On	354
3.2.5.102.1.3	DefaultValue	354
3.2.5.103	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItem	355
3.2.5.103.1	Properties	355
3.2.5.103.1.1	Scalar Properties	355
3.2.5.103.1.1.1	DeletedDate	355
3.2.5.103.1.1.2	DirName	355
3.2.5.103.1.1.3	Id	355
3.2.5.103.1.1.4	ItemState	355
3.2.5.103.1.1.5	ItemType	355
3.2.5.103.1.1.6	LeafName	356
3.2.5.103.1.1.7	Size	356
3.2.5.103.1.1.8	Title	356
3.2.5.103.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	356
3.2.5.103.1.2.1	Author	356
3.2.5.103.1.2.2	DeletedBy	356
3.2.5.103.2	Methods	357
3.2.5.103.2.1	Scalar Methods	357
3.2.5.103.2.1.1	DeleteObject	357
3.2.5.103.2.1.2	Restore	357
3.2.5.103.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	357
3.2.5.104	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemCollection	357
3.2.5.104.1	Properties	357
3.2.5.104.1.1	Scalar Properties	357
3.2.5.104.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	358
3.2.5.104.2	Methods	358
3.2.5.104.2.1	Scalar Methods	358
3.2.5.104.2.1.1	DeleteAll	358
3.2.5.104.2.1.2	RestoreAll	358
3.2.5.104.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	358
3.2.5.104.2.2.1	GetById	358
3.2.5.105	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemState	359
3.2.5.105.1	Field Values	359
3.2.5.105.1.1	None	359
3.2.5.105.1.2	FirstStageRecycleBin	359
3.2.5.105.1.3	SecondStageRecycleBin	359
3.2.5.106	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemType	359
3.2.5.106.1	Field Values	359

3.2.5.106.1.1	None	359
3.2.5.106.1.2	File.....	359
3.2.5.106.1.3	FileVersion	359
3.2.5.106.1.4	ListItem.....	360
3.2.5.106.1.5	List	360
3.2.5.106.1.6	Folder.....	360
3.2.5.106.1.7	FolderWithLists	360
3.2.5.106.1.8	Attachment	360
3.2.5.106.1.9	ListItemVersion	360
3.2.5.106.1.10	CascadeParent	360
3.2.5.106.1.11	Web	360
3.2.5.107	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedField.....	360
3.2.5.107.1	Properties	361
3.2.5.107.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	361
3.2.5.107.1.1.1	FieldId	361
3.2.5.107.1.1.2	ListId	361
3.2.5.107.1.1.3	RelationshipDeleteBehavior.....	361
3.2.5.107.1.1.4	WebId	361
3.2.5.107.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	361
3.2.5.107.1.2.1	LookupList	361
3.2.5.107.2	Methods	362
3.2.5.107.2.1	Scalar Methods	362
3.2.5.107.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	362
3.2.5.108	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldCollection	362
3.2.5.108.1	Properties	362
3.2.5.108.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	362
3.2.5.108.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	362
3.2.5.108.2	Methods	362
3.2.5.108.2.1	Scalar Methods	362
3.2.5.108.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	362
3.2.5.108.2.2.1	GetByFieldId	362
3.2.5.109	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelationshipDeleteBehaviorType.....	362
3.2.5.109.1	Field Values	363
3.2.5.109.1.1	None	363
3.2.5.109.1.2	Cascade.....	363
3.2.5.109.1.3	Restrict.....	363
3.2.5.110	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RequestContext	363
3.2.5.110.1	Properties	363
3.2.5.110.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	363
3.2.5.110.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	363
3.2.5.110.1.2.1	Current	363
3.2.5.110.1.2.2	Site	363
3.2.5.110.1.2.3	Web.....	364
3.2.5.110.2	Methods	364
3.2.5.110.2.1	Scalar Methods	364
3.2.5.110.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	364
3.2.5.111	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignment	364
3.2.5.111.1	Properties	364
3.2.5.111.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	364
3.2.5.111.1.1.1	PrincipalId	364
3.2.5.111.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	364
3.2.5.111.1.2.1	Member.....	364
3.2.5.111.1.2.2	RoleDefinitionBindings.....	365

3.2.5.111.2	Methods	365
3.2.5.111.2.1	Scalar Methods	365
3.2.5.111.2.1.1	DeleteObject	365
3.2.5.111.2.1.2	ImportRoleDefinitionBindings	365
3.2.5.111.2.1.3	Update	365
3.2.5.111.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	366
3.2.5.112	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignmentCollection	366
3.2.5.112.1	Properties	366
3.2.5.112.1.1	Scalar Properties	366
3.2.5.112.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	366
3.2.5.112.1.2.1	Groups	366
3.2.5.112.2	Methods	366
3.2.5.112.2.1	Scalar Methods	366
3.2.5.112.2.1.1	AddRoleAssignment	366
3.2.5.112.2.1.2	RemoveRoleAssignment	367
3.2.5.112.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	367
3.2.5.112.2.2.1	Add	367
3.2.5.112.2.2.2	GetByPrincipal	367
3.2.5.112.2.2.3	GetByPrincipalId	368
3.2.5.113	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition	368
3.2.5.113.1	Properties	368
3.2.5.113.1.1	Scalar Properties	368
3.2.5.113.1.1.1	BasePermissions	368
3.2.5.113.1.1.2	Description	368
3.2.5.113.1.1.3	Hidden	369
3.2.5.113.1.1.4	Id	369
3.2.5.113.1.1.5	Name	369
3.2.5.113.1.1.6	Order	369
3.2.5.113.1.1.7	RoleTypeKind	370
3.2.5.113.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	370
3.2.5.113.2	Methods	370
3.2.5.113.2.1	Scalar Methods	370
3.2.5.113.2.1.1	DeleteObject	370
3.2.5.113.2.1.2	Update	370
3.2.5.113.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	371
3.2.5.114	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionBindingCollection	371
3.2.5.114.1	Properties	371
3.2.5.114.1.1	Scalar Properties	371
3.2.5.114.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	371
3.2.5.114.2	Methods	371
3.2.5.114.2.1	Scalar Methods	371
3.2.5.114.2.1.1	Add	371
3.2.5.114.2.1.2	Remove	371
3.2.5.114.2.1.3	RemoveAll	372
3.2.5.114.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	372
3.2.5.114.2.2.1	GetById	372
3.2.5.114.2.2.2	CSOM Constructor	372
3.2.5.115	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionCollection	372
3.2.5.115.1	Properties	372
3.2.5.115.1.1	Scalar Properties	372
3.2.5.115.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	372
3.2.5.115.2	Methods	373
3.2.5.115.2.1	Scalar Methods	373

3.2.5.115.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	373
3.2.5.115.2.2.1	Add	373
3.2.5.115.2.2.2	GetById.....	373
3.2.5.115.2.2.3	GetByName	373
3.2.5.115.2.2.4	GetType.....	374
3.2.5.116	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionCreationInformation	374
3.2.5.116.1	Properties	374
3.2.5.116.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	374
3.2.5.116.1.1.1	BasePermissions.....	374
3.2.5.116.1.1.2	Description	374
3.2.5.116.1.1.3	Name.....	374
3.2.5.116.1.1.4	Order	375
3.2.5.116.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	375
3.2.5.117	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleType	375
3.2.5.117.1	Field Values	375
3.2.5.117.1.1	None	375
3.2.5.117.1.2	Guest	375
3.2.5.117.1.3	Reader	375
3.2.5.117.1.4	Contributor	376
3.2.5.117.1.5	WebDesigner.....	376
3.2.5.117.1.6	Administrator	376
3.2.5.118	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.....	376
3.2.5.118.1	Properties	376
3.2.5.118.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	376
3.2.5.118.1.1.1	HasUniqueRoleAssignments	376
3.2.5.118.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	377
3.2.5.118.1.2.1	RoleAssignments	377
3.2.5.118.1.2.2	FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject	377
3.2.5.118.2	Methods	377
3.2.5.118.2.1	Scalar Methods	377
3.2.5.118.2.1.1	BreakRoleInheritance.....	377
3.2.5.118.2.1.2	ResetRoleInheritance	378
3.2.5.118.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	378
3.2.5.119	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Site	378
3.2.5.119.1	Properties	378
3.2.5.119.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	378
3.2.5.119.1.1.1	AllowDesigner	378
3.2.5.119.1.1.2	AllowMasterPageEditing.....	379
3.2.5.119.1.1.3	AllowRevertFromTemplate	379
3.2.5.119.1.1.4	Id	379
3.2.5.119.1.1.5	MaxItemsPerThrottledOperation	379
3.2.5.119.1.1.6	ServerRelativeUrl	379
3.2.5.119.1.1.7	ShowUrlStructure	379
3.2.5.119.1.1.8	UIVersionConfigurationEnabled	380
3.2.5.119.1.1.9	Url.....	380
3.2.5.119.1.1.10	Usage.....	380
3.2.5.119.1.1.11	CompatibilityLevel	380
3.2.5.119.1.1.12	LockIssue	380
3.2.5.119.1.1.13	ReadOnly.....	380
3.2.5.119.1.1.14	CanUpgrade	381
3.2.5.119.1.1.15	AllowSelfServiceUpgrade	381
3.2.5.119.1.1.16	AllowSelfServiceUpgradeEvaluation	381
3.2.5.119.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	381

3.2.5.119.1.2.1	Features	381
3.2.5.119.1.2.2	RecycleBin	381
3.2.5.119.1.2.3	RootWeb	381
3.2.5.119.1.2.4	UserCustomActions	382
3.2.5.119.1.2.5	Owner	382
3.2.5.119.1.2.6	EventReceivers.....	382
3.2.5.119.2	Methods	382
3.2.5.119.2.1	Scalar Methods	382
3.2.5.119.2.1.1	RunHealthCheck	382
3.2.5.119.2.1.2	CreatePreviewSPSite	383
3.2.5.119.2.1.3	ExtendUpgradeReminderDate.....	383
3.2.5.119.2.1.4	Invalidate	383
3.2.5.119.2.1.5	NeedsUpgradeByType	383
3.2.5.119.2.1.6	RunUpgradeSiteSession.....	384
3.2.5.119.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	384
3.2.5.119.2.2.1	GetCatalog	384
3.2.5.119.2.2.2	GetChanges	384
3.2.5.119.2.2.3	GetCustomListTemplates	385
3.2.5.119.2.2.4	OpenWeb	385
3.2.5.119.2.2.5	OpenWebById	385
3.2.5.119.2.2.6	GetWebTemplates	385
3.2.5.120	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SubwebQuery	386
3.2.5.120.1	Properties	386
3.2.5.120.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	386
3.2.5.120.1.1.1	ConfigurationFilter	386
3.2.5.120.1.1.2	WebTemplateFilter.....	386
3.2.5.120.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	386
3.2.5.121	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TemplateFileType	386
3.2.5.121.1	Field Values	386
3.2.5.121.1.1	StandardPage.....	386
3.2.5.121.1.2	WikiPage.....	387
3.2.5.121.1.3	FormPage	387
3.2.5.122	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UrlFieldFormatType	387
3.2.5.122.1	Field Values	387
3.2.5.122.1.1	Hyperlink	387
3.2.5.122.1.2	Image	387
3.2.5.123	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UsageInfo.....	387
3.2.5.123.1	Properties	387
3.2.5.123.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	387
3.2.5.123.1.1.1	Bandwidth	387
3.2.5.123.1.1.2	DiscussionStorage	388
3.2.5.123.1.1.3	Hits	388
3.2.5.123.1.1.4	Storage.....	388
3.2.5.123.1.1.5	StoragePercentageUsed.....	388
3.2.5.123.1.1.6	Visits	388
3.2.5.123.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	389
3.2.5.124	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User	389
3.2.5.124.1	Properties	389
3.2.5.124.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	389
3.2.5.124.1.1.1	Email	389
3.2.5.124.1.1.2	Id	389
3.2.5.124.1.1.3	LoginName	390
3.2.5.124.1.1.4	PrincipalType	390

3.2.5.124.1.1.5	Title	390
3.2.5.124.1.1.6	IsSiteAdmin	391
3.2.5.124.1.1.7	IsHiddenInUI	391
3.2.5.124.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	391
3.2.5.124.1.2.1	Groups	391
3.2.5.124.2	Methods	391
3.2.5.124.2.1	Scalar Methods	391
3.2.5.124.2.1.1	Update	391
3.2.5.124.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	391
3.2.5.125	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCollection	392
3.2.5.125.1	Properties	392
3.2.5.125.1.1	Scalar Properties	392
3.2.5.125.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	392
3.2.5.125.2	Methods	392
3.2.5.125.2.1	Scalar Methods	392
3.2.5.125.2.1.1	Remove	392
3.2.5.125.2.1.2	RemoveById	392
3.2.5.125.2.1.3	RemoveByLoginName	392
3.2.5.125.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	393
3.2.5.125.2.2.1	Add	393
3.2.5.125.2.2.2	AddUser	393
3.2.5.125.2.2.3	GetByEmail	394
3.2.5.125.2.2.4	GetById	394
3.2.5.125.2.2.5	GetByLoginName	394
3.2.5.126	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCreationInformation	394
3.2.5.126.1	Properties	394
3.2.5.126.1.1	Scalar Properties	394
3.2.5.126.1.1.1	Email	394
3.2.5.126.1.1.2	LoginName	395
3.2.5.126.1.1.3	Title	395
3.2.5.126.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	395
3.2.5.127	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomAction	395
3.2.5.127.1	Properties	395
3.2.5.127.1.1	Scalar Properties	395
3.2.5.127.1.1.1	CommandUIExtension	395
3.2.5.127.1.1.2	Description	396
3.2.5.127.1.1.3	Group	396
3.2.5.127.1.1.4	Id	396
3.2.5.127.1.1.5	ImageUrl	396
3.2.5.127.1.1.6	Location	396
3.2.5.127.1.1.7	Name	396
3.2.5.127.1.1.8	RegistrationId	396
3.2.5.127.1.1.9	RegistrationType	397
3.2.5.127.1.1.10	Rights	397
3.2.5.127.1.1.11	Scope	397
3.2.5.127.1.1.12	ScriptBlock	397
3.2.5.127.1.1.13	ScriptSrc	397
3.2.5.127.1.1.14	Sequence	398
3.2.5.127.1.1.15	Title	398
3.2.5.127.1.1.16	Url	398
3.2.5.127.1.1.17	VersionOfUserCustomAction	398
3.2.5.127.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	398
3.2.5.127.2	Methods	399

3.2.5.127.2.1	Scalar Methods	399
3.2.5.127.2.1.1	DeleteObject	399
3.2.5.127.2.1.2	Update	399
3.2.5.127.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	399
3.2.5.128	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionCollection	399
3.2.5.128.1	Properties	399
3.2.5.128.1.1	Scalar Properties	399
3.2.5.128.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	400
3.2.5.128.2	Methods	400
3.2.5.128.2.1	Scalar Methods	400
3.2.5.128.2.1.1	Clear	400
3.2.5.128.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	400
3.2.5.128.2.2.1	Add	400
3.2.5.128.2.2.2	GetById	400
3.2.5.129	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionRegistrationType	400
3.2.5.129.1	Field Values	401
3.2.5.129.1.1	None	401
3.2.5.129.1.2	List	401
3.2.5.129.1.3	ContentType	401
3.2.5.129.1.4	ProgId	401
3.2.5.129.1.5	FileType	401
3.2.5.130	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionScope	401
3.2.5.130.1	Field Values	401
3.2.5.130.1.1	Unknown	401
3.2.5.130.1.2	Site	401
3.2.5.130.1.3	Web	402
3.2.5.130.1.4	List	402
3.2.5.131	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.DateTimeFormat	402
3.2.5.131.1	Field Values	402
3.2.5.131.1.1	DateTime	402
3.2.5.131.1.2	DateOnly	402
3.2.5.131.1.3	TimeOnly	402
3.2.5.131.1.4	ISO8601	402
3.2.5.131.1.5	MonthDayOnly	402
3.2.5.131.1.6	MonthYearOnly	403
3.2.5.131.1.7	LongDate	403
3.2.5.131.1.8	UnknownFormat	403
3.2.5.132	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.IconSize	403
3.2.5.132.1	Field Values	403
3.2.5.132.1.1	Size16	403
3.2.5.132.1.2	Size32	403
3.2.5.132.1.3	Size256	403
3.2.5.133	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalInfo	403
3.2.5.133.1	Properties	404
3.2.5.133.1.1	Scalar Properties	404
3.2.5.133.1.1.1	Department	404
3.2.5.133.1.1.2	DisplayName	404
3.2.5.133.1.1.3	Email	404
3.2.5.133.1.1.4	JobTitle	404
3.2.5.133.1.1.5	LoginName	404
3.2.5.133.1.1.6	Mobile	404
3.2.5.133.1.1.7	PrincipalId	404
3.2.5.133.1.1.8	PrincipalType	405

3.2.5.133.1.1.9	SIPAddress	405
3.2.5.133.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	405
3.2.5.134	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalSource	405
3.2.5.134.1	Field Values	405
3.2.5.134.1.1	None	405
3.2.5.134.1.2	UserInfoList.....	405
3.2.5.134.1.3	Windows	405
3.2.5.134.1.4	MembershipProvider.....	406
3.2.5.134.1.5	RoleProvider.....	406
3.2.5.134.1.6	All.....	406
3.2.5.135	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType	406
3.2.5.135.1	Field Values	406
3.2.5.135.1.1	None	406
3.2.5.135.1.2	User	406
3.2.5.135.1.3	DistributionList	406
3.2.5.135.1.4	SecurityGroup	406
3.2.5.135.1.5	SharePointGroup.....	407
3.2.5.135.1.6	All.....	407
3.2.5.136	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.Utility	407
3.2.5.136.1	Properties	407
3.2.5.136.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	407
3.2.5.136.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	407
3.2.5.136.2	Methods	407
3.2.5.136.2.1	Scalar Methods	407
3.2.5.136.2.1.1	CreateEmailBodyForInvitation	407
3.2.5.136.2.1.2	FormatDateTime.....	407
3.2.5.136.2.1.3	GetCurrentUserEmailAddresses	408
3.2.5.136.2.1.4	ResolvePrincipal	408
3.2.5.136.2.1.5	SearchPrincipals	409
3.2.5.136.2.1.6	GetPeoplePickerURL.....	410
3.2.5.136.2.1.7	ResolvePrincipalToEntityXml	410
3.2.5.136.2.1.8	ResolvePrincipalInCurrentContext	411
3.2.5.136.2.1.9	MarkDiscussionAsFeatured.....	411
3.2.5.136.2.1.10	UnmarkDiscussionAsFeatured.....	412
3.2.5.136.2.1.11	SendEmail	413
3.2.5.136.2.1.12	LogCustomAppError	413
3.2.5.136.2.1.13	GetAppLicenseInformation	414
3.2.5.136.2.1.14	IsUserLicensedForEntityInContext.....	414
3.2.5.136.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	414
3.2.5.136.2.2.1	CreateNewDiscussion	414
3.2.5.136.2.2.2	CreateNewDiscussionReply	415
3.2.5.136.2.2.3	CreateNewDiscussionItem	415
3.2.5.136.2.2.4	CreateWikiPageInContextWeb	415
3.2.5.137	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.View	415
3.2.5.137.1	Properties	416
3.2.5.137.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	416
3.2.5.137.1.1.1	Aggregations	416
3.2.5.137.1.1.2	AggregationsStatus.....	416
3.2.5.137.1.1.3	BaseViewId.....	416
3.2.5.137.1.1.4	ContentTypeId	416
3.2.5.137.1.1.5	DefaultView	416
3.2.5.137.1.1.6	DefaultViewForContentType	417
3.2.5.137.1.1.7	EditorModified	417

3.2.5.137.1.1.8	Formats	417
3.2.5.137.1.1.9	Hidden	417
3.2.5.137.1.1.10	HtmlSchemaXml	417
3.2.5.137.1.1.11	Id	417
3.2.5.137.1.1.12	ImageUrl	418
3.2.5.137.1.1.13	IncludeRootFolder	418
3.2.5.137.1.1.14	Method	418
3.2.5.137.1.1.15	MobileDefaultView	418
3.2.5.137.1.1.16	MobileView	418
3.2.5.137.1.1.17	ModerationType	418
3.2.5.137.1.1.18	OrderedView	419
3.2.5.137.1.1.19	Paged	419
3.2.5.137.1.1.20	PersonalView	419
3.2.5.137.1.1.21	ReadOnlyView	419
3.2.5.137.1.1.22	RequiresClientIntegration	419
3.2.5.137.1.1.23	RowLimit	419
3.2.5.137.1.1.24	Scope	420
3.2.5.137.1.1.25	ServerRelativeUrl	420
3.2.5.137.1.1.26	StyleId	420
3.2.5.137.1.1.27	Threaded	420
3.2.5.137.1.1.28	Title	420
3.2.5.137.1.1.29	ToolBar	420
3.2.5.137.1.1.30	ToolBarTemplateName	421
3.2.5.137.1.1.31	ViewData	421
3.2.5.137.1.1.32	ViewJoins	421
3.2.5.137.1.1.33	ViewProjectedFields	421
3.2.5.137.1.1.34	ViewQuery	421
3.2.5.137.1.1.35	ViewType	422
3.2.5.137.1.1.36	ListViewXml	422
3.2.5.137.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	422
3.2.5.137.1.2.1	ViewFields	422
3.2.5.137.2	Methods	422
3.2.5.137.2.1	Scalar Methods	422
3.2.5.137.2.1.1	DeleteObject	422
3.2.5.137.2.1.2	RenderAsHtml	423
3.2.5.137.2.1.3	Update	423
3.2.5.137.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	423
3.2.5.138	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewCollection	423
3.2.5.138.1	Properties	423
3.2.5.138.1.1	Scalar Properties	423
3.2.5.138.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	423
3.2.5.138.2	Methods	423
3.2.5.138.2.1	Scalar Methods	423
3.2.5.138.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	424
3.2.5.138.2.2.1	Add	424
3.2.5.138.2.2.2	GetById	424
3.2.5.138.2.2.3	GetByTitle	424
3.2.5.139	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewCreationInformation	424
3.2.5.139.1	Properties	425
3.2.5.139.1.1	Scalar Properties	425
3.2.5.139.1.1.1	Paged	425
3.2.5.139.1.1.2	PersonalView	425
3.2.5.139.1.1.3	Query	425

3.2.5.139.1.1.4	RowLimit	425
3.2.5.139.1.1.5	SetAsDefaultView	425
3.2.5.139.1.1.6	Title	426
3.2.5.139.1.1.7	ViewFields	426
3.2.5.139.1.1.8	ViewTypeKind	426
3.2.5.139.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	426
3.2.5.140	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewFieldCollection	426
3.2.5.140.1	Properties	426
3.2.5.140.1.1	Scalar Properties	426
3.2.5.140.1.1.1	SchemaXml	426
3.2.5.140.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	427
3.2.5.140.2	Methods	427
3.2.5.140.2.1	Scalar Methods	427
3.2.5.140.2.1.1	Add	427
3.2.5.140.2.1.2	MoveFieldTo	427
3.2.5.140.2.1.3	Remove	427
3.2.5.140.2.1.4	RemoveAll	428
3.2.5.140.2.1.5	AddViewField	428
3.2.5.140.2.1.6	MoveViewFieldTo	428
3.2.5.140.2.1.7	RemoveAllViewFields	428
3.2.5.140.2.1.8	RemoveViewField	429
3.2.5.140.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	429
3.2.5.141	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewScope	429
3.2.5.141.1	Field Values	429
3.2.5.141.1.1	DefaultValue	429
3.2.5.141.1.2	Recursive	429
3.2.5.141.1.3	RecursiveAll	429
3.2.5.141.1.4	FilesOnly	430
3.2.5.142	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewType	430
3.2.5.142.1	Field Values	430
3.2.5.142.1.1	None	430
3.2.5.142.1.2	Html	430
3.2.5.142.1.3	Grid	430
3.2.5.142.1.4	Calendar	430
3.2.5.142.1.5	Recurrence	430
3.2.5.142.1.6	Chart	430
3.2.5.142.1.7	Gantt	431
3.2.5.143	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web	431
3.2.5.143.1	Properties	431
3.2.5.143.1.1	Scalar Properties	431
3.2.5.143.1.1.1	AllowDesignerForCurrentUser	431
3.2.5.143.1.1.2	AllowMasterPageEditingForCurrentUser	431
3.2.5.143.1.1.3	AllowRevertFromTemplateForCurrentUser	431
3.2.5.143.1.1.4	AllowRssFeeds	431
3.2.5.143.1.1.5	Created	432
3.2.5.143.1.1.6	Description	432
3.2.5.143.1.1.7	EffectiveBasePermissions	432
3.2.5.143.1.1.8	HasUniqueRoleAssignments	432
3.2.5.143.1.1.9	Id	432
3.2.5.143.1.1.10	Language	432
3.2.5.143.1.1.11	LastItemModifiedDate	433
3.2.5.143.1.1.12	QuickLaunchEnabled	433
3.2.5.143.1.1.13	RecycleBinEnabled	433

3.2.5.143.1.1.14	ServerRelativeUrl	433
3.2.5.143.1.1.15	ShowUrlStructureForCurrentUser	433
3.2.5.143.1.1.16	SyndicationEnabled	433
3.2.5.143.1.1.17	Title	434
3.2.5.143.1.1.18	TreeViewEnabled	434
3.2.5.143.1.1.19	UIVersion	434
3.2.5.143.1.1.20	UIVersionConfigurationEnabled	434
3.2.5.143.1.1.21	EnableMinimalDownload	434
3.2.5.143.1.1.22	ParentWeb	435
3.2.5.143.1.1.23	Url	435
3.2.5.143.1.1.24	CustomMasterUrl	435
3.2.5.143.1.1.25	MasterUrl	435
3.2.5.143.1.1.26	DocumentLibraryCalloutWACPreviewersDisabled	435
3.2.5.143.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	435
3.2.5.143.1.2.1	AllProperties	435
3.2.5.143.1.2.2	AssociatedMemberGroup	436
3.2.5.143.1.2.3	AssociatedOwnerGroup	436
3.2.5.143.1.2.4	AssociatedVisitorGroup	436
3.2.5.143.1.2.5	AvailableContentTypes	436
3.2.5.143.1.2.6	AvailableFields	436
3.2.5.143.1.2.7	ContentTypes	436
3.2.5.143.1.2.8	CurrentUser	437
3.2.5.143.1.2.9	Features	437
3.2.5.143.1.2.10	Fields	437
3.2.5.143.1.2.11	Folders	437
3.2.5.143.1.2.12	Lists	437
3.2.5.143.1.2.13	ListTemplates	438
3.2.5.143.1.2.14	Navigation	438
3.2.5.143.1.2.15	RoleAssignments	438
3.2.5.143.1.2.16	RoleDefinitions	438
3.2.5.143.1.2.17	RootFolder	438
3.2.5.143.1.2.18	SiteGroups	438
3.2.5.143.1.2.19	SiteUserInfoList	438
3.2.5.143.1.2.20	UserCustomActions	439
3.2.5.143.1.2.21	Webs	439
3.2.5.143.1.2.22	WorkflowAssociations	439
3.2.5.143.1.2.23	WorkflowTemplates	439
3.2.5.143.1.2.24	FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject	439
3.2.5.143.1.2.25	RecycleBin	439
3.2.5.143.1.2.26	WebInfos	439
3.2.5.143.1.2.27	ThemeInfo	440
3.2.5.143.1.2.28	EventReceivers	440
3.2.5.143.1.2.29	SiteUsers	440
3.2.5.143.1.2.30	RegionalSettings	440
3.2.5.143.1.2.31	PushNotificationSubscribers	440
3.2.5.143.2	Methods	440
3.2.5.143.2.1	Scalar Methods	440
3.2.5.143.2.1.1	ApplyWebTemplate	440
3.2.5.143.2.1.2	BreakRoleInheritance	441
3.2.5.143.2.1.3	DeleteObject	441
3.2.5.143.2.1.4	DoesUserHavePermissions	441
3.2.5.143.2.1.5	GetWebUrlFromPageUrl	442
3.2.5.143.2.1.6	MapToIcon	442

3.2.5.143.2.1.7	ResetRoleInheritance	442
3.2.5.143.2.1.8	Update	443
3.2.5.143.2.1.9	ProcessExternalNotification	443
3.2.5.143.2.1.10	GetContextWebInformation	443
3.2.5.143.2.1.11	ExecuteRemoteLOB	443
3.2.5.143.2.1.12	DoesPushNotificationSubscriberExist	444
3.2.5.143.2.1.13	UnregisterPushNotificationSubscriber	444
3.2.5.143.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	445
3.2.5.143.2.2.1	EnsureUser	445
3.2.5.143.2.2.2	GetAvailableWebTemplates	445
3.2.5.143.2.2.3	GetCatalog	445
3.2.5.143.2.2.4	GetChanges	446
3.2.5.143.2.2.5	GetFileByServerRelativeUrl	446
3.2.5.143.2.2.6	GetFolderByServerRelativeUrl	446
3.2.5.143.2.2.7	GetSubwebsForCurrentUser	447
3.2.5.143.2.2.8	GetEntity	447
3.2.5.143.2.2.9	GetUserById	447
3.2.5.143.2.2.10	GetCustomListTemplates	448
3.2.5.143.2.2.11	GetSubwebsFilteredForCurrentUser	448
3.2.5.143.2.2.12	GetAppBdcCatalog	448
3.2.5.143.2.2.13	GetAppBdcCatalogForAppInstance	448
3.2.5.143.2.2.14	GetAppInstanceById	449
3.2.5.143.2.2.15	LoadAndInstallApp	449
3.2.5.143.2.2.16	GetPushNotificationSubscriber	449
3.2.5.143.2.2.17	GetPushNotificationSubscribersByArgs	450
3.2.5.143.2.2.18	GetPushNotificationSubscribersByUser	450
3.2.5.143.2.2.19	RegisterPushNotificationSubscriber	451
3.2.5.144	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebCollection	451
3.2.5.144.1	Properties	451
3.2.5.144.1.1	Scalar Properties	451
3.2.5.144.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	451
3.2.5.144.2	Methods	452
3.2.5.144.2.1	Scalar Methods	452
3.2.5.144.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	452
3.2.5.144.2.2.1	Add	452
3.2.5.145	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebCreationInformation	452
3.2.5.145.1	Properties	452
3.2.5.145.1.1	Scalar Properties	452
3.2.5.145.1.1.1	Description	452
3.2.5.145.1.1.2	Language	452
3.2.5.145.1.1.3	Title	453
3.2.5.145.1.1.4	Url	453
3.2.5.145.1.1.5	UseSamePermissionsAsParentSite	453
3.2.5.145.1.1.6	WebTemplate	453
3.2.5.145.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	453
3.2.5.146	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.LimitedWebPartManager	453
3.2.5.146.1	Properties	454
3.2.5.146.1.1	Scalar Properties	454
3.2.5.146.1.1.1	HasPersonalizedParts	454
3.2.5.146.1.1.2	Scope	454
3.2.5.146.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	454
3.2.5.146.1.2.1	WebParts	454
3.2.5.146.2	Methods	454

3.2.5.146.2.1	Scalar Methods	454
3.2.5.146.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	454
3.2.5.146.2.2.1	AddWebPart.....	454
3.2.5.146.2.2.2	ImportWebPart.....	455
3.2.5.147	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.PersonalizationScope	456
3.2.5.147.1	Field Values	456
3.2.5.147.1.1	User	456
3.2.5.147.1.2	Shared	456
3.2.5.148	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPart.....	456
3.2.5.148.1	Properties	456
3.2.5.148.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	456
3.2.5.148.1.1.1	Hidden	456
3.2.5.148.1.1.2	IsClosed	457
3.2.5.148.1.1.3	Subtitle	457
3.2.5.148.1.1.4	Title.....	457
3.2.5.148.1.1.5	TitleUrl.....	457
3.2.5.148.1.1.6	ZoneIndex.....	458
3.2.5.148.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	458
3.2.5.148.1.2.1	Properties.....	458
3.2.5.148.2	Methods	458
3.2.5.148.2.1	Scalar Methods	458
3.2.5.148.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	458
3.2.5.149	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinition	458
3.2.5.149.1	Properties	458
3.2.5.149.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	458
3.2.5.149.1.1.1	Id	458
3.2.5.149.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	459
3.2.5.149.1.2.1	WebPart	459
3.2.5.149.2	Methods	459
3.2.5.149.2.1	Scalar Methods	459
3.2.5.149.2.1.1	CloseWebPart.....	459
3.2.5.149.2.1.2	DeleteWebPart	459
3.2.5.149.2.1.3	MoveWebPartTo	459
3.2.5.149.2.1.4	OpenWebPart.....	460
3.2.5.149.2.1.5	SaveWebPartChanges	460
3.2.5.149.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	460
3.2.5.150	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinitionCollection	460
3.2.5.150.1	Properties	461
3.2.5.150.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	461
3.2.5.150.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	461
3.2.5.150.2	Methods	461
3.2.5.150.2.1	Scalar Methods	461
3.2.5.150.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	461
3.2.5.150.2.2.1	GetById.....	461
3.2.5.150.2.2.2	GetByControlId	461
3.2.5.151	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebTemplate.....	462
3.2.5.151.1	Properties	462
3.2.5.151.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	462
3.2.5.151.1.1.1	Description	462
3.2.5.151.1.1.2	DisplayCategory	462
3.2.5.151.1.1.3	Id	462
3.2.5.151.1.1.4	ImageUrl.....	462
3.2.5.151.1.1.5	IsHidden.....	463

3.2.5.151.1.1.6	IsRootWebOnly	463
3.2.5.151.1.1.7	IsSubWebOnly	463
3.2.5.151.1.1.8	Lcid	463
3.2.5.151.1.1.9	Name	463
3.2.5.151.1.1.10	Title	463
3.2.5.151.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	463
3.2.5.151.2	Methods	464
3.2.5.151.2.1	Scalar Methods	464
3.2.5.151.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	464
3.2.5.152	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebTemplateCollection	464
3.2.5.152.1	Properties	464
3.2.5.152.1.1	Scalar Properties	464
3.2.5.152.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	464
3.2.5.152.2	Methods	464
3.2.5.152.2.1	Scalar Methods	464
3.2.5.152.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	464
3.2.5.152.2.2.1	GetByName	464
3.2.5.153	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociation	465
3.2.5.153.1	Properties	465
3.2.5.153.1.1	Scalar Properties	465
3.2.5.153.1.1.1	AllowManual	465
3.2.5.153.1.1.2	AssociationData	465
3.2.5.153.1.1.3	AutoStartChange	465
3.2.5.153.1.1.4	AutoStartCreate	465
3.2.5.153.1.1.5	BaseId	466
3.2.5.153.1.1.6	Created	466
3.2.5.153.1.1.7	Description	466
3.2.5.153.1.1.8	Enabled	466
3.2.5.153.1.1.9	HistoryListTitle	466
3.2.5.153.1.1.10	Id	467
3.2.5.153.1.1.11	InstantiationUrl	467
3.2.5.153.1.1.12	InternalName	467
3.2.5.153.1.1.13	IsDeclarative	467
3.2.5.153.1.1.14	ListId	467
3.2.5.153.1.1.15	Modified	467
3.2.5.153.1.1.16	Name	467
3.2.5.153.1.1.17	TaskListTitle	468
3.2.5.153.1.1.18	WebId	468
3.2.5.153.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	468
3.2.5.153.2	Methods	468
3.2.5.153.2.1	Scalar Methods	468
3.2.5.153.2.1.1	DeleteObject	468
3.2.5.153.2.1.2	Update	468
3.2.5.153.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	469
3.2.5.154	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCollection	469
3.2.5.154.1	Properties	469
3.2.5.154.1.1	Scalar Properties	469
3.2.5.154.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	469
3.2.5.154.2	Methods	469
3.2.5.154.2.1	Scalar Methods	469
3.2.5.154.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	469
3.2.5.154.2.2.1	Add	469
3.2.5.154.2.2.2	GetById	469

3.2.5.154.2.2.3	GetByName	470
3.2.5.155	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCreationInformation	470
3.2.5.155.1	Properties	470
3.2.5.155.1.1	Scalar Properties	470
3.2.5.155.1.1.1	ContentTypeAssociationHistoryListName	470
3.2.5.155.1.1.2	ContentTypeAssociationTaskListName	470
3.2.5.155.1.1.3	Name	471
3.2.5.155.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	471
3.2.5.155.1.2.1	HistoryList	471
3.2.5.155.1.2.2	TaskList	471
3.2.5.155.1.2.3	Template	471
3.2.5.156	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplate	472
3.2.5.156.1	Properties	472
3.2.5.156.1.1	Scalar Properties	472
3.2.5.156.1.1.1	AllowManual	472
3.2.5.156.1.1.2	AssociationUrl	472
3.2.5.156.1.1.3	AutoStartChange	472
3.2.5.156.1.1.4	AutoStartCreate	472
3.2.5.156.1.1.5	Description	472
3.2.5.156.1.1.6	Id	473
3.2.5.156.1.1.7	IsDeclarative	473
3.2.5.156.1.1.8	Name	473
3.2.5.156.1.1.9	PermissionsManual	473
3.2.5.156.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	473
3.2.5.156.2	Methods	473
3.2.5.156.2.1	Scalar Methods	473
3.2.5.156.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	473
3.2.5.157	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplateCollection	474
3.2.5.157.1	Properties	474
3.2.5.157.1.1	Scalar Properties	474
3.2.5.157.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	474
3.2.5.157.2	Methods	474
3.2.5.157.2.1	Scalar Methods	474
3.2.5.157.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	474
3.2.5.157.2.2.1	GetById	474
3.2.5.157.2.2.2	GetByName	474
3.2.5.158	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityFieldCollection	475
3.2.5.158.1	Properties	475
3.2.5.158.1.1	Scalar Properties	475
3.2.5.158.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	475
3.2.5.158.2	Methods	475
3.2.5.158.2.1	Scalar Methods	475
3.2.5.158.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	475
3.2.5.159	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityIdentifierCollection	475
3.2.5.159.1	Properties	475
3.2.5.159.1.1	Scalar Properties	475
3.2.5.159.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	475
3.2.5.159.2	Methods	476
3.2.5.159.2.1	Scalar Methods	476
3.2.5.159.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	476

3.2.5.160	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.LobSystemInstanceCollection.....	476
3.2.5.160.1	Properties	476
3.2.5.160.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	476
3.2.5.160.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	476
3.2.5.160.2	Methods	476
3.2.5.160.2.1	Scalar Methods	476
3.2.5.160.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	476
3.2.5.161	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.TypeDescriptorCollection ..	476
3.2.5.161.1	Properties	477
3.2.5.161.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	477
3.2.5.161.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	477
3.2.5.161.2	Methods	477
3.2.5.161.2.1	Scalar Methods	477
3.2.5.161.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	477
3.2.5.162	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityField	477
3.2.5.162.1	Properties	477
3.2.5.162.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	477
3.2.5.162.1.1.1	ContainsLocalizedDisplayName.....	477
3.2.5.162.1.1.2	DefaultDisplayName.....	477
3.2.5.162.1.1.3	LocalizedDisplayName	477
3.2.5.162.1.1.4	Name.....	478
3.2.5.162.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	478
3.2.5.162.2	Methods	478
3.2.5.162.2.1	Scalar Methods	478
3.2.5.162.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	478
3.2.5.163	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView	478
3.2.5.163.1	Properties	478
3.2.5.163.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	478
3.2.5.163.1.1.1	Name.....	478
3.2.5.163.1.1.2	RelatedSpecificFinderName	478
3.2.5.163.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	479
3.2.5.163.1.2.1	Fields.....	479
3.2.5.163.2	Methods	479
3.2.5.163.2.1	Scalar Methods	479
3.2.5.163.2.1.1	GetType	479
3.2.5.163.2.1.2	GetXmlSchema	479
3.2.5.163.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	480
3.2.5.163.2.2.1	GetDefaultValues.....	480
3.2.5.163.2.2.2	GetTypeDescriptor.....	480
3.2.5.164	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityFieldValueDictionary	480
3.2.5.164.1	Properties	480
3.2.5.164.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	480
3.2.5.164.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	480
3.2.5.164.2	Methods	481
3.2.5.164.2.1	Scalar Methods	481
3.2.5.164.2.1.1	CreateCollectionInstance	481
3.2.5.164.2.1.2	CreateInstance.....	481
3.2.5.164.2.1.3	FromXml	482
3.2.5.164.2.1.4	GetCollectionSize.....	482
3.2.5.164.2.1.5	SetFieldValue	482

3.2.5.164.2.1.6 ToXml	483
3.2.5.164.2.2 ObjectPath Methods	483
3.2.5.165 Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityIdentity	483
3.2.5.165.1 Properties	484
3.2.5.165.1.1 Scalar Properties	484
3.2.5.165.1.1.1 IdentifierCount	484
3.2.5.165.1.1.2 IsTemporary	484
3.2.5.165.1.1.3 TemporaryId	484
3.2.5.165.1.2 ObjectPath Properties	484
3.2.5.165.2 Methods	484
3.2.5.165.2.1 Scalar Methods	484
3.2.5.165.2.1.1 Serialize	484
3.2.5.165.2.2 ObjectPath Methods	484
3.2.5.165.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor	484
3.2.5.166 Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance	485
3.2.5.166.1 Properties	485
3.2.5.166.1.1 Scalar Properties	485
3.2.5.166.1.2 ObjectPath Properties	485
3.2.5.166.2 Methods	485
3.2.5.166.2.1 Scalar Methods	485
3.2.5.166.2.1.1 CreateCollectionInstance	485
3.2.5.166.2.1.2 CreateInstance	486
3.2.5.166.2.1.3 DeleteObject	486
3.2.5.166.2.1.4 FromXml	486
3.2.5.166.2.1.5 SetFieldValue	487
3.2.5.166.2.1.6 ToXml	487
3.2.5.166.2.1.7 Update	487
3.2.5.166.2.2 ObjectPath Methods	488
3.2.5.166.2.2.1 GetIdentity	488
3.2.5.167 Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.UrlZone	488
3.2.5.167.1 Field Values	488
3.2.5.167.1.1 DefaultZone	488
3.2.5.167.1.2 Intranet	488
3.2.5.167.1.3 Internet	488
3.2.5.167.1.4 Custom	488
3.2.5.167.1.5 Extranet	489
3.2.5.168 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlternateUrl	489
3.2.5.168.1 Properties	489
3.2.5.168.1.1 Scalar Properties	489
3.2.5.168.1.1.1 Uri	489
3.2.5.168.1.1.2 UrlZone	489
3.2.5.168.1.2 ObjectPath Properties	489
3.2.5.168.2 Methods	489
3.2.5.168.2.1 Scalar Methods	489
3.2.5.168.2.2 ObjectPath Methods	489
3.2.5.169 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Analytics.EventType	489
3.2.5.169.1 Field Values	490
3.2.5.169.1.1 View	490
3.2.5.169.1.2 First	490
3.2.5.169.1.3 RecommendationView	490
3.2.5.169.1.4 RecommendationClick	490
3.2.5.169.1.5 Last	490
3.2.5.169.1.6 None	490

3.2.5.170	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Analytics.SPAnalyticsUsageEntry	490
3.2.5.170.1	Properties	491
3.2.5.170.1.1	Scalar Properties	491
3.2.5.170.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	491
3.2.5.170.2	Methods	491
3.2.5.170.2.1	Scalar Methods	491
3.2.5.170.2.1.1	LogAnalyticsEvent	491
3.2.5.170.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	491
3.2.5.171	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Attachment	491
3.2.5.171.1	Properties	492
3.2.5.171.1.1	Scalar Properties	492
3.2.5.171.1.1.1	ServerRelativeUrl	492
3.2.5.171.1.1.2	FileName	492
3.2.5.171.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	492
3.2.5.171.2	Methods	492
3.2.5.171.2.1	Scalar Methods	492
3.2.5.171.2.1.1	DeleteObject	492
3.2.5.171.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	492
3.2.5.172	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AttachmentCollection	492
3.2.5.172.1	Properties	492
3.2.5.172.1.1	Scalar Properties	492
3.2.5.172.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	493
3.2.5.172.2	Methods	493
3.2.5.172.2.1	Scalar Methods	493
3.2.5.172.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	493
3.2.5.172.2.2.1	Add	493
3.2.5.172.2.2.2	GetByFileName	493
3.2.5.173	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AttachmentCreationInformation	493
3.2.5.173.1	Properties	494
3.2.5.173.1.1	Scalar Properties	494
3.2.5.173.1.1.1	ContentStream	494
3.2.5.173.1.1.2	FileName	494
3.2.5.173.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	494
3.2.5.174	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ServerSettings	494
3.2.5.174.1	Properties	494
3.2.5.174.1.1	Scalar Properties	494
3.2.5.174.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	494
3.2.5.174.2	Methods	494
3.2.5.174.2.1	Scalar Methods	494
3.2.5.174.2.1.1	GetBlockedFileExtensions	494
3.2.5.174.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	495
3.2.5.175	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebProxy	495
3.2.5.175.1	Properties	495
3.2.5.175.1.1	Scalar Properties	495
3.2.5.175.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	495
3.2.5.175.2	Methods	495
3.2.5.175.2.1	Scalar Methods	495
3.2.5.175.2.1.1	Invoke	495
3.2.5.175.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	495
3.2.5.176	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebRequestInfo	496
3.2.5.176.1	Properties	496
3.2.5.176.1.1	Scalar Properties	496
3.2.5.176.1.1.1	Body	496

3.2.5.176.1.1.2	Headers	496
3.2.5.176.1.1.3	Method.....	496
3.2.5.176.1.1.4	Url.....	496
3.2.5.176.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	496
3.2.5.177	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebResponseInfo.....	496
3.2.5.177.1	Properties	497
3.2.5.177.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	497
3.2.5.177.1.1.1	Body	497
3.2.5.177.1.1.2	Headers	497
3.2.5.177.1.1.3	StatusCode.....	497
3.2.5.177.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	497
3.2.5.178	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Entity	497
3.2.5.178.1	Properties	497
3.2.5.178.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	497
3.2.5.178.1.1.1	EstimatedInstanceCount.....	497
3.2.5.178.1.1.2	Name.....	498
3.2.5.178.1.1.3	Namespace.....	498
3.2.5.178.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	498
3.2.5.178.2	Methods	498
3.2.5.178.2.1	Scalar Methods	498
3.2.5.178.2.1.1	GetIdentifierCount.....	498
3.2.5.178.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	498
3.2.5.178.2.2.1	Create.....	498
3.2.5.178.2.2.2	FindSpecific	499
3.2.5.178.2.2.3	FindSpecificByBdcId.....	500
3.2.5.178.2.2.4	FindSpecificDefault	501
3.2.5.178.2.2.5	FindSpecificDefaultByBdcId.....	502
3.2.5.178.2.2.6	GetCreatorView	503
3.2.5.178.2.2.7	GetDefaultSpecificFinderView	503
3.2.5.178.2.2.8	GetIdentifiers.....	503
3.2.5.178.2.2.9	GetLobSystem.....	504
3.2.5.178.2.2.10	GetSpecificFinderView	504
3.2.5.178.2.2.11	GetUpdaterView.....	504
3.2.5.178.2.2.12	FindAssociated	505
3.2.5.178.2.2.13	FindFiltered.....	506
3.2.5.178.2.2.14	GetAssociationView	507
3.2.5.178.2.2.15	GetFilters.....	507
3.2.5.178.2.2.16	Execute	508
3.2.5.179	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityIdentifier	509
3.2.5.179.1	Properties	509
3.2.5.179.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	509
3.2.5.179.1.1.1	IdentifierType	509
3.2.5.179.1.1.2	Name.....	510
3.2.5.179.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	510
3.2.5.179.2	Methods	510
3.2.5.179.2.1	Scalar Methods	510
3.2.5.179.2.1.1	ContainsLocalizedDisplayName.....	510
3.2.5.179.2.1.2	GetDefaultDisplayName.....	510
3.2.5.179.2.1.3	GetLocalizedDisplayName	510
3.2.5.179.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	510
3.2.5.180	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystem	511
3.2.5.180.1	Properties	511
3.2.5.180.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	511

3.2.5.180.1.1.1	Name.....	511
3.2.5.180.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	511
3.2.5.180.2	Methods.....	511
3.2.5.180.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	511
3.2.5.180.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	511
3.2.5.180.2.2.1	GetLobSystemInstances.....	511
3.2.5.181	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance.....	511
3.2.5.181.1	Properties.....	512
3.2.5.181.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	512
3.2.5.181.1.1.1	Name.....	512
3.2.5.181.1.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	512
3.2.5.181.2	Methods.....	512
3.2.5.181.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	512
3.2.5.181.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	512
3.2.5.182	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.TypeDescriptor.....	512
3.2.5.182.1	Properties.....	512
3.2.5.182.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	512
3.2.5.182.1.1.1	ContainsReadOnly.....	512
3.2.5.182.1.1.2	IsCollection.....	512
3.2.5.182.1.1.3	IsReadOnly.....	513
3.2.5.182.1.1.4	Name.....	513
3.2.5.182.1.1.5	TypeName.....	513
3.2.5.182.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	513
3.2.5.182.2	Methods.....	513
3.2.5.182.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	513
3.2.5.182.2.1.1	ContainsLocalizedDisplayName.....	513
3.2.5.182.2.1.2	GetDefaultDisplayName.....	513
3.2.5.182.2.1.3	GetLocalizedDisplayName.....	513
3.2.5.182.2.1.4	IsLeaf.....	514
3.2.5.182.2.1.5	IsRoot.....	514
3.2.5.182.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	514
3.2.5.182.2.2.1	GetChildTypeDescriptors.....	514
3.2.5.182.2.2.2	GetParentTypeDescriptor.....	514
3.2.5.183	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppCatalog.....	515
3.2.5.183.1	Properties.....	515
3.2.5.183.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	515
3.2.5.183.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	515
3.2.5.183.2	Methods.....	515
3.2.5.183.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	515
3.2.5.183.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	515
3.2.5.184	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance.....	515
3.2.5.184.1	Properties.....	515
3.2.5.184.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	515
3.2.5.184.1.1.1	Id.....	515
3.2.5.184.1.1.2	AppWebFullUrl.....	516
3.2.5.184.1.1.3	InError.....	516
3.2.5.184.1.1.4	RemoteAppUrl.....	516
3.2.5.184.1.1.5	SiteId.....	516
3.2.5.184.1.1.6	Status.....	516
3.2.5.184.1.1.7	Title.....	516
3.2.5.184.1.1.8	WebId.....	516
3.2.5.184.1.1.9	StartPage.....	517
3.2.5.184.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	517

3.2.5.184.2	Methods	517
3.2.5.184.2.1	Scalar Methods	517
3.2.5.184.2.1.1	Uninstall	517
3.2.5.184.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	517
3.2.5.185	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeLogItemQuery	517
3.2.5.185.1	Properties	517
3.2.5.185.1.1	Scalar Properties	517
3.2.5.185.1.1.1	ChangeToken	517
3.2.5.185.1.1.2	Contains	518
3.2.5.185.1.1.3	Query	518
3.2.5.185.1.1.4	QueryOptions	518
3.2.5.185.1.1.5	ViewName	518
3.2.5.185.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	518
3.2.5.186	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCreationInformation	518
3.2.5.186.1	Properties	518
3.2.5.186.1.1	Scalar Properties	518
3.2.5.186.1.1.1	Choices	518
3.2.5.186.1.1.2	FieldTypeKind	519
3.2.5.186.1.1.3	IsCompactName	519
3.2.5.186.1.1.4	LookupListId	519
3.2.5.186.1.1.5	LookupWebId	519
3.2.5.186.1.1.6	Required	519
3.2.5.186.1.1.7	Title	519
3.2.5.186.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	520
3.2.5.187	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGeolocation	520
3.2.5.187.1	Properties	520
3.2.5.187.1.1	Scalar Properties	520
3.2.5.187.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	520
3.2.5.187.1.1.2	DefaultValue	520
3.2.5.187.1.1.3	Description	520
3.2.5.187.1.1.4	Direction	520
3.2.5.187.1.1.5	EnforceUniqueValues	521
3.2.5.187.1.1.6	FieldTypeKind	521
3.2.5.187.1.1.7	Filterable	521
3.2.5.187.1.1.8	FromBaseType	521
3.2.5.187.1.1.9	Group	522
3.2.5.187.1.1.10	Hidden	522
3.2.5.187.1.1.11	Id	522
3.2.5.187.1.1.12	InternalName	522
3.2.5.187.1.1.13	ReadOnlyField	522
3.2.5.187.1.1.14	Required	523
3.2.5.187.1.1.15	SchemaXml	523
3.2.5.187.1.1.16	Scope	523
3.2.5.187.1.1.17	Sealed	523
3.2.5.187.1.1.18	Sortable	524
3.2.5.187.1.1.19	StaticName	524
3.2.5.187.1.1.20	Title	524
3.2.5.187.1.1.21	TypeAsString	524
3.2.5.187.1.1.22	TypeDisplayName	524
3.2.5.187.1.1.23	TypeShortDescription	525
3.2.5.187.1.1.24	ValidationFormula	525
3.2.5.187.1.1.25	ValidationMessage	525
3.2.5.187.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	525

3.2.5.187.2	Methods	525
3.2.5.187.2.1	Scalar Methods	525
3.2.5.187.2.1.1	DeleteObject	525
3.2.5.187.2.1.2	Update	526
3.2.5.187.2.1.3	UpdateAndPushChanges	526
3.2.5.187.2.1.4	ValidateSetValue	526
3.2.5.187.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	527
3.2.5.188	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGeolocationValue	527
3.2.5.188.1	Properties	527
3.2.5.188.1.1	Scalar Properties	527
3.2.5.188.1.1.1	Altitude	527
3.2.5.188.1.1.2	Latitude	527
3.2.5.188.1.1.3	Longitude	527
3.2.5.188.1.1.4	Measure	528
3.2.5.188.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	528
3.2.5.189	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Move	528
3.2.5.189.1	Properties	529
3.2.5.189.1.1	Scalar Properties	529
3.2.5.189.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	529
3.2.5.189.2	Methods	529
3.2.5.189.2.1	Scalar Methods	529
3.2.5.189.2.1.1	CopyDocument	529
3.2.5.189.2.1.2	GetDocumentUrls	530
3.2.5.189.2.1.3	IsValidMoveDestination	530
3.2.5.189.2.1.4	MoveDocument	530
3.2.5.189.2.1.5	CreateDestinationFolder	531
3.2.5.189.2.1.6	GetDestinations	531
3.2.5.189.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	532
3.2.5.190	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.DocumentSharingManager	532
3.2.5.190.1	Properties	532
3.2.5.190.1.1	Scalar Properties	532
3.2.5.190.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	532
3.2.5.190.2	Methods	532
3.2.5.190.2.1	Scalar Methods	532
3.2.5.190.2.1.1	UpdateDocumentSharingInfo	532
3.2.5.190.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	533
3.2.5.190.2.2.1	GetRoleDefinition	533
3.2.5.191	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role	533
3.2.5.191.1	Field Values	534
3.2.5.191.1.1	None	534
3.2.5.191.1.2	View	534
3.2.5.191.1.3	Edit	534
3.2.5.191.1.4	Owner	534
3.2.5.192	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserRoleAssignment	534
3.2.5.192.1	Properties	534
3.2.5.192.1.1	Scalar Properties	534
3.2.5.192.1.1.1	Role	534
3.2.5.192.1.1.2	UserId	535
3.2.5.192.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	535
3.2.5.193	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserSharingResult	535
3.2.5.193.1	Properties	535
3.2.5.193.1.1	Scalar Properties	535
3.2.5.193.1.1.1	AllowedRoles	535

3.2.5.193.1.1.2	CurrentRole	535
3.2.5.193.1.1.3	IsUserKnown.....	535
3.2.5.193.1.1.4	Status	535
3.2.5.193.1.1.5	User.....	536
3.2.5.193.1.1.6	Message	536
3.2.5.193.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	536
3.2.5.194	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInfoCreationInformation.....	536
3.2.5.194.1	Properties	536
3.2.5.194.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	536
3.2.5.194.1.1.1	Description	536
3.2.5.194.1.1.2	Language	536
3.2.5.194.1.1.3	Title.....	537
3.2.5.194.1.1.4	Url.....	537
3.2.5.194.1.1.5	UseUniquePermissions.....	537
3.2.5.194.1.1.6	WebTemplate.....	537
3.2.5.194.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	537
3.2.5.195	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformation	537
3.2.5.195.1	Properties	537
3.2.5.195.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	537
3.2.5.195.1.1.1	Created	537
3.2.5.195.1.1.2	Description	538
3.2.5.195.1.1.3	Id	538
3.2.5.195.1.1.4	Language	538
3.2.5.195.1.1.5	LastItemModifiedDate	538
3.2.5.195.1.1.6	Title.....	538
3.2.5.195.1.1.7	WebTemplateId.....	538
3.2.5.195.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	539
3.2.5.196	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformationCollection	539
3.2.5.196.1	Properties	539
3.2.5.196.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	539
3.2.5.196.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	539
3.2.5.196.2	Methods	539
3.2.5.196.2.1	Scalar Methods	539
3.2.5.196.2.1.1	Add	539
3.2.5.196.2.1.2	GetById.....	539
3.2.5.196.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	540
3.2.5.197	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.XmlSchemaFieldCreationInformation	540
3.2.5.197.1	Properties	540
3.2.5.197.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	540
3.2.5.197.1.1.1	Options	540
3.2.5.197.1.1.2	SchemaXml	540
3.2.5.197.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	540
3.2.5.198	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemEntityCollection.....	540
3.2.5.198.1	Properties	541
3.2.5.198.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	541
3.2.5.198.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	541
3.2.5.198.2	Methods	541
3.2.5.198.2.1	Scalar Methods	541
3.2.5.198.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	541
3.2.5.198.2.2.1	GetById.....	541
3.2.5.199	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ThemeInfo.....	541
3.2.5.199.1	Properties	541
3.2.5.199.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	541

3.2.5.199.1.1.1	AccessibleDescription	541
3.2.5.199.1.1.2	ThemeBackgroundImageUri	542
3.2.5.199.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	542
3.2.5.199.2	Methods	542
3.2.5.199.2.1	Scalar Methods	542
3.2.5.199.2.1.1	GetThemeFontByName.....	542
3.2.5.199.2.1.2	GetThemeFontSizeByName	542
3.2.5.199.2.1.3	GetThemeShadeByName	542
3.2.5.199.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	543
3.2.5.200	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.InformationRightsManagementSettings	543
3.2.5.200.1	Properties	543
3.2.5.200.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	543
3.2.5.200.1.1.1	AllowPrint	543
3.2.5.200.1.1.2	AllowScript	543
3.2.5.200.1.1.3	AllowWriteCopy	543
3.2.5.200.1.1.4	DocumentAccessExpireDays.....	543
3.2.5.200.1.1.5	DocumentLibraryProtectionExpireDate.....	543
3.2.5.200.1.1.6	EnableDocumentAccessExpire	544
3.2.5.200.1.1.7	EnableGroupProtection	544
3.2.5.200.1.1.8	EnableLicenseCacheExpire	544
3.2.5.200.1.1.9	GroupName	544
3.2.5.200.1.1.10	LicenseCacheExpireDays.....	544
3.2.5.200.1.1.11	PolicyDescription	544
3.2.5.200.1.1.12	PolicyTitle	545
3.2.5.200.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	545
3.2.5.200.2	Methods	545
3.2.5.200.2.1	Scalar Methods	545
3.2.5.200.2.1.1	Reset	545
3.2.5.200.2.1.2	Update	545
3.2.5.200.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	545
3.2.5.201	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityInstanceCollection	545
3.2.5.201.1	Properties	545
3.2.5.201.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	545
3.2.5.201.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	546
3.2.5.201.2	Methods	546
3.2.5.201.2.1	Scalar Methods	546
3.2.5.201.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	546
3.2.5.202	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.FilterCollection	546
3.2.5.202.1	Properties	546
3.2.5.202.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	546
3.2.5.202.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	546
3.2.5.202.2	Methods	546
3.2.5.202.2.1	Scalar Methods	546
3.2.5.202.2.1.1	SetFilterValue	546
3.2.5.202.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	547
3.2.5.203	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContextWebInformation	547
3.2.5.203.1	Properties	547
3.2.5.203.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	547
3.2.5.203.1.1.1	FormDigestTimeoutSeconds.....	547
3.2.5.203.1.1.2	FormDigestValue	548
3.2.5.203.1.1.3	LibraryVersion.....	548
3.2.5.203.1.1.4	SiteFullUrl.....	548
3.2.5.203.1.1.5	SupportedSchemaVersions	548

3.2.5.203.1.1.6	WebFullUrl	548
3.2.5.203.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	548
3.2.5.204	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinition	548
3.2.5.204.1	Properties	549
3.2.5.204.1.1	Scalar Properties	549
3.2.5.204.1.1.1	EventType	549
3.2.5.204.1.1.2	ReceiverAssembly	549
3.2.5.204.1.1.3	ReceiverClass	549
3.2.5.204.1.1.4	ReceiverName	549
3.2.5.204.1.1.5	ReceiverUrl	549
3.2.5.204.1.1.6	SequenceNumber	549
3.2.5.204.1.1.7	Synchronization	549
3.2.5.204.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	550
3.2.5.204.2	Methods	550
3.2.5.204.2.1	Scalar Methods	550
3.2.5.204.2.1.1	DeleteObject	550
3.2.5.204.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	550
3.2.5.205	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCollection	550
3.2.5.205.1	Properties	550
3.2.5.205.1.1	Scalar Properties	550
3.2.5.205.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	550
3.2.5.205.2	Methods	550
3.2.5.205.2.1	Scalar Methods	550
3.2.5.205.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	551
3.2.5.205.2.2.1	Add	551
3.2.5.205.2.2.2	GetById	551
3.2.5.206	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCreationInformation	551
3.2.5.206.1	Properties	551
3.2.5.206.1.1	Scalar Properties	551
3.2.5.206.1.1.1	EventType	551
3.2.5.206.1.1.2	ReceiverAssembly	551
3.2.5.206.1.1.3	ReceiverClass	552
3.2.5.206.1.1.4	ReceiverName	552
3.2.5.206.1.1.5	ReceiverUrl	552
3.2.5.206.1.1.6	SequenceNumber	552
3.2.5.206.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	552
3.2.5.207	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverSynchronization	552
3.2.5.207.1	Field Values	552
3.2.5.207.1.1	DefaultSynchronization	552
3.2.5.207.1.2	Synchronous	553
3.2.5.207.1.3	Asynchronous	553
3.2.5.208	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverType	553
3.2.5.208.1	Field Values	553
3.2.5.208.1.1	InvalidReceiver	553
3.2.5.208.1.2	ItemAdding	553
3.2.5.208.1.3	ItemUpdating	553
3.2.5.208.1.4	ItemDeleting	553
3.2.5.208.1.5	ItemCheckingIn	553
3.2.5.208.1.6	ItemCheckingOut	554
3.2.5.208.1.7	ItemUncheckingOut	554
3.2.5.208.1.8	ItemAttachmentAdding	554
3.2.5.208.1.9	ItemAttachmentDeleting	554
3.2.5.208.1.10	ItemFileMoving	554

3.2.5.208.1.11	ItemVersionDeleting	554
3.2.5.208.1.12	FieldAdding	554
3.2.5.208.1.13	FieldUpdating.....	554
3.2.5.208.1.14	FieldDeleting	554
3.2.5.208.1.15	ListAdding	555
3.2.5.208.1.16	ListDeleting	555
3.2.5.208.1.17	SiteDeleting.....	555
3.2.5.208.1.18	WebDeleting	555
3.2.5.208.1.19	WebMoving	555
3.2.5.208.1.20	WebAdding	555
3.2.5.208.1.21	GroupAdding	555
3.2.5.208.1.22	GroupUpdating.....	555
3.2.5.208.1.23	GroupDeleting	555
3.2.5.208.1.24	GroupUserAdding	556
3.2.5.208.1.25	GroupUserDeleting	556
3.2.5.208.1.26	RoleDefinitionAdding.....	556
3.2.5.208.1.27	RoleDefinitionUpdating.....	556
3.2.5.208.1.28	RoleDefinitionDeleting.....	556
3.2.5.208.1.29	RoleAssignmentAdding.....	556
3.2.5.208.1.30	RoleAssignmentDeleting.....	556
3.2.5.208.1.31	InheritanceBreaking	556
3.2.5.208.1.32	InheritanceRestoring	556
3.2.5.208.1.33	WorkflowStarting	557
3.2.5.208.1.34	ItemAdded	557
3.2.5.208.1.35	ItemUpdated	557
3.2.5.208.1.36	ItemDeleted	557
3.2.5.208.1.37	ItemCheckedIn	557
3.2.5.208.1.38	ItemCheckedOut	557
3.2.5.208.1.39	ItemUncheckedOut.....	557
3.2.5.208.1.40	ItemAttachmentAdded	557
3.2.5.208.1.41	ItemAttachmentDeleted	557
3.2.5.208.1.42	ItemFileMoved	558
3.2.5.208.1.43	ItemFileConverted	558
3.2.5.208.1.44	ItemVersionDeleted	558
3.2.5.208.1.45	FieldAdded	558
3.2.5.208.1.46	FieldUpdated	558
3.2.5.208.1.47	FieldDeleted	558
3.2.5.208.1.48	ListAdded	558
3.2.5.208.1.49	ListDeleted	558
3.2.5.208.1.50	SiteDeleted	558
3.2.5.208.1.51	WebDeleted	559
3.2.5.208.1.52	WebMoved	559
3.2.5.208.1.53	WebProvisioned	559
3.2.5.208.1.54	GroupAdded	559
3.2.5.208.1.55	GroupUpdated	559
3.2.5.208.1.56	GroupDeleted	559
3.2.5.208.1.57	GroupUserAdded	559
3.2.5.208.1.58	GroupUserDeleted	559
3.2.5.208.1.59	RoleDefinitionAdded	559
3.2.5.208.1.60	RoleDefinitionUpdated	560
3.2.5.208.1.61	RoleDefinitionDeleted	560
3.2.5.208.1.62	RoleAssignmentAdded.....	560
3.2.5.208.1.63	RoleAssignmentDeleted.....	560

3.2.5.208.1.64	InheritanceBroken	560
3.2.5.208.1.65	InheritanceRestored	560
3.2.5.208.1.66	WorkflowStarted	560
3.2.5.208.1.67	WorkflowPostponed	560
3.2.5.208.1.68	WorkflowCompleted	560
3.2.5.208.1.69	EntityInstanceAdded	561
3.2.5.208.1.70	EntityInstanceUpdated	561
3.2.5.208.1.71	EntityInstanceDeleted	561
3.2.5.208.1.72	AppInstalled	561
3.2.5.208.1.73	AppUpgraded	561
3.2.5.208.1.74	AppUninstalling	561
3.2.5.208.1.75	EmailReceived	561
3.2.5.208.1.76	ContextEvent	561
3.2.5.209	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveDestination	561
3.2.5.209.1	Properties	562
3.2.5.209.1.1	Scalar Properties	562
3.2.5.209.1.1.1	Destination	562
3.2.5.209.1.1.2	IsSite	562
3.2.5.209.1.1.3	Name	562
3.2.5.209.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	562
3.2.5.210	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveDestinationCollection	562
3.2.5.210.1	Properties	562
3.2.5.210.1.1	Scalar Properties	562
3.2.5.210.1.1.1	Destinations	562
3.2.5.210.1.1.2	PagePosition	563
3.2.5.210.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	563
3.2.5.211	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedItem	563
3.2.5.211.1	Properties	563
3.2.5.211.1.1	Scalar Properties	563
3.2.5.211.1.1.1	ItemID	563
3.2.5.211.1.1.2	ListName	563
3.2.5.211.1.1.3	Title	563
3.2.5.211.1.1.4	Url	564
3.2.5.211.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	564
3.2.5.212	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedItemManager	564
3.2.5.212.1	Properties	564
3.2.5.212.1.1	Scalar Properties	564
3.2.5.212.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	564
3.2.5.212.2	Methods	564
3.2.5.212.2.1	Scalar Methods	564
3.2.5.212.2.1.1	AddSingleLink	564
3.2.5.212.2.1.2	DeleteSingleLink	565
3.2.5.212.2.1.3	GetPageOneRelatedItems	565
3.2.5.212.2.1.4	GetRelatedItems	566
3.2.5.212.2.1.5	AddSingleLinkFromUrl	566
3.2.5.212.2.1.6	AddSingleLinkToUrl	566
3.2.5.212.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	567
3.2.5.213	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPAppLicense	567
3.2.5.213.1	Properties	567
3.2.5.213.1.1	Scalar Properties	567
3.2.5.213.1.1.1	RemainingDays	567
3.2.5.213.1.1.2	RawXMLLicenseToken	567
3.2.5.213.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	567

3.2.5.214	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPAppLicenseCollection	567
3.2.5.214.1	Properties	568
3.2.5.214.1.1	Scalar Properties	568
3.2.5.214.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	568
3.2.5.215	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPAppLicenseType	568
3.2.5.215.1	Field Values	568
3.2.5.215.1.1	PerpetualMultiUser	568
3.2.5.215.1.2	PerpetualAllUsers	568
3.2.5.215.1.3	TrialMultiUser	568
3.2.5.215.1.4	TrialAllUsers	568
3.2.5.216	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeType	568
3.2.5.216.1	Field Values	569
3.2.5.216.1.1	BuildUpgrade	569
3.2.5.216.1.2	VersionUpgrade	569
3.2.5.217	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.WikiPageCreationInformation	569
3.2.5.217.1	Properties	569
3.2.5.217.1.1	Scalar Properties	569
3.2.5.217.1.1.1	ServerRelativeUrl	569
3.2.5.217.1.1.2	WikiHtmlContent	569
3.2.5.217.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	569
3.2.5.218	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.AppBdcCatalog	569
3.2.5.218.1	Properties	570
3.2.5.218.1.1	Scalar Properties	570
3.2.5.218.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	570
3.2.5.218.2	Methods	570
3.2.5.218.2.1	Scalar Methods	570
3.2.5.218.2.1.1	GetConnectionId	570
3.2.5.218.2.1.2	GetLobSystemInstanceProperty	571
3.2.5.218.2.1.3	GetLobSystemProperty	571
3.2.5.218.2.1.4	GetPermissibleConnections	572
3.2.5.218.2.1.5	SetConnectionId	572
3.2.5.218.2.1.6	SetLobSystemInstanceProperty	573
3.2.5.218.2.1.7	SetLobSystemProperty	574
3.2.5.218.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	575
3.2.5.218.2.2.1	GetEntity	575
3.2.5.219	Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthStatusType	576
3.2.5.219.1	Field Values	576
3.2.5.219.1.1	Passed	576
3.2.5.219.1.2	FailedWarning	576
3.2.5.219.1.3	FailedError	576
3.2.5.220	Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthSummary	576
3.2.5.220.1	Properties	576
3.2.5.220.1.1	Scalar Properties	576
3.2.5.220.1.1.1	FailedErrorCount	576
3.2.5.220.1.1.2	FailedWarningCount	576
3.2.5.220.1.1.3	PassedCount	577
3.2.5.220.1.1.4	Results	577
3.2.5.220.1.1.5	SiteUrl	577
3.2.5.220.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	577
3.2.5.221	Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SPAppInstanceStatus	577
3.2.5.221.1	Field Values	577
3.2.5.221.1.1	InvalidStatus	577
3.2.5.221.1.2	Installing	577

3.2.5.221.1.3	Canceling	578
3.2.5.221.1.4	Registering.....	578
3.2.5.221.1.5	Uninstalling	578
3.2.5.221.1.6	Installed	578
3.2.5.221.1.7	Uninstalled.....	578
3.2.5.221.1.8	Upgrading	578
3.2.5.221.1.9	Initialized.....	578
3.2.5.221.1.10	UpgradeCanceling	578
3.2.5.221.1.11	Disabling.....	578
3.2.5.221.1.12	Disabled.....	579
3.2.5.222	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.EmailProperties.....	579
3.2.5.222.1	Properties	579
3.2.5.222.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	579
3.2.5.222.1.1.1	AdditionalHeaders.....	579
3.2.5.222.1.1.2	BCC	579
3.2.5.222.1.1.3	Body	579
3.2.5.222.1.1.4	CC.....	579
3.2.5.222.1.1.5	From.....	580
3.2.5.222.1.1.6	Subject	580
3.2.5.222.1.1.7	To	580
3.2.5.222.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	580
3.2.5.223	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Filter	580
3.2.5.223.1	Properties	580
3.2.5.223.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	580
3.2.5.223.1.1.1	DefaultDisplayName.....	580
3.2.5.223.1.1.2	FilterField	580
3.2.5.223.1.1.3	FilterType	581
3.2.5.223.1.1.4	LocalizedDisplayName	581
3.2.5.223.1.1.5	Name.....	581
3.2.5.223.1.1.6	ValueCount	581
3.2.5.223.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	581
3.2.5.223.2	Methods	582
3.2.5.223.2.1	Scalar Methods	582
3.2.5.223.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	582
3.2.5.224	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MethodExecutionResult	582
3.2.5.224.1	Properties	582
3.2.5.224.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	582
3.2.5.224.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	582
3.2.5.224.1.2.1	ReturnParameterCollection	582
3.2.5.224.2	Methods	582
3.2.5.224.2.1	Scalar Methods	582
3.2.5.224.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	582
3.2.5.225	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.ReturnParameterCollection	582
3.2.5.225.1	Properties	583
3.2.5.225.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	583
3.2.5.225.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	583
3.2.5.225.2	Methods	583
3.2.5.225.2.1	Scalar Methods	583
3.2.5.225.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	583
3.2.5.226	Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthResult.....	583
3.2.5.226.1	Properties	583
3.2.5.226.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	583
3.2.5.226.1.1.1	Message.....	583

3.2.5.226.1.1.2	Status	583
3.2.5.226.1.1.3	TimeStamp	583
3.2.5.226.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	584
3.2.5.226.1.2.1	Rule	584
3.2.5.227	Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthRule	584
3.2.5.227.1	Properties	584
3.2.5.227.1.1	Scalar Properties	584
3.2.5.227.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	584
3.2.5.227.1.2.1	Site	584
3.2.5.227.2	Methods	584
3.2.5.227.2.1	Scalar Methods	584
3.2.5.227.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	584
3.2.5.228	Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.ClientPeoplePickerQueryParameters	584
3.2.5.228.1	Properties	585
3.2.5.228.1.1	Scalar Properties	585
3.2.5.228.1.1.1	AllowEmailAddresses	585
3.2.5.228.1.1.2	AllowMultipleEntities	585
3.2.5.228.1.1.3	AllUrlZones	585
3.2.5.228.1.1.4	EnabledClaimProviders	585
3.2.5.228.1.1.5	MaximumEntitySuggestions	585
3.2.5.228.1.1.6	PrimaryClaimProviderName	585
3.2.5.228.1.1.7	PrincipalSource	586
3.2.5.228.1.1.8	PrincipalType	586
3.2.5.228.1.1.9	QueryString	586
3.2.5.228.1.1.10	Required	586
3.2.5.228.1.1.11	SharePointGroupID	586
3.2.5.228.1.1.12	UrlZone	586
3.2.5.228.1.1.13	UrlZoneSpecified	586
3.2.5.228.1.1.14	WebApplicationID	587
3.2.5.228.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	587
3.2.5.228.1.2.1	Web	587
3.2.5.229	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DateTextFieldFriendlyFormatType	587
3.2.5.229.1	Field Values	587
3.2.5.229.1.1	Unspecified	587
3.2.5.229.1.2	Disabled	587
3.2.5.229.1.3	Relative	587
3.2.5.230	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RegionalSettings	587
3.2.5.230.1	Properties	588
3.2.5.230.1.1	Scalar Properties	588
3.2.5.230.1.1.1	AdjustHijriDays	588
3.2.5.230.1.1.2	AlternateCalendarType	588
3.2.5.230.1.1.3	AM	589
3.2.5.230.1.1.4	CalendarType	589
3.2.5.230.1.1.5	Collation	589
3.2.5.230.1.1.6	CollationLCID	589
3.2.5.230.1.1.7	DateFormat	589
3.2.5.230.1.1.8	DateSeparator	590
3.2.5.230.1.1.9	DecimalSeparator	590
3.2.5.230.1.1.10	DigitGrouping	590
3.2.5.230.1.1.11	FirstDayOfWeek	590
3.2.5.230.1.1.12	FirstWeekOfYear	590

3.2.5.230.1.1.13	IsEastAsia	591
3.2.5.230.1.1.14	IsRightToLeft	591
3.2.5.230.1.1.15	IsUIRightToLeft	591
3.2.5.230.1.1.16	LocaleId	591
3.2.5.230.1.1.17	NegativeSign	591
3.2.5.230.1.1.18	NegNumberMode	592
3.2.5.230.1.1.19	PM	592
3.2.5.230.1.1.20	PositiveSign	592
3.2.5.230.1.1.21	ShowWeeks	592
3.2.5.230.1.1.22	ThousandSeparator	592
3.2.5.230.1.1.23	Time24	593
3.2.5.230.1.1.24	TimeMarkerPosition	593
3.2.5.230.1.1.25	TimeSeparator	593
3.2.5.230.1.1.26	WorkDayEndHour	593
3.2.5.230.1.1.27	WorkDays	594
3.2.5.230.1.1.28	WorkDayStartHour	595
3.2.5.230.1.1.29	ListSeparator	596
3.2.5.230.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	596
3.2.5.230.1.2.1	TimeZone	596
3.2.5.230.1.2.2	TimeZones	596
3.2.5.230.2	Methods	596
3.2.5.230.2.1	Scalar Methods	596
3.2.5.230.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	597
3.2.5.231	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZone	597
3.2.5.231.1	Properties	597
3.2.5.231.1.1	Scalar Properties	597
3.2.5.231.1.1.1	Description	597
3.2.5.231.1.1.2	Id	597
3.2.5.231.1.1.3	Information	597
3.2.5.231.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	597
3.2.5.231.2	Methods	597
3.2.5.231.2.1	Scalar Methods	597
3.2.5.231.2.1.1	LocalTimeToUTC	597
3.2.5.231.2.1.2	UTCToLocalTime	598
3.2.5.231.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	598
3.2.5.232	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZoneCollection	598
3.2.5.232.1	Properties	598
3.2.5.232.1.1	Scalar Properties	598
3.2.5.232.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	598
3.2.5.232.2	Methods	598
3.2.5.232.2.1	Scalar Methods	598
3.2.5.232.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	598
3.2.5.232.2.2.1	GetById	598
3.2.5.233	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZoneInformation	599
3.2.5.233.1	Properties	599
3.2.5.233.1.1	Scalar Properties	599
3.2.5.233.1.1.1	Bias	599
3.2.5.233.1.1.2	DaylightBias	599
3.2.5.233.1.1.3	StandardBias	599
3.2.5.233.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	599
3.2.5.234	Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteCreationMode	599
3.2.5.234.1	Field Values	600
3.2.5.234.1.1	OldVersionsOnly	600

3.2.5.234.1.2	BothVersions	600
3.2.5.234.1.3	NewVersionsOnly	600
3.2.5.235	Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.AppAnalyticsEventId	600
3.2.5.235.1	Field Values	600
3.2.5.235.1.1	None	600
3.2.5.235.1.2	AppInstall	600
3.2.5.235.1.3	AppUninstall	600
3.2.5.235.1.4	AppLaunch	601
3.2.5.235.1.5	AppInstallError	601
3.2.5.235.1.6	AppRunTimeError	601
3.2.5.235.1.7	AppUpgradeError	601
3.2.5.236	Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SPAppAnalyticsUtility	601
3.2.5.236.1	Properties	601
3.2.5.236.1.1	Scalar Properties	601
3.2.5.236.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	601
3.2.5.236.2	Methods	601
3.2.5.236.2.1	Scalar Methods	601
3.2.5.236.2.1.1	LogAppClientEvent	601
3.2.5.236.2.1.2	LogInstanceClientEvent	602
3.2.5.236.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	602
3.2.5.237	Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.ClientPeoplePicker WebServiceInterface	602
3.2.5.237.1	Properties	602
3.2.5.237.1.1	Scalar Properties	602
3.2.5.237.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	602
3.2.5.237.2	Methods	603
3.2.5.237.2.1	Scalar Methods	603
3.2.5.237.2.1.1	ClientPeoplePickerResolveUser	603
3.2.5.237.2.1.2	ClientPeoplePickerSearchUser	603
3.2.5.237.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	603
3.2.5.238	Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.PickerQuery.PeoplePickerWebServiceI nterface	603
3.2.5.238.1	Properties	603
3.2.5.238.1.1	Scalar Properties	603
3.2.5.238.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	604
3.2.5.238.2	Methods	604
3.2.5.238.2.1	Scalar Methods	604
3.2.5.238.2.1.1	GetSearchResults	604
3.2.5.238.2.1.2	GetSearchResultsByHierarchy	604
3.2.5.238.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	605
3.2.5.239	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldExtendedData	605
3.2.5.239.1	Properties	605
3.2.5.239.1.1	Scalar Properties	605
3.2.5.239.1.1.1	FieldId	605
3.2.5.239.1.1.2	ListId	605
3.2.5.239.1.1.3	ListImageUrl	605
3.2.5.239.1.1.4	ResolvedListTitle	606
3.2.5.239.1.1.5	ToolTipDescription	606
3.2.5.239.1.1.6	WebId	606
3.2.5.239.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	606
3.2.5.239.2	Methods	606

3.2.5.239.2.1	Scalar Methods	606
3.2.5.239.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	606
3.2.5.240	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldExtendedDataCollection	606
3.2.5.240.1	Properties	606
3.2.5.240.1.1	Scalar Properties	606
3.2.5.240.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	607
3.2.5.240.2	Methods	607
3.2.5.240.2.1	Scalar Methods	607
3.2.5.240.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	607
3.2.5.241	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformation	607
3.2.5.241.1	Properties	607
3.2.5.241.1.1	Scalar Properties	607
3.2.5.241.1.1.1	IsSharedWithCurrentUser	607
3.2.5.241.1.1.2	IsSharedWithGuest	607
3.2.5.241.1.1.3	IsSharedWithMany	607
3.2.5.241.1.1.4	IsSharedWithSecurityGroup	607
3.2.5.241.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	608
3.2.5.241.2	Methods	608
3.2.5.241.2.1	Scalar Methods	608
3.2.5.241.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	608
3.2.5.241.2.2.1	GetObjectSharingInformation	608
3.2.5.242	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriber	608
3.2.5.242.1	Properties	609
3.2.5.242.1.1	Scalar Properties	609
3.2.5.242.1.1.1	CustomArgs	609
3.2.5.242.1.1.2	DeviceAppInstanceId	609
3.2.5.242.1.1.3	LastModifiedTimeStamp	609
3.2.5.242.1.1.4	RegistrationTimeStamp	609
3.2.5.242.1.1.5	ServiceToken	609
3.2.5.242.1.1.6	SubscriberType	609
3.2.5.242.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	610
3.2.5.242.1.2.1	User	610
3.2.5.242.2	Methods	610
3.2.5.242.2.1	Scalar Methods	610
3.2.5.242.2.1.1	Update	610
3.2.5.242.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	610
3.2.5.243	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriberCollection	610
3.2.5.243.1	Properties	610
3.2.5.243.1.1	Scalar Properties	610
3.2.5.243.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	610
3.2.5.243.2	Methods	610
3.2.5.243.2.1	Scalar Methods	610
3.2.5.243.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	611
3.2.5.243.2.2.1	GetByStoreId	611
3.2.6	Timer Events	611
3.2.7	Other Local Events	611
4	Protocol Examples	612
4.1	Get the Title of a Web	612
4.2	Update the Description of a List	613
4.3	Add a List to a ListCollection	614
4.4	Add a Lookup Field	615

4.5 Attempt to Delete a Site With an Account That Does Not Have Permissions for the Operation	617
5 Security.....	619
5.1 Security Considerations for Implementers.....	619
5.2 Index of Security Parameters	619
6 Appendix A: Product Behavior	620
7 Change Tracking.....	634
8 Index	635

1 Introduction

This document specifies types, methods, and properties of the SharePoint Client-Side Object Model Protocol that can be used to communicate with and manipulate aspects of a collaboration **server (2)**.

Sections 1.8, 2, and 3 of this specification are normative and can contain the terms MAY, SHOULD, MUST, MUST NOT, and SHOULD NOT as defined in RFC 2119. Sections 1.5 and 1.9 are also normative but cannot contain those terms. All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

1.1 Glossary

The following terms are defined in [\[MS-GLOS\]](#):

Active Directory
application
authentication
Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)
GUID
Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP)
language code identifier (LCID)
object
principal
security policy
server
topology
XML

The following terms are defined in [\[MS-OFCGLOS\]](#):

absolute URL
alert
anchor text
app
app instance
app package
app product identifier
attachment
back-end database server
base field type
base type

base view identifier
blog
Boolean
Business Data Connectivity (BDC)
calendar type
cascading behavior
change log
change token
check out
checked out
child
claims provider
collation
computed field
configuration database
content database
content type
content type group
content type identifier
content type order
crawl
crawler
Creator
CSOM array
CSOM Boolean
CSOM Char
CSOM DateTime
CSOM dictionary
CSOM Double
CSOM error
CSOM expando field
CSOM GUID
CSOM Int16
CSOM Int32
CSOM Int64
CSOM Object
CSOM String
CSOM UInt32
current user
current version
custom action
custom list
data connection library
data source
data validation
datasheet
default list view
default mobile list view
default view
dependent lookup field
designer
discussion board
discussion item

display form
display name
distribution list
document
document identifier
document library
document stream
document template
draft
edit form
e-mail address
empty GUID
Entity
EntityInstance
event
event receiver
exclusive lock
external content type
external list
farm
feature
feature definition
feature identifier
feature scope
field
field definition
field identifier
field internal name
field type
file
file extension
Finder
floating-point number
folder
form
form digest
form library
form template (.xsn) file
gallery
group
hidden
historical version
host name
HTTP method
HTTP referer
hyperlink
Hypertext Markup Language (HTML)
icon
IME
indexed field
Information Rights Management (IRM)
item
item identifier

JavaScript Object Notation (JSON)

leaf name

line-of-business (LOB) system

link

link bar

list

list form

list identifier

list item

list item attachment

list item identifier

list schema

list server template

list template

list view

list view page

LobSystemInstance

locked

login name

lookup field

major version

marketplace license

master page

Meeting Workspace site

member

membership

MetadataCatalog

MethodInstance

minor version

mobile device

mobile list view

moderation status

navigation node

new form

owner

page

page type

paged view

parent list

parent site

permission

permission level

personal view

personalization data

picture library

policy

presence

primary lookup field

ProgID

public view

published

published version

publishing level

query
Quick Launch
reading order
Recycle Bin
Recycle Bin item
reference
regional settings
relationship delete behavior
relationship lookup field
resource folder
restrict behavior
rich text
rights
role
role assignment
role definition
root element
root folder
schema version
securable object
security group
server-relative URL
Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)
shared lock
Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP)
site
site collection
site collection administrator
site collection quota
site column
site content type
site definition
site definition configuration
site identifier
site solution
site subscription
site template
site title
site-relative URL
SpecificFinder
Status-Code
stream
strong name
subsite
survey list
task
template
theme
thicket supporting file
time zone
toolbar
ToolTip
top-level site

TypeDescriptor
uncustomized
Uniform Resource Identifier (URI)
Uniform Resource Locator (URL)
Updater
upgrade evaluation site collection
user information list
version
view
View
view identifier
visual upgrade
Web application
Web discussion
Web discussion comment
Web Distributed Authoring and Versioning Protocol (WebDAV)
Web Part
Web Part identifier
Web Part Page
Web Part zone
Web Part zone index
Web site
Welcome page
workflow
workflow association
workflow history list
workflow identifier
workflow initiation form
workflow instance
workflow task
workflow task list
workflow template
XML document
XML element
XML fragment
XML schema

The following terms are specific to this document:

calculated field: A user-defined field that can perform calculations by using the contents of other fields.

data validation criteria: See data validation.

declarative workflow: A workflow that is created with XAML (Extensible Application Markup Language) files and does not require precompiled code to run.

default scalar property set: A set of properties that are retrieved by default for an object. The properties map to fields in a storage schema.

field group: A named collection of related fields.

field link: A property that specifies a reference from a content type to a field (2) or field definition.

list definition: An XML-based definition of the set of fields, forms, views, and default properties for a list (1).

list folder: A folder that is contained within a SharePoint list. A list folder can contain documents or list items, and it retains the characteristics of other items in the list, such as a customizable schema.

personalization scope: A mode of the Web Part Manager that indicates whether the available data is shared by all users or specific to an individual user.

personalized Web Parts: A Web Part that has been modified by a user for personal use. The view of the Web Part is unavailable to other users.

relationship behavior constraint: A setting that defines any dependent relationships, such as cascading or restrict behaviors, between list items.

site collection group: A named collection of users and domain groups that can be managed for a site collection or site. A group can be used to assign permission levels, send e-mail messages, and indicate site membership for multiple users simultaneously.

unique column constraint: A property of a field that requires all of the values in that field to be unique.

user custom action: An extension to the user interface, such as a button on a toolbar or a link on a site settings page, that is submitted by a user of a site collection. Unlike a custom action, the definition of a user custom action is stored in a back-end database server.

view style: A pre-defined, named collection of settings that specify how to lay out data in a list view.

MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT: These terms (in all caps) are used as described in [\[RFC2119\]](#). All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

1.2 References

References to Microsoft Open Specifications documentation do not include a publishing year because links are to the latest version of the documents, which are updated frequently. References to other documents include a publishing year when one is available.

1.2.1 Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact dochelp@microsoft.com. We will assist you in finding the relevant information. Please check the archive site, <http://msdn2.microsoft.com/en-us/library/E4BD6494-06AD-4aed-9823-445E921C9624>, as an additional source.

[ECMA-262] ECMA International, "ECMAScript Language Specification" ECMA-262, December 1999, <http://www.ecma-international.org/publications/standards/Ecma-262.htm>

[ISO-8601] International Organization for Standardization, "Data Elements and Interchange Formats - Information Interchange - Representation of Dates and Times", ISO/IEC 8601:2004, December 2004,

<http://www.iso.org/iso/en/CatalogueDetailPage.CatalogueDetail?CSNUMBER=40874&ICS1=1&ICS2=140&ICS3=30>

Note There is a charge to download the specification.

[MC-CSDL] Microsoft Corporation, "[Conceptual Schema Definition File Format](#)".

[MS-CSOM] Microsoft Corporation, "[SharePoint Client Query Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-ECTPWPS] Microsoft Corporation, "[External Content Type Picker Web Service Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-FPSE] Microsoft Corporation, "[FrontPage Server Extensions Remote Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-LCID] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows Language Code Identifier \(LCID\) Reference](#)".

[MS-LISTSWS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Lists Web Service Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-ODATA] Microsoft Corporation, "[Open Data Protocol \(OData\) Specification](#)".

[MS-SITESS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Sites Web Service Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-WPPS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Web Part Pages Web Service Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-WSSCAML] Microsoft Corporation, "[Collaborative Application Markup Language \(CAML\) Structure Specification](#)".

[MS-WSSCAP] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows SharePoint Services Collaborative Application Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-WSSFO2] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows SharePoint Services \(WSS\): File Operations Database Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-WSSFO3] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows SharePoint Services \(WSS\): File Operations Database Communications Version 3 Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-WSSHP] Microsoft Corporation, "[HTTP Windows SharePoint Services Headers Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-WSSTS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows SharePoint Services Technical Specification](#)".

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt>

[RFC2616] Fielding, R., Gettys, J., Mogul, J., et al., "Hypertext Transfer Protocol -- HTTP/1.1", RFC 2616, June 1999, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2616.txt>

[RSS2.0] Winer, D., "RSS 2.0 Specification", Fall 2002, version 2.0.1: July 2003, <http://cyber.law.harvard.edu/rss/rss.html>

1.2.2 Informative References

[MS-GLOS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows Protocols Master Glossary](#)".

[MS-OFCGLOS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Microsoft Office Master Glossary](#)".

[RFC5234] Crocker, D., Ed., and Overell, P., "Augmented BNF for Syntax Specifications: ABNF", STD 68, RFC 5234, January 2008, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc5234.txt>

1.3 Protocol Overview (Synopsis)

This protocol defines types, methods, and properties that protocol clients use to access **site (2)**, **list (1)**, and other types of data associated with a collaboration server (2). The set of types and **members (1)** provide a means for remote clients to perform collaboration and communication **tasks (2)**, such as updating **items** or checking in **documents**.

1.4 Relationship to Other Protocols

This protocol is a set of types, properties, and methods that can be accessed by using the SharePoint Client Query protocol, as described in [\[MS-CSOM\]](#). This protocol specifies properties, methods, and types used to access a collaboration server (2) as described in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#).

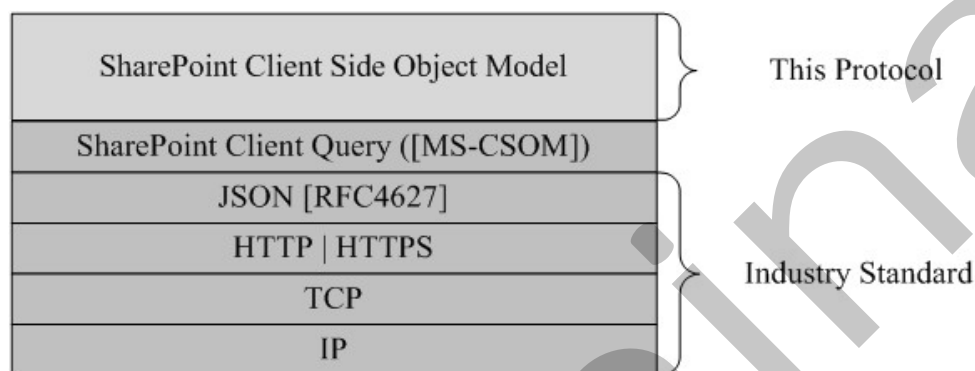


Figure 1: This protocol in relation to other protocols

1.5 Prerequisites/Preconditions

This protocol operates against a site (2) that is identified by a **URL** that is known by protocol clients. This protocol assumes that **authentication** has been performed by underlying protocols.

1.6 Applicability Statement

This protocol can be used as a protocol for a protocol client to read data from, write data to, and execute operations against a protocol server (2). The protocol is optimized to enable a protocol client to specify the exact set of data and operations to perform in a single batch, making it suitable for situations where the connection speed between the protocol client and the protocol server (2) can be slow. Because of the complexity of the structure of requests and responses, it is not suitable for cases where the inputs and outputs need to be quickly understood and specified by a human. Because the protocol features minimal services for type and operation discovery, it is not suitable for protocol servers (2) that implement a different set of functionality compared to the set of functionality described for a collaboration server (2) in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#).

1.7 Versioning and Capability Negotiation

This protocol operates in the context of the authenticated user that made a request to the service, and that it runs in the context of a particular site (2). Localization-specific properties, such as the

title of a list (1), are returned by using the preferred language of the user, if available, or by using the default language of the site (2) as a fallback. Certain properties can be read or written for specific locales, and are listed in the document.

1.8 Vendor-Extensible Fields

A protocol server (2) can provide additional properties and methods beyond those specified in this document to provide extended collaboration server (2) functionality; however, because no means are provided for a protocol client to discover that extended functionality, the functionality is taken advantage of only by protocol clients that have built-in knowledge of the extensions.

A protocol client is expected to be tolerant of the situation where certain methods and properties specified in this specification are not available, because either the protocol server (2) does not support the functionality or the administrator has disabled certain functionalities.

1.9 Standards Assignments

None.

2 Messages

2.1 Transport

[MS-CSOM] is used for transport.

2.2 Message Syntax

None.

2.2.1 Common Exceptions

The protocol server (2) MUST validate the request from the protocol client and return the exception listed in the following table to the protocol client under the specified conditions.

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130575251	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The protocol server (2) requires a form digest but the form digest in the X-RequestDigest HTTP header is not as same as the one generated by the protocol server (2).
- 2130575252	Microsoft.SharePoint.Exception	The protocol client sent a valid form digest in the X-RequestDigest ([MS-WSSHP] section 2.2.11 and [MS-SITESS] section 3.1.4) HTTP header, but the form digest is expired.
- 2146232832	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The protocol server (2) requires a form digest but the protocol client did not send an X-RequestDigest ([MS-WSSHP] section 2.2.11) HTTP header.

When a protocol server (2) processes a CSOM operation in the request, the following table lists common exceptions that could occur when accessing or updating a property or invoking a method.

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	The user does not have permission to access a property, update a property or call a method.

Besides the preceding exceptions and the exceptions that are listed for the specific properties or methods, the protocol server (2) can return other exceptions to the protocol client, for which the protocol client could use the error message for display purposes but could not use the error code or error type to determine the causes of the exception.

Unless specified, exceptions listed for the specific properties are thrown for both read and write operations.

3 Protocol Details

3.1 Common Details

The protocol server (2) endpoint is formed by appending "_vti_bin/client.svc/ProcessQuery" to the URL of the site (2), for example

http://www.contoso.com/Repository/_vti_bin/client.svc/ProcessQuery.

The length of a **CSOM String** is the number of characters in its value. The length of a **CSOM array** is the number of elements in the array.

ObjectPath Properties are properties of type CSOM Object as defined in [\[MS-CSOM\]](#) section 2.2.4.4, Scalar Properties are of properties of any type except of type CSOM Object as defined in [\[MS-CSOM\]](#) section 2.2.4 and [\[MS-CSOM\]](#) section 2.2.5

3.2 Server Details

3.2.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This specification does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this specification.

This protocol deals with various structures associated with sites (2), lists (1), items, navigation, and other structures as specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#).

3.2.1.1 Parent Type

This protocol deals with various types that are logically derived from a parent type. The following table lists the relation between such types.

Parent Type	Derived Type(s)
3.2.5.118 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject	3.2.5.79 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List 3.2.5.87 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem 3.2.5.143 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web
3.2.5.37 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field	3.2.5.44 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldDateTime 3.2.5.45 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGuid 3.2.5.49 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup 3.2.5.51 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice 3.2.5.52 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiLineText 3.2.5.53 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldNumber 3.2.5.57 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldText 3.2.5.59 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUrl
3.2.5.49 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup	3.2.5.61 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUser
3.2.5.51 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice	3.2.5.40 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldChoice

Parent Type	Derived Type(s)
3.2.5.53 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldNumber	3.2.5.43 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCurrency
3.2.5.50 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookupValue	3.2.5.63 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUserValue

3.2.1.2 Abstract Data Model for REST List Items Support

This section describes the relationship between the abstract data model as specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) section 2.1.2.7 and the Entity Data Model as specified in [\[MC-CSDL\]](#) section 1.0.<1>. The mapping between Entity Data Model concepts and those of the AtomPub specification is specified in [\[MS-ODATA\]](#) section 2.2.1. The described relationship is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model, as long as their external behavior is consistent with the behavior specified in [\[MS-ODATA\]](#) and [\[MC-CSDL\]](#).

Data structures as specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) map to Entity Data Model terms as shown in the following table:

List Item Data Structure	Entity Data Model Term
List Item	Entity
Lookup field	NavigationProperty
Choice Field	Multi-Value Property
Attachments Field	NavigationProperty
ID Field	EntityKey
Content Type	Entity
All other fields of a list item	NavigationProperty

3.2.2 Timers

None.

3.2.3 Initialization

None.

3.2.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

None.

3.2.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

3.2.5.1 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AddFieldOptions

ShortName: SP.AddFieldOptions

Flag: true

Specifies the control settings while adding a **field (2)**.

Use of bitwise **AND**, **OR**, and **XOR** operators with this enumeration are acceptable.

3.2.5.1.1 Field Values

3.2.5.1.1.1 DefaultValue

Value: 0

Specifies that no control settings were specified. The default behavior is that the new field (2) added to the list (1) **MUST** also be added to the default **content type** in the **site collection**.

3.2.5.1.1.2 AddToDefaultContentType

Value: 1

Specifies that a new field (2) added to the list (1) **MUST** also be added to the default content type in the site collection.

3.2.5.1.1.3 AddToNoContentType

Value: 2

Specifies that a new field (2) **MUST NOT** be added to any other content type.

3.2.5.1.1.4 AddToAllContentTypes

Value: 4

Specifies that a new field (2) that is added to the specified list (1) **MUST** also be added to all content types in the site collection.

3.2.5.1.1.5 AddFieldInternalNameHint

Value: 8

Specifies adding a **field internal name** hint for the purpose of avoiding possible database locking or field (2) renaming operations.

3.2.5.1.1.6 AddFieldToDefaultView

Value: 16

Specifies that a new field (2) that is added to the specified list (1) **MUST** also be added to the default **list view**.

3.2.5.1.1.7 AddFieldCheckDisplayName

Value: 32

Specifies to confirm that no other field (2) has the same **display name**.

3.2.5.2 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

TypeId: {DB780E5A-6BC6-41AD-8E64-9DFA761AFB6D}

ShortName: SP.BasePermissions

Specifies a set of built-in permissions.

3.2.5.2.1 Properties

3.2.5.2.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.2.1.1.1 High

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the most-significant 32 bits of the **BasePermissions** uint. The following table indicates the significance of having a particular bit set. Bits are numbered 1 to 32 from right to left.

Bit Number	Permission Name	Explanation
5	UseClientIntegration	Enables user to launch client applications.
6	UseRemoteAPIs	Allow use of Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP) , WebDAV , or [MS-FPSE] to access the site (2).
7	ManageAlerts	Manage alerts (1) for all users of the site (2).
8	CreateAlerts	Create e-mail alerts (1).
9	EditMyUserInfo	Allows a user to change his or her user information, such as adding a picture.
31	EnumeratePermissions	Enumerate permissions on site (2), list (1), folder , document, or list item .

3.2.5.2.1.1.2 Low

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the least-significant 32 bits of the **BasePermissions** uint. The following table indicates the significance of having a particular bit set. Bits are numbered 1 to 32 from right to left.

Bit Number	Permission Name	Explanation
1	ViewListItems	View items in lists (1), documents in document libraries , and Web discussion comments .
2	AddListItems	Add items to lists (1), documents to document libraries, and

Bit Number	Permission Name	Explanation
		Web discussion.
3	EditListItems	Edit items in lists (1), edit documents in document libraries, edit Web discussion comments in documents, and customize Web Part Pages in document libraries.
4	DeleteListItems	Delete items from a list (1), documents from a document library, and Web discussion comments in documents.
5	ApproveItems	Approve a minor version of a list item or document.
6	OpenItems	View the source of documents with file handlers from the protocol server (2).
7	ViewVersions	View past versions of a list item or document.
8	DeleteVersions	Delete past versions of a list item or document.
9	CancelCheckout	Discard or check in a document that is checked out to another user.
10	ManagePersonalViews	Create, change, and delete personal views of lists (1).
12	ManageLists	Create and delete lists (1), add or remove columns in a list (1), and add or remove public views of a list (1).
13	ViewFormPages	View forms (1) , views , and application pages, and enumerate lists (1).
17	Open	Allow users to open a site (2), list (1), or folder to access items inside that container.
18	ViewPages	View pages in a site (2).
19	AddAndCustomizePages	Add, change, or delete HTML pages or Web Part Pages, and edit the site (2) by using a compatible editor.
20	ApplyThemeAndBorder	Apply a theme or borders to the entire site (2).
21	ApplyStyleSheets	Apply a style sheet (.css file) to the site (2).
22	ViewUsageData	View reports on site (2) usage.
23	CreateSSCSite	Create a site (2) by using the self-service site collection creation feature.
24	ManageSubwebs	Create subsites such as team sites (2), Meeting Workspace sites , and Document Workspace sites (2).
25	CreateGroups	Create a group (2) of users that can be used anywhere within the site collection.
26	ManagePermissions	Create and change permission levels on the site (2) and assign permissions to users and groups (2).

Bit Number	Permission Name	Explanation
27	BrowseDirectories	Enumerate files and folders in a site (2) by using [MS-FPSE] and WebDAV interfaces.
28	BrowseUserInfo	View information about users of the site (2).
29	AddDelPrivateWebParts	Add or remove personal Web Parts on a Web Part Page.
30	UpdatePersonalWebParts	Update Web Parts to display personalized information.
31	ManageWeb	Grant the ability for a site collection administrator to perform all administration tasks (2) for the site (2) as well as manage content, activate, deactivate, or edit properties of site (2) scoped features through the object (3) model or through the user interface (UI).

3.2.5.2.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.3 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BaseType

ShortName: SP.BaseType

Flag: false

Specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) section 2.5.

3.2.5.3.1 Field Values

3.2.5.3.1.1 None

Value: -1

Specifies that no **base type** is specified.

3.2.5.3.1.2 GenericList

Value: 0

Specifies a base type for lists (1) that do not correspond to another base type in this enumeration.

3.2.5.3.1.3 DocumentLibrary

Value: 1

Specifies a base type for a document library.

3.2.5.3.1.4 Unused

Value: 2

Reserved. MUST NOT be used.

3.2.5.3.1.5 DiscussionBoard

Value: 3

Specifies a base type that SHOULD NOT be used, but MAY [<2>](#) be used for a **discussion board**.

3.2.5.3.1.6 Survey

Value: 4

Specifies a base type for a **survey list**.

3.2.5.3.1.7 Issue

Value: 5

Specifies a base type for an issue tracking list (1).

3.2.5.4 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BrowserFileHandling

ShortName: SP.BrowserFileHandling

Flag: false

Specifies whether the file is allowed to be displayed in the web browser.

3.2.5.4.1 Field Values

3.2.5.4.1.1 Permissive

Value: 0

Specifies that content-types that allow script are allowed to be displayed in the Web browser.

3.2.5.4.1.2 Strict

Value: 1

Specifies that content-types that allow script MUST be forced to download.

3.2.5.5 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CalendarType

ShortName: SP.CalendarType

Flag: false

As specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.3.3.

3.2.5.5.1 Field Values

3.2.5.5.1.1 None

Value: 0

Specifies that the **calendar type** is not specified.

3.2.5.5.1.2 Gregorian

Value: 1

Specifies a Gregorian (localized) calendar type.

3.2.5.5.1.3 Japan

Value: 3

Specifies a Japanese Emperor Era calendar type.

3.2.5.5.1.4 Taiwan

Value: 4

Specifies a Year of Taiwan calendar type.

3.2.5.5.1.5 Korea

Value: 5

Specifies a Korean Tangun Era calendar type.

3.2.5.5.1.6 Hijri

Value: 6

Specifies a Hijri (Arabic Lunar) calendar type.

3.2.5.5.1.7 Thai

Value: 7

Specifies a Thai calendar type.

3.2.5.5.1.8 Hebrew

Value: 8

Specifies a Hebrew (Lunar) calendar type.

3.2.5.5.1.9 GregorianMEFrench

Value: 9

Specifies a Gregorian (Middle East French) calendar type.

3.2.5.5.1.10 GregorianArabic

Value: 10

Specifies a Gregorian (Arabic) calendar type.

3.2.5.5.1.11 GregorianXLITEnglish

Value: 11

Specifies a Gregorian (transliterated English) calendar type.

3.2.5.5.1.12 GregorianXLITFrench

Value: 12

Specifies a Gregorian (transliterated French) calendar type.

3.2.5.5.1.13 KoreaJapanLunar

Value: 14

Specifies a Korean and Japanese Lunar calendar type.

3.2.5.5.1.14 ChineseLunar

Value: 15

Specifies a Chinese Lunar calendar type.

3.2.5.5.1.15 SakaEra

Value: 16

Specifies a Saka Era calendar type.

3.2.5.5.1.16 UmAlQura

Value: 23

Specifies an Umm al-Qura calendar type. [<3>](#)

3.2.5.6 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CamlQuery

TypeId: {3D248D7B-FC86-40A3-AA97-02A75D69FB8A}

ShortName: SP.CamlQuery

Specifies a **query** on a list (1).

3.2.5.6.1 Properties

3.2.5.6.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.6.1.1.1 DatesInUtc

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the query returns dates in **Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)** format.

3.2.5.6.1.1.2 FolderServerRelativeUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **server-relative URL** of a **list folder** from which results are to be returned.

It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

3.2.5.6.1.1.3 ListItemCollectionPosition

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollectionPosition

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the information required to get the next page of data for the list view.

3.2.5.6.1.1.4 ViewXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **XML schema** that defines the list view.

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an **XML fragment** that conforms to the **ViewDefinition** type as defined in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.17.

3.2.5.6.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.7 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change

TypeId: {C717121B-F82F-4AFB-A2B7-25F67522120F}

ShortName: SP.Change

Specifies a base type for a change to an object (1).

3.2.5.7.1 Properties

3.2.5.7.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.7.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a **change token** that identifies the changed object (1).

3.2.5.7.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of the change that has been made to the object (1).

3.2.5.7.1.1.3 SiteId

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifiers of the site (2) that contains the changed object (1).

3.2.5.7.1.1.4 Time

Type: **CSOM DateTime**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the time that the object (1) was modified. This can be different than the time that the change was committed to the **change log**.

3.2.5.7.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.7.2 Methods

3.2.5.7.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.7.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.8 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeAlert

TypeId: {04F51EF5-013C-4E05-B23F-A9719E69A49A}

ShortName: SP.ChangeAlert

Specifies a change from an alert (1).

3.2.5.8.1 Properties

3.2.5.8.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.8.1.1.1 AlertId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the changed alert (1).

3.2.5.8.1.1.2 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.8.1.1.3 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.8.1.1.4 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.8.1.1.5 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.8.1.1.6 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the site (2) that contains the changed alert (1).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The site identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.8.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.8.2 Methods

3.2.5.8.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.8.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.9 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeCollection

TypeId: {2BA7A459-EEDA-42D0-90E2-FAD3487AD0D3}

ShortName: SP.ChangeCollection

Represents a collection of **Change** objects (1).

3.2.5.9.1 Properties

3.2.5.9.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.9.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.9.2 Methods

3.2.5.9.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.9.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.10 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeContentType

TypeId: {B50EF7A3-7F78-4AFC-91EF-616591DE9E4D}

ShortName: SP.ChangeContentType

Specifies a change on a content type.

3.2.5.10.1 Properties

3.2.5.10.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.10.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Chang.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.10.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.10.1.1.3 ContentTypeId

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeId

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the content type that has changed.

3.2.5.10.1.1.4 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.10.1.1.5 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.10.1.1.6 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the site (2) that contains the changed content type.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The site identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.10.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.10.2 Methods

3.2.5.10.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.10.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.11 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeField

TypeId: {8D687151-6601-4AD0-9E94-91448E3E2749}

ShortName: SP.ChangeField

Specifies a change on a field (2).

3.2.5.11.1 Properties

3.2.5.11.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.11.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.11.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.11.1.1.3 FieldId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the changed field (2).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The field identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.11.1.1.4 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.11.1.1.5 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.11.1.1.6 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the site (2) that contains the changed field (2).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The site identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.11.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.11.2 Methods

3.2.5.11.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.11.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.12 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeFile

TypeId: {59DD36EB-9235-4DAD-A8FD-26D3C11A6A18}

ShortName: SP.ChangeFile

Specifies a change on a file not contained in a document library.

3.2.5.12.1 Properties

3.2.5.12.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.12.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.12.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.12.1.1.3 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.12.1.1.4 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.12.1.1.5 UniqueId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the file that changed.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The document identifier (2) in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.12.1.1.6 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the site (2) that contains the changed file.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The site identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.12.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.12.2 Methods

3.2.5.12.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.12.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.13 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeFolder

TypeId: {3B97573D-CEE5-446A-853D-57EA0ACF8AA4}

ShortName: SP.ChangeFolder

Specifies a change on a folder not contained in a list (1) or document library.

3.2.5.13.1 Properties

3.2.5.13.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.13.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.13.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.13.1.1.3 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.13.1.1.4 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.13.1.1.5 UniqueId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the folder that has changed.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The document identifier (2) in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.13.1.1.6 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the site (2) that contains the changed folder.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The site identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.13.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.13.2 Methods

3.2.5.13.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.13.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.14 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeGroup

TypeId: {8C377687-4E62-4DDB-B244-20A832DE16DD}

ShortName: SP.ChangeGroup

Specifies a change on a group (2).

3.2.5.14.1 Properties

3.2.5.14.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.14.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.14.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.14.1.1.3 GroupId

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the changed group (2).

3.2.5.14.1.1.4 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.14.1.1.5 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.14.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.14.2 Methods

3.2.5.14.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.14.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.15 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeItem

TypeId: {3E4716AC-A622-4D48-BC14-3FECABD52E21}

ShortName: SP.ChangeItem

Specifies a change on an item.

3.2.5.15.1 Properties

3.2.5.15.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.15.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.15.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.15.1.1.3 ItemId

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the changed item.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The item identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.15.1.1.4 ListId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the list (1) that contains the changed item. In the case of a change that includes moving the item between lists (1), **ListId** MUST contain the value it had before the move.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.15.1.1.5 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.15.1.1.6 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.15.1.1.7 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the site (2) that contains the changed item.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The site identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.15.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.15.2 Methods

3.2.5.15.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.15.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.16 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeList

TypeId: {D3EF3368-FF71-4DE1-867C-19693C781587}

ShortName: SP.ChangeList

Specifies a change on a list (1).

3.2.5.16.1 Properties

3.2.5.16.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.16.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.16.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.16.1.1.3 ListId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the changed list (1).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list identifier contained in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.16.1.1.4 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.16.1.1.5 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.16.1.1.6 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the site (2) that contains the changed list (1).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The site identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.16.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.16.2 Methods

3.2.5.16.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.16.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.17 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeQuery

TypeId: {887A7218-1232-4CFC-B78F-88D54E9D8EC7}

ShortName: SP.ChangeQuery

Specifies a query that is performed against the change log.

3.2.5.17.1 Properties

3.2.5.17.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.17.1.1.1 Add

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether add changes are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.2 Alert

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to alerts (1) are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.3 ChangeTokenEnd

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the end date and end time for changes that are returned through the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.4 ChangeTokenStart

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the start date and start time for changes that are returned through the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.5 ContentType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to content types are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.6 DeleteObject

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether delete changes are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.7 Field

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to **site columns** are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.8 File

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to files are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.9 Folder

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to folders are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.10 Group

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to groups (2) are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.11 GroupMembershipAdd

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether adding users to groups (2) is included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.12 GroupMembershipDelete

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether deleting users from groups (2) is included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.13 Item

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to list items or other objects (1) in a site (2) are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.14 List

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to lists (1) are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.15 Move

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether move changes are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.16 Navigation

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to the navigation structure of a site collection are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.17 Rename

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether renaming changes are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.18 Restore

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether restoring items from the **Recycle Bin** or from backups is included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.19 RoleAssignmentAdd

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether adding **role assignments** is included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.20 RoleAssignmentDelete

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether deleting role assignments is included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.21 RoleDefinitionAdd

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether adding **role definitions** is included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.22 RoleDefinitionDelete

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether deleting role definitions is included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.23 RoleDefinitionUpdate

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether modifying role definitions is included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.24 SecurityPolicy

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether modifications to **security policies** are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.25 Site

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to site collections are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.26 SystemUpdate

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether updates implicitly made by the protocol server (2) method are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.27 Update

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether update changes are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.28 User

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to users are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.29 View

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to views are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.30 Web

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to sites (2) are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.18 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeSite

TypeId: {81AFF0DE-302E-4D01-91D5-96192F77BC29}

ShortName: SP.ChangeSite

Specifies a change on a site collection.

3.2.5.18.1 Properties

3.2.5.18.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.18.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#)

3.2.5.18.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.18.1.1.3 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.18.1.1.4 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.18.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.18.2 Methods

3.2.5.18.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.18.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.19 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

TypeId: {41C5BE82-B5BF-4B5A-9712-97111FB87686}

ShortName: SP.ChangeToken

Represents the unique sequential location of a change within the change log. Client applications can use the change token as a starting point for retrieving changes.

3.2.5.19.1 Properties

3.2.5.19.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.19.1.1.1 StringValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Contains the serialized representation of the change token generated by the protocol server (2). When setting **StringValue**, the protocol client MUST use a value previously returned by the protocol server (2).

Represented as a semicolon-separated list containing the following, in order:

1. The version number of the change token.
2. The change token's collection scope.
3. The collection scope **GUID**.
4. The time of the change token in **DateTime** ticks.
5. The change number.

The collection scope MUST be one of the values listed in the following table.

Value	Description
0	The change token refers to a content database .
1	The change token refers to a site collection.
2	The change token refers to a site (2).
3	The change token refers to a list (1).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.FormatException	Input string for any of the 5 sections in the change token is not in a correct format. This could happen if the first, second, fourth or fifth section doesn't have a string

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
		representation for number, or the third section doesn't have a string representation for a CSOM GUID that contains 32 digits with 4 dashes {xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxx}.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	The number of semicolon separated tokens is not 5, or the version number for the first token value is not 1.
-1	System.OverflowException	Input string for the first or second section is either too large or too small for a CSOM Int32. Input string for the fourth or fifth section is either too large or too small for a CSOM Int64.

3.2.5.19.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.20 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

ShortName: SP.ChangeType

Flag: false

Enumeration of the possible types of changes.

3.2.5.20.1 Field Values

3.2.5.20.1.1 NoChange

Value: 0

Indicates that no change has taken place.

3.2.5.20.1.2 Add

Value: 1

Specifies that an object (1) has been added within the scope of a list (1), site (2), site collection, or content database.

3.2.5.20.1.3 Update

Value: 2

Specifies that an object (1) has been modified within the scope of a list (1), site (2), site collection, or content database.

3.2.5.20.1.4 DeleteObject

Value: 3

Specifies that an object (1) has been deleted within the scope of a list (1), site (2), site collection, or content database.

3.2.5.20.1.5 Rename

Value: 4

The leaf in a URL has been renamed.

3.2.5.20.1.6 MoveAway

Value: 5

Specifies that a non-leaf segment within a URL has been renamed. The object (1) was moved away from the location within the site (2) specified by the change.

3.2.5.20.1.7 MoveInto

Value: 6

Specifies that a non-leaf segment within a URL has been renamed. The object (1) was moved into the location within the site (2) specified by the change.

3.2.5.20.1.8 Restore

Value: 7

Specifies that an object (1) has restored from a backup or from the Recycle Bin.

3.2.5.20.1.9 RoleAdd

Value: 8

Specifies that a role definition has been added.

3.2.5.20.1.10 RoleDelete

Value: 9

Specifies that a role definition has been deleted.

3.2.5.20.1.11 RoleUpdate

Value: 10

Specifies that a role definition has been updated.

3.2.5.20.1.12 AssignmentAdd

Value: 11

Specifies that a user has been given permissions to a list (1). The list (1) MUST have different permissions from its parent.

3.2.5.20.1.13 AssignmentDelete

Value: 12

Specifies that a user has lost permissions to a list (1). The list (1) MUST have different permissions from its parent.

3.2.5.20.1.14 MemberAdd

Value: 13

Specifies that a user has been added to a group (2).

3.2.5.20.1.15 MemberDelete

Value: 14

Specifies that a user has been removed from a group (2).

3.2.5.20.1.16 SystemUpdate

Value: 15

Specifies that a change has been made to an item by using the protocol server (2) method.

3.2.5.20.1.17 Navigation

Value: 16

Specifies that a change in the navigation structure of a site collection has been made.

3.2.5.20.1.18 ScopeAdd

Value: 17

Specifies that a change in permissions scope has been made to break inheritance from the parent of an object (1).

3.2.5.20.1.19 ScopeDelete

Value: 18

Specifies that a change in permissions scope has been made to revert back to inheriting permissions from the parent of an object (1).

3.2.5.20.1.20 ListContentTypeAdd

Value: 19

Specifies that a list (1) content type has been added.

3.2.5.20.1.21 ListContentTypeDelete

Value: 20

Specifies that a list (1) content type has been deleted.

3.2.5.21 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeUser

TypeId: {9BCB7ADB-5A47-426E-886F-3CE841554CD9}

ShortName: SP.ChangeUser

Specifies a change on a user.

3.2.5.21.1 Properties

3.2.5.21.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.21.1.1.1 Activate

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether a user has changed from an inactive state to an active state.

When a user is added to a site (2) and only has browse permissions, the user is in an inactive state. However, once the user can author list items, add documents, be assigned tasks (2), or make any contribution to the site (2), the user is in an active state.

3.2.5.21.1.1.2 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.21.1.1.3 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.21.1.1.4 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.21.1.1.5 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.21.1.1.6 **UserId**

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Uniquely identifies the changed user.

3.2.5.21.1.2 **ObjectPath Properties**

None.

3.2.5.21.2 **Methods**

3.2.5.21.2.1 **Scalar Methods**

None.

3.2.5.21.2.2 **ObjectPath Methods**

None.

3.2.5.22 **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeView**

TypeId: {865F3490-F526-4452-88E2-6E33357BAE50}

ShortName: SP.ChangeView

Specifies a change on a view.

3.2.5.22.1 **Properties**

3.2.5.22.1.1 **Scalar Properties**

3.2.5.22.1.1.1 **ChangeToken**

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.22.1.1.2 **ChangeType**

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.22.1.1.3 ListId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the list (1) that contains the changed view.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.22.1.1.4 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.22.1.1.5 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.22.1.1.6 ViewId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the changed view.

3.2.5.22.1.1.7 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the site (2) that contains the changed view.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The site identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.22.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.22.2 Methods

3.2.5.22.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.22.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.23 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeWeb

TypeId: {E7FA8647-BDE1-474C-93B1-1EF9CE5CF02C}

ShortName: SP.ChangeWeb

Specifies a change on a site (2).

3.2.5.23.1 Properties

3.2.5.23.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.23.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.23.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.23.1.1.3 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.23.1.1.4 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.23.1.1.5 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the site (2) that has changed.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The site identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.23.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.23.2 Methods

3.2.5.23.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.23.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.24 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CheckinType

ShortName: SP.CheckinType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of check-in for a file.

3.2.5.24.1 Field Values

3.2.5.24.1.1 MinorCheckIn

Value: 0

Incremented as a minor version. Value=0.

3.2.5.24.1.2 MajorCheckIn

Value: 1

Incremented as a **major version**. Value=1.

3.2.5.24.1.3 OverwriteCheckIn

Value: 2

Overwrite the file. Value=2.

3.2.5.25 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CheckOutType

ShortName: SP.CheckOutType

Flag: false

Specifies the different checked out states for the file, independent of any lock state.

3.2.5.25.1 Field Values

3.2.5.25.1.1 Online

Value: 0

Specifies that the file is checked out on the server (2).

3.2.5.25.1.2 Offline

Value: 1

Specifies that the file is checked out to the client computer.

3.2.5.25.1.3 None

Value: 2

Specifies that the file is not checked out.

3.2.5.26 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChoiceFormatType

ShortName: SP.ChoiceFormatType

Flag: false

Specifies how to display options in a choice field (2) when displayed in a form (1).

3.2.5.26.1 Field Values

3.2.5.26.1.1 Dropdown

Value: 0

Specifies that options are displayed in a drop-down list box.

3.2.5.26.1.2 RadioButtons

Value: 1

Specifies that options are displayed as a list of radio buttons.

3.2.5.27 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

TypeId: {91B5BD2D-E133-486F-B727-197CE5EB2C0D}

ShortName: SP.ContentType

Specifies a content type.

3.2.5.27.1 Properties

3.2.5.27.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.27.1.1.1 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description of the content type.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.27.1.1.2 DisplayFormTemplateName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of a custom **display form** template to use for list items that have been assigned the content type.

3.2.5.27.1.1.3 DisplayFormUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL of a custom display form to use for list items that have been assigned the content type.

3.2.5.27.1.1.4 DocumentTemplate

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the file path to the **document template (1)** used for a new list item that has been assigned the content type.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be either an **absolute URL**, a server-relative URL, or a URL relative to the content type **resource folder** for the content type

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575338	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List (1) is not found or has been deleted

3.2.5.27.1.1.5 DocumentTemplateUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the URL of the document template (1) assigned to the content type.

3.2.5.27.1.1.6 EditFormTemplateName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of a custom **edit form template** to use for list items that have been assigned the content type.

3.2.5.27.1.1.7 EditFormUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL of a custom edit form to use for list items that have been assigned the content type.

3.2.5.27.1.1.8 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **content type group** for the content type.

It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

3.2.5.27.1.1.9 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the content type is unavailable for creation or usage directly from a user interface.

3.2.5.27.1.1.10 Id

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeId

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies an identifier for the content type as specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) section 2.1.2.8.1.

3.2.5.27.1.1.11 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the content type.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.27.1.1.12 NewFormTemplateName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of a custom **new form** template to use for list items that have been assigned the content type.

3.2.5.27.1.1.13 NewFormUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL of a custom new form to use for list items that have been assigned the content type.

3.2.5.27.1.1.14 ReadOnly

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to the content type properties are denied.

3.2.5.27.1.1.15 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the XML schema that represents the content type.

3.2.5.27.1.1.16 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a server-relative path to the content type scope of the content type.

3.2.5.27.1.1.17 JSLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the JSLink for the content type custom form template. [<4>](#)

3.2.5.27.1.1.18 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Sealed [<5>](#)

3.2.5.27.1.1.19 StringId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

3.2.5.27.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.27.1.2.1 FieldLinks

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLinkCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of **field links** for the content type.

3.2.5.27.1.2.2 Fields

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of fields (2) for the content type.

3.2.5.27.1.2.3 Parent

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the parent content type of the content type.

3.2.5.27.1.2.4 WorkflowAssociations

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of **workflow associations** for the content type.

3.2.5.27.2 Methods

3.2.5.27.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.27.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the content type.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.27.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Updates the content type, and any **child** objects (1) of the content type if specified, with any changes made to the content type.

Parameters:

updateChildren: Specifies whether changes propagate to child objects (1) of the content type.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.27.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.28 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCollection

TypeId: {653E9412-6245-4A3F-829B-CFDBF7FD86A5}

ShortName: SP.ContentTypeCollection

Represents a collection of content types.

3.2.5.28.1 Properties

3.2.5.28.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.28.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.28.2 Methods

3.2.5.28.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.28.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.28.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

Adds a new content type to the collection and returns a **reference (3)** to the added SP.ContentType.

Parameters:

parameters: Specifies properties that is to be used to construct the new content type.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL. The content type scope of its *ParentContentType* property, as specified in section [3.2.5.29.1.2.1](#) MUST NOT be an ancestor of the parent (the SP.List or SP.Web that this collection is attached to) of the content type collection.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
183	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	A content type with a name specified by the Name property of <i>parameters</i> exists in the collection.

3.2.5.28.2.2.2 AddExistingContentType

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

Adds an existing content type to the collection. The name of the given content type MUST NOT be the same as any of the content types in the collection. A reference (3) to the SP.ContentType that was added is returned.

Parameters:

contentType: Specifies the content type to be added to the collection.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
183	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	A content type with same name as the given content type exists in the collection.

3.2.5.28.2.2.3 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

Returns the content type with the given identifier from the collection. If a content type with the given identifier is not found in the collection, the server (2) MUST return null.

Parameters:

contentTypeId: A hexadecimal value representing the identifier of a content type.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

It MUST conform to the following ABNF as defined in [\[RFC5234\]](#):

nonzero-digit = "1" / "2" / "3" / "4" / "5" / "6" / "7" / "8" / "9"

digit = "0" / nonzero-digit

nonzero-hexdigit = nonzero-digit / "A" / "B" / "C" / "D" / "E" / "F"

hexdigit = "0" / nonzero-hexdigit

id = *(nonzero-hexdigit hexdigit / "0" nonzero-hexdigit)

parentids = *(16(hexdigit hexdigit))

contentTypeId = id ["00" parentids]

3.2.5.29 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCreationInformation

TypeId: {168F3091-4554-4F14-8866-B20D48E45B54}

ShortName: SP.ContentTypeCreationInformation

Specifies properties that are used as parameters to initialize a new content type.

3.2.5.29.1 Properties

3.2.5.29.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.29.1.1.1 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description of the content type to be constructed.

3.2.5.29.1.1.2 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the content type group of the content type to be constructed.

Its length MUST be equal to or greater than 1. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

3.2.5.29.1.1.3 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the content type to be constructed.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.29.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.29.1.2.1 ParentContentType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the parent content type for the content type to be constructed.

The list (1) the parent content type belongs to MUST be null.

3.2.5.30 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeId

TypeId: {DA0F1E90-296F-480E-BC27-CEFE51EFF241}

ShortName: SP.ContentTypeId

Represents the **content type identifier** (ID) of a content type.

3.2.5.30.1 Properties

3.2.5.30.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.30.1.1.1 StringValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Hexadecimal string value of content type identifier. String value MUST start with "0x".

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.30.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.31 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomizedPageStatus

ShortName: SP.CustomizedPageStatus

Flag: true

Specifies the cache and customization status for a **page**.

3.2.5.31.1 Field Values

3.2.5.31.1.1 None

Value: 0

Specifies that the page was never cached.

3.2.5.31.1.2 Uncustomized

Value: 1

Specifies that the page is cached and has not been customized.

3.2.5.31.1.3 Customized

Value: 2

The page was cached and has been customized.

3.2.5.32 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DateTimeFieldFormatType

ShortName: SP.DateTimeFieldFormatType

Flag: false

Specifies the format to use displaying date and time fields (2).

3.2.5.32.1 Field Values

3.2.5.32.1.1 DateOnly

Value: 0

Specifies that only the date is displayed.

3.2.5.32.1.2 DateTime

Value: 1

Specifies that both the date and the time are displayed.

3.2.5.33 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DraftVisibilityType

ShortName: SP.DraftVisibilityType

Flag: false

Specifies the minimum permission required to view minor versions and **drafts**.

3.2.5.33.1 Field Values

3.2.5.33.1.1 Reader

Value: 0

Specifies that the minimum permission is reader.

3.2.5.33.1.2 Author

Value: 1

Specifies that the minimum permission is author.

3.2.5.33.1.3 Approver

Value: 2

Specifies that the minimum permission is approver.

3.2.5.34 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Feature

TypeId: {4E46B28C-E27F-4964-A8D4-FC25658D86D1}

ShortName: SP.Feature

Represents an activated **feature**.

3.2.5.34.1 Properties

3.2.5.34.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.34.1.1.1 DefinitionId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier for this feature.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.34.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.34.2 Methods

3.2.5.34.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.34.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.35 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FeatureCollection

TypeId: {8B9C0015-193D-4062-8E98-8D23C303EEDD}

ShortName: SP.FeatureCollection

Represents a collection of activated features.

3.2.5.35.1 Properties

3.2.5.35.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.35.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.35.2 Methods

3.2.5.35.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.35.2.1.1 Remove

Return Type: None

Removes the feature from the collection of features.

Parameters:

featureId: The **feature identifier** of the feature to be removed.

Type: CSOM GUID

It MUST NOT be NULL.

force: Specifies whether to force the operation to continue even if there are errors.

Type: CSOM Boolean

This parameter is ignored if there are no errors.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	The given feature is not an activated feature or the given feature cannot be deactivated and the force parameter was not set to "true".

3.2.5.35.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.35.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Feature

Adds the feature to the collection of activated features and returns the added feature.

Parameters:

featureId: The feature identifier of the feature to be added.

Type: CSOM GUID

It MUST NOT be NULL.

force: Specifies whether to overwrite an existing feature with the same feature identifier.

Type: CSOM Boolean

This parameter is ignored if there is no existing feature with the same feature identifier.

featdefScope: The **feature scope** for this feature.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FeatureDefinitionScope

It MUST have the value of FeatureDefinitionScope.Site or FeatureDefinitionScope.Farm [<6>](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	The given feature is not installed at the feature scope.

3.2.5.35.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Feature

Returns the feature for the given feature identifier. Returns NULL if no feature is available for the given feature identifier.

Parameters:

featureId: The feature identifier of the feature to be returned.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.36 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FeatureDefinitionScope

ShortName: SP.FeatureDefinitionScope

Flag: false

Specifies the feature scope for a **feature definition**.

3.2.5.36.1 Field Values

3.2.5.36.1.1 None

Value: 0

The feature scope is not specified.

3.2.5.36.1.2 Farm

Value: 1

Specifies the feature scope to be at the **farm** level.

3.2.5.36.1.3 Site

Value: 2

Specifies the feature scope to be at the site collection level.

3.2.5.36.1.4 Web

Value: 3

Specifies the feature scope to be at the site (2) level.

3.2.5.37 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

TypeId: {C4121B04-0F57-4B1D-A145-D25426B16480}

ShortName: SP.Field

Represent a field (2) that is specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) section 2.1.2.9.

3.2.5.37.1 Properties

3.2.5.37.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.37.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the field (2) can be deleted.

3.2.5.37.1.1.2 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the default value for the field (2).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list .

3.2.5.37.1.1.3 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description of the field (2).

3.2.5.37.1.1.4 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **reading order** of the field (2). Its value is implementation-specific to the client used to browse instances of this field (2).

If the value is set to "none", **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List.Direction** specifies the reading order of the field (2) that is specified in section [3.2.5.79.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.37.1.1.5 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the field (2) enforces unique values.

The value MUST NOT be set to "true" for the following built-in fields (2)

Field Identifier	Field Name
{1df5e554-ec7e-46a6-901d-d85a3881cb18}	Author
{d31655d1-1d5b-4511-95a1-7a09e9b75bf2}	Editor
{28cf69c5-fa48-462a-b5cd-27b6f9d2bd5f}	Modified
{7841bf41-43d0-4434-9f50-a673baef7631}	_UIVersion
{8c06beca-0777-48f7-91c7-6da68bc07b69}	Created
{26d0756c-986a-48a7-af35-bf18ab85ff4a}	_HasCopyDestinations
{3881510a-4e4a-4ee8-b102-8ee8e2d0dd4b}	CheckoutUser
{c042a256-787d-4a6f-8a8a-cf6ab767f12d}	ContentType

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.37.1.1.6 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of the field (2).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.37.1.1.7 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether list items in the list (1) can be filtered by the field (2) value.

3.2.5.37.1.1.8 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the field (2) derives from a **base field type**.

3.2.5.37.1.1.9 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **field group**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.37.1.1.10 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the field (2) is **hidden** in list views and **list forms**.

3.2.5.37.1.1.11 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the field identifier.

3.2.5.37.1.1.12 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the field internal name.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.37.1.1.13 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the value of the field (2) is read-only.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.37.1.1.14 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the field (2) requires a value. If the field (2) requires a value, this value MUST be set to "true". Otherwise, it MUST be set to "false".

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.37.1.1.15 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the XML schema that defines the field (2).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an XML fragment that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as defined in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.37.1.1.16 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the server-relative URL of the list (1) or the site (2) that the field (2) belongs to.

3.2.5.37.1.1.17 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether properties on the field (2) cannot be changed and whether the field (2) cannot be deleted.

3.2.5.37.1.1.18 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether list items in the list (1) can be sorted by the field (2) value.

3.2.5.37.1.1.19 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a customizable identifier of the field (2). If the value is NULL or empty, the protocol server (2) MUST use the value of *InternalName*.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.37.1.1.20 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display name of the field (2).

3.2.5.37.1.1.21 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of the field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.37.1.1.22 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the display name for the type of the field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.37.1.1.23 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the description for the type of the field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.37.1.1.24 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **data validation criteria** for the value of the field (2).

3.2.5.37.1.1.25 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the error message returned when **data validation** fails for the field (2).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.37.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.37.2 Methods

3.2.5.37.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.37.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2) from the list (1), from the site (2), or from the content types within the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.37.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field . The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.37.2.1.3 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2) and propagates changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is TRUE .

3.2.5.37.2.1.4 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation specific transformation of the value. [<7>](#)

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.37.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.38 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCalculated

TypeId: {F9EE4627-2914-46CD-806A-4921F96A0C72}

ShortName: SP.FieldCalculated

Specifies a **calculated field**.

3.2.5.38.1 Properties

3.2.5.38.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.38.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.38.1.1.2 DateFormat

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DateTimeFieldFormatType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the date and time format that is used in the field (2).

3.2.5.38.1.1.3 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The field (2) value is being set, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.38.1.1.4 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.38.1.1.5 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.38.1.1.6 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.38.1.1.7 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.38.1.1.8 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.38.1.1.9 Formula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the formula for the field (2).

It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.38.1.1.10 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the field (2) derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.38.1.1.11 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.38.1.1.12 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.38.1.1.13 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.38.1.1.14 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.38.1.1.15 OutputType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the output format for the field (2).

It MUST be one of the following values: Text, Number, Integer, Currency, Boolean, or DateTime.

3.2.5.38.1.1.16 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.38.1.1.17 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.38.1.1.18 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an XML fragment that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as defined in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.9.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.38.1.1.19 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.38.1.1.20 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.38.1.1.21 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.38.1.1.22 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.38.1.1.20](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.38.1.1.23 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.38.1.1.24 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.38.1.1.25 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.38.1.1.26 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.38.1.1.27 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.38.1.1.28 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.38.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.38.2 Methods

3.2.5.38.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.38.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2) from the list (1), from the site (2), or from the content types within the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.38.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
-2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
-2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.38.2.1.3 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2) and propagates changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.38.2.1.4 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation specific transformation of the value. <8>

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.38.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.39 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCalculatedErrorValue

TypeId: {3387286B-36E3-4199-BDCA-F20048CE8328}

ShortName: SP.FieldCalculatedErrorValue

Specifies the value of a calculated field when the field (2) value is a calculation error, such as division by zero, or overflow.

3.2.5.39.1 Properties

3.2.5.39.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.39.1.1.1 ErrorMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the error message of the calculation error.

3.2.5.39.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.40 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldChoice

TypeId: {A0B73943-FABC-47D3-B2C8-EC41B1216B1D}

ShortName: SP.FieldChoice

Represents a choice field (2).

3.2.5.40.1 Properties

3.2.5.40.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.40.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.40.1.1.2 Choices

Type: CSOM Array

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the collection of choices that are used in this choice field (2).

It MUST be an array of CSOM Strings.

3.2.5.40.1.1.3 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The field (2) value is being set, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.40.1.1.4 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.40.1.1.5 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list (1) that the field (2) belongs to has an external data source (1) and direction is not equal to none.

3.2.5.40.1.1.6 EditFormat

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChoiceFormatType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether to display the choice field (2) as radio buttons or as a drop-down list.

3.2.5.40.1.1.7 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	If the field (2) belongs to a list (1) that has an external data source (1) and trying to set to true

3.2.5.40.1.1.8 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The field (2) belongs to a list (1) that has an external data source (1) and FieldTypeKind is modified.

3.2.5.40.1.1.9 FillInChoice

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether users can fill in their own values for the field (2).

3.2.5.40.1.1.10 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.40.1.1.11 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the field (2) derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.40.1.1.12 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	If this field (2) belongs to a list (1) that has an external data source (1).

3.2.5.40.1.1.13 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.40.1.1.14 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.40.1.1.15 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.40.1.1.16 Mappings

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the canonical values for the specified choices.

It MUST be NULL or XML that is valid according to the schema for **MAPPINGDEFINITION**, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.13.1.

3.2.5.40.1.1.17 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether values in the field (2) can be modified.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Thrown when attempting to change the value of ReadOnlyField when this field (2) has an external data source (1).

3.2.5.40.1.1.18 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	If this field (2) belongs to a list (1) that has an external data source (1) and Required is set to "true".

3.2.5.40.1.1.19 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be an **XML document** that conforms to the **FieldDefinition type** as defined in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) or a string that is NULL or empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list (1) that the field (2) belongs to has an external data source (1) and the set value is not an empty or a null string.

3.2.5.40.1.1.20 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.40.1.1.21 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.40.1.1.22 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.40.1.1.23 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.38.1.1.20](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	If this field (2) belongs to a list (1) that has an external data source (1) and StaticName is changed.

3.2.5.40.1.1.24 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.40.1.1.25 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	If the list (1) has an external data source (1)

3.2.5.40.1.1.26 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.40.1.1.27 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.40.1.1.28 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.40.1.1.29 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.40.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.40.2 Methods

3.2.5.40.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.40.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	The field (2) does not allow deletion.

3.2.5.40.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Updates the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Changing the field type on an indexed field (2) or changing the field type and indexing the field (2) at the same time.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Changing a field (2) to stop indexing that does not allow duplicate values.
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Changing the field type of the field (2) that does not allow duplicate values.

3.2.5.40.2.1.3 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Updates the field (2), optionally propagating the changes to lists (1) containing the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: "true" to propagate changes to lists (1) that contain the field (2); otherwise, "false".

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Changing the field type on an indexed field (2) or changing the field type and indexing the field (2) at the same time.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Changing a field (2) to stop indexing that does not allow duplicate values.
-	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Changing the field type of a field (2) that does not

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
2130246236		allow duplicate values.

3.2.5.40.2.1.4 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation specific transformation of the value. <9>

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.40.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.41 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCollection

TypeId: {D449D756-E113-4D27-A5E7-609CBC3EBA7E}

ShortName: SP.FieldCollection

Represents a read only Collection of fields (2)

3.2.5.41.1 Properties

3.2.5.41.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.41.1.1.1 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the XML schema of the collection of fields (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be an XML document in which each field (2) in SchemaXml conforms to the **FieldDefinitions** type as defined in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3.

3.2.5.41.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.41.2 Methods

3.2.5.41.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.41.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.41.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Adds a field (2) to the field (2) collection. A reference (3) to the SP.Field that was added is returned.

Parameters:

field: A Microsoft.Sharepoint.Field object (1)

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.41.2.2.2 AddDependentLookup

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Adds a secondary lookup field to a field (2) collection. A reference (3) to the SP.Field that was added is returned.

Parameters:

displayName: Title of the added field (2).

Type: CSOM String

primaryLookupField: Main lookup field to associate the dependent lookup field with. A dependent lookup field will include data from the list item referred to from the instance of the main lookup field.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

lookupField: Name of the field (2) from the target list (1) to include data from.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.41.2.2.3 AddFieldAsXml

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Creates a field (2) in the field (2) collection. A reference (3) to the SP.Field that was added is returned.

Parameters:

schemaXml: XML string that specifies the field (2) definition.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST be a valid XML string corresponding to the following schema:

```
<s:element name="Field" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" type="core:FieldDefinition">
```

The **FieldDefinition** type is specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3.1.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

addToDefaultView: Specifies to add the field (2) to the default list view.

Type: CSOM Boolean

options: A value that specifies the field (2) options.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AddFieldOptions

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	The current user has insufficient permissions.

3.2.5.41.2.2.4 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Returns the field (2) specified by the identifier as represented by the parameter.

Parameters:

id: The field (2) identifier.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.41.2.2.5 GetByInternalNameOrTitle

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Returns the first field (2) in the collection based on the internal name or the title specified by the parameter.

Parameters:

strName: The title or internal name to look up the field (2) by.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.41.2.2.6 GetByTitle

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Returns the first field (2) object (1) in the collection based on the title of the specified field (2)

Parameters:

displayName: The title to look up the field (2) by.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.41.2.2.7 AddDependentLookupField

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Adds a secondary lookup field to a field (2) collection. <10> A reference (3) to the SP.Field that was added is returned.

Parameters:

displayName: Title of the added field (2).

Type: CSOM String

primaryLookupFieldId: Main lookup field to associate the dependent lookup field with. A dependent lookup field will include data from the list item referred to from the instance of the main lookup field.

Type: CSOM GUID

showField: A string that contains the internal name of the new field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.41.2.2.8 AddField

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Adds a field (2) to the field (2) collection. <11> A reference (3) to the **SP.Field** (section 3.2.5.37) that was added is returned.

Parameters:

parameters: The metadata of the field (2) to be added.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2146232832	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Functionality is unavailable for fields not associated with a list (1), a user tried to add a new field (2) using a duplicate identifier, a user tried to add a relationship behavior to a site (2) column, a user tried to update a configuration database while object had been changed by another user, a

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
		user tried to add a field (2) without specifying a display name or a user tried to set UCC to true for a field (2) that cannot be set to false .
- 2130575340	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	One or more field (2) types are not installed properly.
- 2130575199	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Formula is empty for the calculated field (2) type.
- 2147024860	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPQueryThrottledException	There is a throttle failure.
- 2147024749	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPQueryThrottledException	There is a join throttle failure.
- 2147024809	System.ArgumentException	Field (2) with the specified internal name or title does not exist in the collection at the given scope.
- 2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	User does not have permissions to get the field (2).

3.2.5.41.2.2.9 CreateFieldAsXml

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Creates a field based on the values defined in the *parameters* input parameter. <12>

Parameters:

parameters: Defines the information needed to create a field (2) using an xml schema.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.XmlSchemaFieldCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 214623283 2	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Functionality is unavailable for fields (2) not associated with a list, or a a user tried to add a new field using a duplicate identifies, or a user tried to add a field with a duplicate name and the AddFieldOptions.AddFieldCheckDisplayName input parameter is specified, or a user tried to add a relationship behavior to a site (2) column, or a user tried to update a configuration database while object has been changed by another user, or a user tried to add a field (2) without specifying a display name, or a user tried to set UCC to true for a

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
		field (2) that cannot be set to false .
- 213057534 0	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	One or more field types are not installed properly.
- 213057519 9	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Formula is empty for the calculated field type.
- 214702486 0	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPQueryThrottledException	There is a throttle failure.
- 214702474 9	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPQueryThrottledException	There is a join throttle failure.
- 214702480 9	System.ArgumentException	Field (2) with the specified internal name or title does not exist in the collection at the given scope.
- 214702489 1	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	User does not have permissions to get the field (2).

3.2.5.42 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldComputed

TypeId: {379B8994-F0E7-4C74-A1E6-185EB8600C3C}

ShortName: SP.FieldComputed

Specifies a **computed field**.

3.2.5.42.1 Properties

3.2.5.42.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.42.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.42.1.1.2 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.42.1.1.3 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.42.1.1.4 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.42.1.1.5 EnableLookup

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether a lookup field can reference the field (2).

3.2.5.42.1.1.6 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.42.1.1.7 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.42.1.1.8 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.42.1.1.9 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the field (2) derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.42.1.1.10 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.42.1.1.11 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.42.1.1.12 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.42.1.1.13 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.42.1.1.14 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.42.1.1.15 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.42.1.1.16 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an XML fragment that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as defined in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.42.1.1.17 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.42.1.1.18 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.42.1.1.19 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.42.1.1.20 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.42.1.1.21 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.42.1.1.22 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.42.1.1.23 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.42.1.1.24 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.42.1.1.25 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.42.1.1.26 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.42.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.42.2 Methods

3.2.5.42.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.42.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2) from the list (1), from the site (2), or from the content types within the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.42.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
-2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
-2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.42.2.1.3 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2) and propagates changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.42.2.1.4 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation specific transformation of the value. <13>

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.42.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.43 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCurrency

TypeId: {E03CA5F6-5F18-47F3-8AB4-74CABA56EE1E}

ShortName: SP.FieldCurrency

Specifies a field (2) that contains currency values.

3.2.5.43.1 Properties

3.2.5.43.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.43.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.2 CurrencyLocaleId

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **language code identifier (LCID)** used to format the value of the field (2).

It MUST be a valid language code identifier (LCID) as specified in [\[MS-LCID\]](#) section 2.

3.2.5.43.1.1.3 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.43.1.1.4 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.5 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.43.1.1.6 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.43.1.1.7 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.43.1.1.8 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.9 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the field (2) derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.43.1.1.10 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.43.1.1.11 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.12 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.38.1.1.12](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.13 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.43.1.1.14 MaximumValue

Type: CSOM Double

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldNumber.MaximumValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.53.1.1.13](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.15 MinimumValue

Type: CSOM Double

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldNumber.MinimumValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.53.1.1.14](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.16 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.43.1.1.17 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.43.1.1.18 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an XML fragment that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.9.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.43.1.1.19 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.20 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.21 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.22 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.43.1.1.23 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.24 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.43.1.1.25 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.43.1.1.26 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.43.1.1.27 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.28 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.43.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.43.2 Methods

3.2.5.43.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.43.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2) from the list (1), from the site (2), or from the content types within the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.43.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
-2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
-2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.43.2.1.3 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2) and propagates changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.43.2.1.4 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation specific transformation of the value. [<14>](#)

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.43.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.44 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldDateTime

TypeId: {4F9DC9B4-D900-40EB-94B9-008ABBFB22E1}

ShortName: SP.FieldDateTime

Specifies a field (2) that contains date and time values.

3.2.5.44.1 Properties

3.2.5.44.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.44.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.44.1.1.2 DateTimeCalendarType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CalendarType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the calendar type of the field (2).

It MUST be None if the field (2) is in an external list.

3.2.5.44.1.1.3 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.44.1.1.4 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.44.1.1.5 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.44.1.1.6 DisplayFormat

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DateTimeFieldFormatType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of date and time format that is used in the field (2).

3.2.5.44.1.1.7 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.44.1.1.8 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.44.1.1.9 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.44.1.1.10 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the field (2) derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.44.1.1.11 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.44.1.1.12 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.44.1.1.13 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.44.1.1.14 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.44.1.1.15 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.44.1.1.16 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.44.1.1.17 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an XML fragment that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as defined in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.44.1.1.18 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.44.1.1.19 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.44.1.1.20 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.44.1.1.21 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.44.1.1.22 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#)

3.2.5.44.1.1.23 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.44.1.1.24 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the display name of the field (2) type.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.44.1.1.25 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.44.1.1.26 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#)

3.2.5.44.1.1.27 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.44.1.1.28 FriendlyDisplayFormat

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DateTimeFieldFriendlyFormatType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the type of friendly display format that is used in the field. [<15>](#)

3.2.5.44.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.44.2 Methods

3.2.5.44.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.44.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2) from the list (1), from the site (2), or from the content types within the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is FALSE.

3.2.5.44.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.44.2.1.3 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2) and propagates changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.44.2.1.4 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation specific transformation of the value. <16>

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.44.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.45 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGuid

TypeId: {768B27AA-A4E0-4CFB-9956-1F7F0E93FB42}

ShortName: SP.FieldGuid

Specifies a field (2) that contains global unique identifier values.

3.2.5.45.1 Properties

3.2.5.45.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.45.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.45.1.1.2 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.45.1.1.3 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.45.1.1.4 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.45.1.1.5 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.45.1.1.6 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.45.1.1.7 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.45.1.1.8 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the field (2) derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.45.1.1.9 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.45.1.1.10 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.45.1.1.11 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.45.1.1.12 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.45.1.1.13 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.45.1.1.14 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.45.1.1.15 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be an XML document that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3, or a **string** that is NULL or empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.45.1.1.16 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.45.1.1.17 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.45.1.1.18 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.45.1.1.19 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.45.1.1.20 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.45.1.1.21 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.45.1.1.22 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the display name for **FieldTypeKind** of the field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.45.1.1.23 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.45.1.1.24 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.45.1.1.25 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.45.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.45.2 Methods

3.2.5.45.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.45.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2) from the list (1), from the site (2), or from the content types within the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	The field (2) cannot be deleted because it does not allow deletion.

3.2.5.45.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Changing the type of a field (2) that is being indexed or is already indexed is not allowed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Removing an index from a field (2) that does not allow duplicate values.
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Changing the type of a field (2) that does not allow duplicate values.

3.2.5.45.2.1.3 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2) and propagates changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Changing the type of a field (2) that is being indexed or is already indexed is not allowed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Removing an index from a field (2) that does not allow duplicate values.
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Changing the type of a field (2) that does not allow duplicate values.

3.2.5.45.2.1.4 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation specific transformation of the value. <17>

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.45.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.46 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLink

TypeId: {E2D99203-868F-4211-AC76-F6BCA0FF94EE}

ShortName: SP.FieldLink

Specifies a reference (3) to a field (2) or **field definition** for a content type.

3.2.5.46.1 Properties

3.2.5.46.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.46.1.1.1 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the field (2) corresponding to this field link is available in New/Edit list forms.

3.2.5.46.1.1.2 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the GUID identifier of the field link. The value of this property is identical to the value of the **Id** property of the field (2) or field definition that is being referenced.

It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

3.2.5.46.1.1.3 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the field link.

It MUST be less than or equal to 256 characters.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.46.1.1.4 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the field (2) requires a value. If the field (2) requires a value, this value MUST be set to "true". Otherwise, it MUST be set to "false".

3.2.5.46.1.1.5 FieldInternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the internal name of the field (2).<18>

3.2.5.46.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.46.2 Methods

3.2.5.46.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.46.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes this field link from the collection of the parent content type.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.46.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.47 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLinkCollection

TypeId: {6D87E76A-B8A8-4634-8170-082B1D454BFD}

ShortName: SP.FieldLinkCollection

Specifies a Collection for field links.

3.2.5.47.1 Properties

3.2.5.47.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.47.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.47.2 Methods

3.2.5.47.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.47.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.47.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLink

Add a field link with the specified link information to the collection. A reference (3) to the SP.Field that was added is returned.

Parameters:

parameters: Specifies the field link information of the field link to be added to the collection.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLinkCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.47.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLink

Gets the field link with the given *id* from this collection. [<19>](#) If the *id* is not found in the collection, returns **null**.

Parameters:

id: The GUID that specifies the **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLink** (section [3.2.5.46](#)) that is returned.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.48 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLinkCreationInformation

TypeId: {63FB2C92-8F65-4BBB-A658-B6CD294403F4}

ShortName: SP.FieldLinkCreationInformation

Specifies a set of properties that are used as parameters to initialize a field link.

3.2.5.48.1 Properties

3.2.5.48.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.48.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.48.1.2.1 Field

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies field (2) information of the field link to be created.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.49 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup

TypeId: {EE47FF61-3260-43A9-BE22-829A1FA85B44}

ShortName: SP.FieldLookup

AGUID that specifies a lookup field.

3.2.5.49.1 Properties

3.2.5.49.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.49.1.1.1 AllowMultipleValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the lookup field allows multiple values.

3.2.5.49.1.1.2 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.49.1.1.3 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.4 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.49.1.1.5 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.6 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.7 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.8 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.49.1.1.9 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the field (2) derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.49.1.1.10 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.11 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.49.1.1.12 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.49.1.1.13 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.49.1.1.14 IsRelationship

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the lookup field is a **relationship lookup field**. It determines whether this lookup field is returned by **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List.GetRelatedField**.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list (1) that the field (2) belongs to is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.15 LookupField

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the internal name of the field (2) in the target list (1), used to display lookup values.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list (1) that this field (2) belongs to is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.16 LookupList

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the list identifier of the target list (1) that contains the lookup field.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list (1) that this field (2) belongs to is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.17 LookupWebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the GUID that identifies the site (2) containing the list (1) that contains the field (2) used as the lookup values.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list (1) that this field (2) belongs to is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.18 PrimaryFieldId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **primary lookup field** identifier if this is a **dependent lookup field**. Otherwise, it is an empty string.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	When the list (1) that this field (2) belongs to is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.19 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.20 RelationshipDeleteBehavior

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelationshipDeleteBehaviorType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a value that specifies the **relationship delete behavior** of the lookup field.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list (1) that the field (2) belongs to is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.21 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.22 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an XML fragment that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.9.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value that is not NULL or empty, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.23 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.49.1.1.24 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.49.1.1.25 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.49.1.1.26 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.27 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.49.1.1.28 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.29 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.49.1.1.30 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.49.1.1.31 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.49.1.1.32 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.49.1.1.33 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

A bit that specifies whether the field (2) is an indexed field. [<20>](#)

3.2.5.49.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.49.2 Methods

3.2.5.49.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.49.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2) from the list (1), from the site (2), or from the content types within the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.49.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
-2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
-2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.49.2.1.3 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2) and propagates changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.49.2.1.4 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation specific transformation of the value. [<21>](#)

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.49.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.50 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookupValue

TypeId: {F1D34CC0-9B50-4A78-BE78-D5FACFCCCFB7}

ShortName: SP.FieldLookupValue

Specifies the value of a lookup for a field (2) within a list item.

3.2.5.50.1 Properties

3.2.5.50.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.50.1.1.1 LookupId

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the **list item identifier** of the list item that this instance of the lookup field is referring to.

3.2.5.50.1.1.2 LookupValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a summary of the list item that this instance of the lookup field is referring to.

3.2.5.50.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.51 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice

TypeId: {284C160F-3783-4344-A471-80E032719F26}

ShortName: SP.FieldMultiChoice

Specifies a field (2) that contains one or more values from a set of specified values.

3.2.5.51.1 Properties

3.2.5.51.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.51.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.2 Choices

Type: CSOM Array

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies values that are available for selection in the field (2).

It MUST be an array of CSOM Strings.

3.2.5.51.1.1.3 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.51.1.1.4 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.5 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.51.1.1.6 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.51.1.1.7 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.51.1.1.8 FillInChoice

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the field (2) can accept values other than those specified in **Microsoft.Sharepoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice.Choices**, as specified in section [3.2.5.51.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.9 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.10 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the field (2) derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.51.1.1.11 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.51.1.1.12 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.13 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.14 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.51.1.1.15 Mappings

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the internal values corresponding to **Choices**.

It MUST be NULL or an XML fragment that conforms to **MAPPINGDEFINITION**, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.13.

3.2.5.51.1.1.16 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.51.1.1.17 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.51.1.1.18 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an XML fragment that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.51.1.1.19 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.20 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.21 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.22 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.51.1.1.23 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.24 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.51.1.1.25 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.51.1.1.26 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.51.1.1.27 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.28 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.51.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.51.2 Methods

3.2.5.51.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.51.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2) from the list (1), from the site (2), or from the content types within the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.51.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.51.2.1.3 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2) and propagates changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.51.2.1.4 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation specific transformation of the value. <22>

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.51.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.52 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiLineText

TypeId: {9AE17ECC-11A6-4433-8B51-7ECB865FFE05}

ShortName: SP.FieldMultiLineText

Specifies a field (2) that can contain multiple lines of text.

3.2.5.52.1 Properties

3.2.5.52.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.52.1.1.1 AllowHyperlink

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether a **hyperlink** is allowed as a value of the field (2).

3.2.5.52.1.1.2 AppendOnly

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether all changes to the value of the field (2) are displayed in list forms.

3.2.5.52.1.1.3 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.52.1.1.4 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.52.1.1.5 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.52.1.1.6 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.52.1.1.7 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.52.1.1.8 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.52.1.1.9 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.52.1.1.10 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the field (2) derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.52.1.1.11 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.52.1.1.12 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.52.1.1.13 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.52.1.1.14 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.52.1.1.15 NumberOfLines

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the number of lines of text to display for the field (2).

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 1. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 1000.

3.2.5.52.1.1.16 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.52.1.1.17 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.52.1.1.18 RestrictedMode

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the field (2) supports a subset of **rich text** formatting.

3.2.5.52.1.1.19 RichText

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the field (2) supports rich text formatting.

3.2.5.52.1.1.20 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an XML fragment that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value that is not NULL or empty value, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.52.1.1.21 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.52.1.1.22 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.52.1.1.23 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.52.1.1.24 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.52.1.1.25 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.52.1.1.26 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.52.1.1.27 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.52.1.1.28 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.52.1.1.29 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.52.1.1.30 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.52.1.1.31 WikiLinking

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether an implementation specific mechanism for linking wiki pages is supported. It MUST be "FALSE" if **RichText** is "FALSE".

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.52.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.52.2 Methods

3.2.5.52.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.52.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2) from the list (1), from the site (2), or from the content types within the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.52.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.52.2.1.3 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2) and propagates changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.52.2.1.4 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation specific transformation of the value. [<23>](#)

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.52.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.53 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldNumber

TypeId: {E32D2A19-D2A8-428C-B056-EA71EDE547CE}

ShortName: SP.FieldNumber

Specifies a field (2) that contains number values.

3.2.5.53.1 Properties

3.2.5.53.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.53.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.53.1.1.2 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.53.1.1.3 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.53.1.1.4 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.53.1.1.5 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.53.1.1.6 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.53.1.1.7 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.53.1.1.8 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the field (2) derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.53.1.1.9 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.53.1.1.10 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.53.1.1.11 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.53.1.1.12 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.53.1.1.13 MaximumValue

Type: CSOM Double

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the maximum allowed value for the field (2).

3.2.5.53.1.1.14 **MinimumValue**

Type: CSOM Double

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the minimum allowed value for the field (2).

3.2.5.53.1.1.15 **ReadOnlyField**

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.53.1.1.16 **Required**

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.53.1.1.17 **SchemaXml**

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an XML fragment that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value that is not NULL or empty value, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.53.1.1.18 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.53.1.1.19 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.53.1.1.20 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.53.1.1.21 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.53.1.1.22 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.53.1.1.23 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.53.1.1.24 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.53.1.1.25 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.53.1.1.26 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.53.1.1.27 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.53.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.53.2 Methods

3.2.5.53.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.53.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2) from the list (1), from the site (2), or from the content types within the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.53.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
-2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
-2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.53.2.1.3 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2) and propagates changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.53.2.1.4 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation specific transformation of the value. <24>

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.53.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.54 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldRatingScale

TypeId: {66D84FDD-BDB2-4E21-BED0-67F3EAB33DE4}

ShortName: SP.FieldRatingScale

Specifies a field (2) that contains rating scale values for a survey list.

3.2.5.54.1 Properties

3.2.5.54.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.54.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.2 Choices

Type: CSOM Array

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice.Choices**, as specified in section [3.2.5.51.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.3 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.54.1.1.4 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.5 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.54.1.1.6 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.54.1.1.7 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.54.1.1.8 FillInChoice

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice.FillInChoice**, as specified in section [3.2.5.51.1.1.8](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.9 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.10 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the field (2) derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.54.1.1.11 GridEndNumber

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the end number for the rating scale.

3.2.5.54.1.1.12 GridNAOptionText

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display text corresponding to the choice in the rating scale that indicates the non-applicable option.

3.2.5.54.1.1.13 GridStartNumber

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the start number for the rating scale.

3.2.5.54.1.1.14 GridTextRangeAverage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display text corresponding to the average of the rating scale.

3.2.5.54.1.1.15 GridTextRangeHigh

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display text corresponding to the maximum of the rating scale.

3.2.5.54.1.1.16 GridTextRangeLow

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display text corresponding to the minimum of the rating scale.

3.2.5.54.1.1.17 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.54.1.1.18 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.19 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.20 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.54.1.1.21 Mappings

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice.Mappings**, as specified in section [3.2.5.51.1.1.15](#).

MUST be NULL or an XML fragment that conforms to **MAPPINGDEFINITION**, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.13.

3.2.5.54.1.1.22 RangeCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of options in the rating scale.

3.2.5.54.1.1.23 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.54.1.1.24 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.54.1.1.25 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an XML fragment that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value that is not NULL or empty, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.54.1.1.26 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.27 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.28 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.29 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.54.1.1.30 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.31 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.54.1.1.32 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See `Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName`, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.54.1.1.33 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See `Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription`, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.54.1.1.34 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See `Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula`, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.35 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See `Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage`, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.54.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.54.2 Methods

3.2.5.54.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.54.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2) from the list (1), from the site (2), or from the content types within the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.54.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.54.2.1.3 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2) and propagates changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.54.2.1.4 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation specific transformation of the value. <25>

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.54.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.55 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldRatingScaleQuestionAnswer

TypeId: {9B88FE8E-47CD-4DDC-9D66-0D12D70DDE28}

ShortName: SP.FieldRatingScaleQuestionAnswer

Represents a specific question and answer within a rating scale field (2) of a list item.

3.2.5.55.1 Properties

3.2.5.55.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.55.1.1.1 Answer

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the answer for a sub question. MUST be NULL if no answer has been provided for the sub-question within the rating scale field (2) for the list item this value is associated with.

3.2.5.55.1.1.2 Question

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a sub-question within a rating scale.

3.2.5.55.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.56 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldStringValues

TypeId: {542FA9DF-AC22-4FDB-8BA3-DAB6060C2DE4}

ShortName: SP.FieldStringValues

Specifies a collection that contains key value pairs. The FieldStringValues type contains **CSOM expando fields**. The value type for the CSOM expando fields MUST be CSOM String.

3.2.5.56.1 Properties

3.2.5.56.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.56.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.56.2 Methods

3.2.5.56.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.56.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.57 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldText

TypeId: {47CBA3A7-3327-4FA1-AC10-73A7A182FE05}

ShortName: SP.FieldText

Specifies a field (2) that contains a single line of text.

3.2.5.57.1 Properties

3.2.5.57.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.57.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.57.1.1.2 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.57.1.1.3 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.57.1.1.4 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.57.1.1.5 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.57.1.1.6 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.57.1.1.7 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.57.1.1.8 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the field (2) derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.57.1.1.9 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.57.1.1.10 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.57.1.1.11 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.57.1.1.12 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.57.1.1.13 MaxLength

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the maximum number of characters allowed in the value of the field (2).

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 1. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.57.1.1.14 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.57.1.1.15 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether or not the field (2) requires values.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.57.1.1.16 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an XML fragment that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value that is not a NULL or an empty value, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.57.1.1.17 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.57.1.1.18 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.57.1.1.19 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.57.1.1.20 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.57.1.1.21 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.57.1.1.22 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.57.1.1.23 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.57.1.1.24 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.57.1.1.25 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.57.1.1.26 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.57.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.57.2 Methods

3.2.5.57.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.57.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2) from the list (1), from the site (2), or from the content types within the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.57.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
-2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.57.2.1.3 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2) and propagates changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.57.2.1.4 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation specific transformation of the value. <26>

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.57.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.58 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

ShortName: SP.FieldType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of the field (2), as specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) section 2.3.1.

3.2.5.58.1 Field Values

3.2.5.58.1.1 Invalid

Value: 0

It MUST NOT be used.

3.2.5.58.1.2 Integer

Value: 1

Specifies that the field (2) contains an **integer** value.

3.2.5.58.1.3 Text

Value: 2

Specifies that the field (2) contains a single line of text.

3.2.5.58.1.4 Note

Value: 3

Specifies that the field (2) contains multiple lines of text.

3.2.5.58.1.5 DateTime

Value: 4

Specifies that the field (2) contains a date and time value or a date-only value.

3.2.5.58.1.6 Counter

Value: 5

Specifies that the field (2) contains a monotonically increasing integer.

3.2.5.58.1.7 Choice

Value: 6

Specifies that the field (2) contains a single value from a set of specified values.

3.2.5.58.1.8 Lookup

Value: 7

Specifies that the field (2) is a lookup field.

3.2.5.58.1.9 Boolean

Value: 8

Specifies that the field (2) contains a **Boolean** value.

3.2.5.58.1.10 Number

Value: 9

Specifies that the field (2) contains a **floating-point number** value.

3.2.5.58.1.11 Currency

Value: 10

Specifies that the field (2) contains a currency value.

3.2.5.58.1.12 URL

Value: 11

Specifies that the field (2) contains a **URI** and an optional description of the URI.

3.2.5.58.1.13 Computed

Value: 12

Specifies that the field (2) is a computed field.

3.2.5.58.1.14 Threading

Value: 13

Specifies that the field (2) indicates the thread for a **discussion item** in a threaded view of a discussion board.

3.2.5.58.1.15 Guid

Value: 14

Specifies that the field (2) contains a GUID value.

3.2.5.58.1.16 MultiChoice

Value: 15

Specifies that the field (2) contains one or more values from a set of specified values.

3.2.5.58.1.17 GridChoice

Value: 16

Specifies that the field (2) contains rating scale values for a survey list.

3.2.5.58.1.18 Calculated

Value: 17

Specifies that the field (2) is a calculated field.

3.2.5.58.1.19 File

Value: 18

Specifies that the field (2) contains the **leaf name** of a document as a value.

3.2.5.58.1.20 Attachments

Value: 19

Specifies that the field (2) indicates whether the list item has **attachments**.

3.2.5.58.1.21 User

Value: 20

Specifies that the field (2) contains one or more users and groups (2) as values.

3.2.5.58.1.22 Recurrence

Value: 21

Specifies that the field (2) indicates whether a meeting in a calendar list (1) recurs.

3.2.5.58.1.23 CrossProjectLink

Value: 22

Specifies that the field (2) contains a link between projects in a Meeting Workspace site.

3.2.5.58.1.24 ModStat

Value: 23

Specifies that the field (2) indicates **moderation status**.

3.2.5.58.1.25 Error

Value: 24

Specifies that the type of the field (2) was set to an invalid value.

3.2.5.58.1.26 ContentTypeId

Value: 25

Specifies that the field (2) contains a content type identifier as a value.

3.2.5.58.1.27 PageSeparator

Value: 26

Specifies that the field (2) separates questions in a survey list onto multiple pages.

3.2.5.58.1.28 ThreadIndex

Value: 27

Specifies that the field (2) indicates the position of a discussion item in a threaded view of a discussion board.

3.2.5.58.1.29 WorkflowStatus

Value: 28

Specifies that the field (2) indicates the status of a **workflow instance** on a list item.

3.2.5.58.1.30 AllDayEvent

Value: 29

Specifies that the field (2) indicates whether a meeting in a calendar list (1) is an all-day event.

3.2.5.58.1.31 WorkflowEventType

Value: 30

Specifies that the field (2) contains the most recent **event (2)** in a workflow instance.

3.2.5.58.1.32 MaxItems

Value: 33

It MUST NOT be used.

3.2.5.58.1.33 Geolocation

Value: 31

Specifies that the field (2) contains geographical location values. [<27>](#)

3.2.5.58.1.34 OutcomeChoice

Value: 32

Specifies that the field (2) contains a single value from a set of user specified values used to determine the outcome of a task (2) list item. <28>

3.2.5.59 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUrl

TypeId: {B1AE9217-E0B0-4E34-9604-BD2462647EE9}

ShortName: SP.FieldUrl

Specifies a field (2) that contains a URI.

3.2.5.59.1 Properties

3.2.5.59.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.59.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.59.1.1.2 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.59.1.1.3 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.59.1.1.4 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.59.1.1.5 DisplayFormat

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UrlFieldFormatType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display format for the value in the field (2).

3.2.5.59.1.1.6 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.59.1.1.7 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.59.1.1.8 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.59.1.1.9 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the field (2) derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.59.1.1.10 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.59.1.1.11 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.59.1.1.12 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.59.1.1.13 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.59.1.1.14 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.59.1.1.15 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.59.1.1.16 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an XML fragment that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value that is not NULL or empty, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.59.1.1.17 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.59.1.1.18 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.59.1.1.19 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.59.1.1.20 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.59.1.1.21 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.59.1.1.22 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.59.1.1.23 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.59.1.1.24 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.59.1.1.25 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.59.1.1.26 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.59.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.59.2 Methods

3.2.5.59.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.59.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2) from the list (1), from the site (2), or from the content types within the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.59.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.59.2.1.3 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2) and propagates changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.59.2.1.4 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation specific transformation of the value. <29>

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.59.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.60 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUrlValue

TypeId: {FA8B44AF-7B43-43F2-904A-BD319497011E}

ShortName: SP.FieldUrlValue

Specifies the hyperlink and the description values for **FieldURL**.

3.2.5.60.1 Properties

3.2.5.60.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.60.1.1.1 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description for the URI.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.60.1.1.2 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URI.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255. It MUST be one of the following: NULL, empty, an absolute URL, or a server-relative URL.

3.2.5.60.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.61 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUser

TypeId: {EBD2FB89-E8A2-46C4-B317-9B2347121765}

ShortName: SP.FieldUser

Specifies a field (2) that contains a user.

3.2.5.61.1 Properties

3.2.5.61.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.61.1.1.1 AllowDisplay

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether to display the name of the user in a survey list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.2 AllowMultipleValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup.AllowMultipleValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.49.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.3 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.4 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.5 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.6 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.7 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.8 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.9 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.10 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the field (2) derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.61.1.1.11 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.12 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.13 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.14 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.61.1.1.15 IsRelationship

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup.IsRelationship**, as specified in section [3.2.5.49.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is read, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.16 LookupField

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup.LookupField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.49.1.1.15](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is read, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.17 LookupList

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup.LookupList**, as specified in section [3.2.5.49.1.1.16](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is read, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.18 LookupWebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup.LookupWebId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.49.1.1.17](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is read, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.19 Presence**Type:** CSOM Boolean**Accessibility:** Read/WriteSpecifies whether **presence (2)** is enabled on the field (2).**3.2.5.61.1.1.20 PrimaryFieldId****Type:** CSOM String**Accessibility:** Read/WriteSee **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup.PrimaryFieldId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.49.1.1.18](#).**Exceptions:**

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	When the list (1) that this field (2) belongs to is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.21 ReadOnlyField**Type:** CSOM Boolean**Accessibility:** Read/WriteSee **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).**Exceptions:**

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.22 RelationshipDeleteBehavior**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelationshipDeleteBehaviorType**Accessibility:** Read/WriteReturns a **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup.RelationshipDeleteBehavior** (section [3.2.5.49.1.1.20](#)) that represents the delete behavior of the lookup field.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is read, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.23 Required**Type:** CSOM Boolean**Accessibility:** Read/WriteSee **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).**Exceptions:**

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "TRUE", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.24 SchemaXml**Type:** CSOM String**Accessibility:** Read/WriteSee **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).It MUST be NULL, empty, or an XML fragment that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3.**Exceptions:**

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value that is not NULL or an empty value, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.25 Scope**Type:** CSOM String**Accessibility:** Read OnlySee **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).**3.2.5.61.1.1.26 Sealed****Type:** CSOM Boolean**Accessibility:** Read OnlySee **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.27 SelectionGroup

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the identifier of the group (2) whose members (1) can be selected as values of the field (2).

3.2.5.61.1.1.28 SelectionMode

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUserSelectionMode

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether users and groups (2) or only users can be selected.

3.2.5.61.1.1.29 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.30 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.31 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.32 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.33 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.61.1.1.34 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.61.1.1.35 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.36 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.61.1.1.37 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

A bit that specifies whether the field (2) is an indexed field.

3.2.5.61.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.61.2 Methods

3.2.5.61.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.61.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2) from the list (1), from the site (2), or from the content types within the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "FALSE".

3.2.5.61.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
-2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "TRUE".
-2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "TRUE".

3.2.5.61.2.1.3 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2) and propagates changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "TRUE".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "TRUE".

3.2.5.61.2.1.4 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation specific transformation of the value. [<30>](#)

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.61.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.62 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUserSelectionMode

ShortName: SP.FieldUserSelectionMode

Flag: false

Specifies whether users and groups (2) or only users can be selected.

3.2.5.62.1 Field Values

3.2.5.62.1.1 PeopleOnly

Value: 0

Specifies that only users can be selected.

3.2.5.62.1.2 PeopleAndGroups

Value: 1

Specifies that users and groups (2) can be selected.

3.2.5.63 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUserValue

TypeId: {C956AB54-16BD-4C18-89D2-996F57282A6F}

ShortName: SP.FieldUserValue

Specifies the value of a lookup field to user data for a list item.

3.2.5.63.1 Properties

3.2.5.63.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.63.1.1.1 LookupId

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the user identifier (ID) that the value of a lookup field for a list item is referring to.

3.2.5.63.1.1.2 LookupValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a description of the user that the value of a lookup field for a list item is referring to.

3.2.5.63.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.64 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

TypeId: {DF28BE1E-74B5-4B21-B73A-2BBAC0A23D8A}

ShortName: SP.File

Represents a file in a site (2) that can be a Web Part Page, an item in a document library, or a file in a folder.

3.2.5.64.1 Properties

3.2.5.64.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.64.1.1.1 CheckInComment

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the comment used when a document is checked into a document library.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1023.

3.2.5.64.1.1.2 CheckOutType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CheckOutType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of **check out** on the file.

3.2.5.64.1.1.3 CustomizedPageStatus

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomizedPageStatus

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the customization status of the file.

3.2.5.64.1.1.4 ETag

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **ETag** (see [\[RFC2616\]](#)) value.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.1.5 Exists

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the file exists.

3.2.5.64.1.1.6 Level

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileLevel

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **publishing level** of the file.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.1.7 MajorVersion

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the major version of the file.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.1.8 MinorVersion

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the minor version of the file.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.1.9 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the file name including the extension.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.1.10 ServerRelativeUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the server-relative URL of the file.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

3.2.5.64.1.1.11 TimeCreated

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies when the file was created.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.1.12 TimeLastModified

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies when the file was last modified.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.1.13 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the display name of the file.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.1.14 UIVersion

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the implementation-specific version identifier of the file.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.1.15 UIVersionLabel**Type:** CSOM String**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the implementation-specific version identifier of the file.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.1.16 Length**Type:** CSOM Int64**Accessibility:** Read OnlySpecifies the size of the file in bytes, excluding the size of any Web Parts that are used in the file. [<31>](#)**Exceptions:**

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Lack of permissions to perform the operation.

3.2.5.64.1.2 ObjectPath Properties**3.2.5.64.1.2.1 Author****Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the user who added the file.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.2.2 CheckedOutByUser

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the user who has checked out the file.

3.2.5.64.1.2.3 ListItemAllFields

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the list item field (2) values for the list item corresponding to the file.

3.2.5.64.1.2.4 LockedByUser

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the user that owns the current lock on the file.

MUST return null if there is no lock.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.2.5 ModifiedBy

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the user who last modified the file.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.2.6 Versions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersionCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a collection of file version objects (1) that represent the versions of the file.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.64.2 Methods

3.2.5.64.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.64.2.1.1 CheckIn

Return Type: None

Checks the file in to a document library based on the check-in type.

Parameters:

comment: Specifies a comment for the check-in.

Type: CSOM String

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1023.

checkInType: Specifies the type of check-in.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CheckinType

3.2.5.64.2.1.2 CheckOut

Return Type: None

Checks out the file from a document library .

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575306	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileCheckOutException	File is already checked out.
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Check-out arguments are not valid.

3.2.5.64.2.1.3 CopyTo

Return Type: None

Copies the file to the destination URL. The protocol server (2) MUST overwrite an existing file of the same name if *bOverwrite* is "true".

Parameters:

strNewUrl: Specifies the destination URL.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of relative or absolute form.

bOverWrite: Specifies whether a file with the same name is overwritten.

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024729	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	File is not locked
-2147018894	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	A user other than the current user has a shared lock on the file
-2147018887	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	A user other than the current user has an exclusive lock on the file

3.2.5.64.2.1.4 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the file.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147018894	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	Shared lock on the file.
-2147018887	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	Exclusive lock on the file.
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.2.1.5 MoveTo

Return Type: None

Moves the file to the specified destination URL.

Parameters:

newUrl: Specifies the destination URL.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of relative or absolute form.

flags: Specifies the kind of move operation.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveOperations

MUST NOT have flags other than **MoveOperations.Overwrite** or **MoveOperations.AllowBrokenThickets** set.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024729	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	File is not locked.
-2147018894	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	Shared lock on the file.
-2147018887	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	Exclusive lock on the file.

3.2.5.64.2.1.6 Publish

Return Type: None

Submits the file for content approval with the specified comment.

Parameters:

comment: Specifies the comment.

Type: CSOM String

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1023.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The user can only publish or unpublish documents in a minor version enabled list (1). The user cannot perform this action on a checked out document. The user can only unpublish a major version or approved document.
-2147024729	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	The file is not locked
-2147018894	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	There is a shared lock on the file
-2147018887	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	There is an exclusive lock on the file

3.2.5.64.2.1.7 Recycle

Return Type: CSOM GUID

Moves the file to the Recycle Bin and returns the identifier of the new **Recycle Bin item**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147018894	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	Shared lock on the file.
-2147018887	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	Exclusive lock on the file.
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.2.1.8 SaveBinary

Return Type: None

Saves the specified file into a document library.

Parameters:

parameters: An object (1) to facilitate updating the content of a file.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileSaveBinaryInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147018894	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	Shared lock is on the file

3.2.5.64.2.1.9 UndoCheckout

Return Type: None

Reverts an existing checkout for the file.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.64.2.1.10 UnPublish

Return Type: None

Removes the file from content approval or unpublishes a major version.

Parameters:

comment: Specifies the comment for **UnPublish**.

Type: CSOM String

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1023.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024729	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	File is not locked
-2147018894	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	Shared lock on the file
-2147018887	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	Exclusive lock on the file

3.2.5.64.2.1.11 OpenBinaryStream

Return Type: CSOM Stream

Opens the file as a **stream (1)**.<32>

Parameters: None

3.2.5.64.2.1.12 SaveBinaryStream

Return Type: None

Saves the file in binary format.<33>

Parameters:

file: A System.IO.Stream object that contains the file.

Type: CSOM Stream

3.2.5.64.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.64.2.2.1 GetLimitedWebPartManager

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.LimitedWebPartManager

Specifies the controls used to access, modify, or add Web Parts associated with this Web Part Page and view. A reference (3) to the requested SP.WebParts.LimitedWebPartManager is returned.

Parameters:

scope: Specifies the **personalization scope** value that depicts how Web Parts are viewed on the Web Part Page.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.PersonalizationScope

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	URL MUST have an extension of ".aspx".
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	New initialized instance of Web Part manager MUST exist

3.2.5.65 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileCollection

TypeId: {D367B17C-170B-4691-A1E3-8BCCF7686CE4}

ShortName: SP.FileCollection

A collection of file objects (1).

3.2.5.65.1 Properties

3.2.5.65.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.65.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.65.2 Methods

3.2.5.65.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.65.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.65.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Adds a file to the collection based on provided file creation information. A reference (3) to the SP.File that was added is returned.

Parameters:

parameters: File creation information

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024729	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	The file to be added or overwritten in the collection is not locked.
- 2147018894	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	There is a shared lock on the file to be added or overwritten in the collection.
- 2147018887	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	There is an exclusive lock on the file to be added or overwritten in the collection.

3.2.5.65.2.2.2 AddTemplateFile

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Adds an **uncustomized** file to an existing list (1) or document library. A reference (3) to the SP.File that was added is returned.

Parameters:

urlOfFile: The server-relative URL of the file.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

templateFileType: Specifies the template file type used for file creation.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TemplateFileType

The *templateFileType* MUST be of standard or Wiki site (2) or form (1) type.

3.2.5.66 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileCreationInformation

TypeId: {F5C8173C-CAE6-4469-A7AF-3879CA3C617C}

ShortName: SP.FileCreationInformation

Represents a file to be added via **FileCollection.Add** as defined in section [3.2.5.65.2.2.1](#).

3.2.5.66.1 Properties

3.2.5.66.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.66.1.1.1 Content

Type: CSOM Binary

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the binary content of the file to be added.

3.2.5.66.1.1.2 Overwrite

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether to overwrite an existing file with the same name and in the same location as the one being added.

3.2.5.66.1.1.3 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL of the file to be added.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of relative or absolute form. Its length MUST be equal to or greater than 1.

3.2.5.66.1.1.4 ContentStream

Type: CSOM Stream

Accessibility: Read/Write

The contents of the file as a stream (1).<34>

3.2.5.66.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.67 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileLevel

ShortName: SP.FileLevel

Flag: false

Specifies the publishing level for a file.

3.2.5.67.1 Field Values

3.2.5.67.1.1 Published

Value: 1

Specifies the file is a **published version**.

3.2.5.67.1.2 Draft

Value: 2

Specifies the file is a draft.

3.2.5.67.1.3 Checkout

Value: 255

Specifies the file is checked out to the current user.

3.2.5.68 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileSaveBinaryInformation

TypeId: {C3DE0784-43E6-4F12-BD0C-F0D9A34EBF93}

ShortName: SP.FileSaveBinaryInformation

Contains information necessary for saving a file.

3.2.5.68.1 Properties

3.2.5.68.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.68.1.1.1 CheckRequiredFields

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether required fields (2) in the list (1) are validated when the file is saved.

If there are required fields (2) that have no value set, the save operation MUST fail.

3.2.5.68.1.1.2 Content

Type: CSOM Binary

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the content of the file.

The length MUST NOT be larger than 1024 * 1024 * maximum file size for a **Web application (1)**.

3.2.5.68.1.1.3 ETag

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **ETag** value, as specified in see [\[RFC2616\]](#).

If the **ETag** value is specified as not NULL, and no matching **ETag** can be found on the server (2) the save operation MUST fail.

3.2.5.68.1.1.4 ContentStream

Type: CSOM Stream

Accessibility: Read/Write

The contents of the file as a stream (1).<35>

3.2.5.68.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.69 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileSystemObjectType

ShortName: SP.FileSystemObjectType

Flag: false

Specifies the file system object (1) type.

3.2.5.69.1 Field Values

3.2.5.69.1.1 Invalid

Value: -1

It MUST NOT be used.

3.2.5.69.1.2 File

Value: 0

Specifies the object (1) is a file.

3.2.5.69.1.3 Folder

Value: 1

Specifies the object (1) is a folder.

3.2.5.69.1.4 Web

Value: 2

Specifies the object (1) is a site (2).

3.2.5.70 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersion

TypeId: {96E4BC1B-E67F-4967-9327-36B79E20AEBC}

ShortName: SP.FileVersion

Represents a version of a file object (1).

3.2.5.70.1 Properties

3.2.5.70.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.70.1.1.1 CheckInComment

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the check-in comment.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1023.

3.2.5.70.1.1.2 Created

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the creation date and time for the file version.

3.2.5.70.1.1.3 ID

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the internal identifier for the file version.

3.2.5.70.1.1.4 IsCurrentVersion

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the file version is the **current version**.

3.2.5.70.1.1.5 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the relative URL of the file version based on the URL for the site (2) or subsite.

It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be a URL of relative form.

3.2.5.70.1.1.6 VersionLabel

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the implementation specific identifier of the file.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.70.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.70.1.2.1 CreatedBy

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the user that represents the person who created the file version.

3.2.5.70.2 Methods

3.2.5.70.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.70.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the file version. <36>

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024846	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Recycle Bin is not enabled.
- 2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	The protocol client does not have permissions to update this file version.

3.2.5.70.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.71 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersionCollection

TypeId: {3826E282-67A6-4861-88FB-474E8AAC897B}

ShortName: SP.FileVersionCollection

Represents a collection of **FileVersion** objects (1).

3.2.5.71.1 Properties

3.2.5.71.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.71.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.71.2 Methods

3.2.5.71.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.71.2.1.1 DeleteAll

Return Type: None

Deletes all the file version objects (1) in the collection.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575312	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Specified file URL is invalid.

3.2.5.71.2.1.2 DeleteByID

Return Type: None

Deletes the specified version of the file.

Parameters:

vid: Specifies the file version identifier to delete.

Type: CSOM Int32

The *vid* MUST NOT be zero.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File with specified version identifier cannot be found.

3.2.5.71.2.1.3 DeleteByLabel

Return Type: None

Deletes the file version object (1) with the specified version label.

Parameters:

versionlabel: Specifies the version label.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Version label MUST be the return value from VersionLabel property of a Microsoft.Sharepoint.Client.FileVersion object (1).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	Specified version label is invalid.

3.2.5.71.2.1.4 RestoreByLabel

Return Type: None

Creates a new file version from the file specified by the version label.

Parameters:

versionlabel: Specifies the version label.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Version label MUST be the return value from VersionLabel property of a **Microsoft.Sharepoint.Client.FileVersion** object (1).

3.2.5.71.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.71.2.2.1 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersion

Returns the file version object (1) with the specified version label. <37>

Parameters:

versionid: Specifies the version label.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.72 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

TypeId: {DBE8175A-505D-4EFF-BEC4-6C809709808B}

ShortName: SP.Folder

Represents a list folder on a site (2).

The ContentTypeOrder and UniqueContentTypeOrder properties are not included in the **default scalar property set** for this type.

3.2.5.72.1 Properties

3.2.5.72.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.72.1.1.1 ContentTypeOrder

Type: CSOM Array

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **content type order** for the list folder.

It MUST be an array of content type identifiers.

3.2.5.72.1.1.2 ItemCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the count of items in the list folder.

3.2.5.72.1.1.3 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the list folder name.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 256.

3.2.5.72.1.1.4 ServerRelativeUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the server-relative URL of the list folder.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

3.2.5.72.1.1.5 UniqueContentTypeOrder

Type: CSOM Array

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the content type order for the list folder.

It MUST be an array of content type identifiers.

It MUST return the same value as the ContentTypeOrder.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Operation is not valid, because of the current state of the object (1).

3.2.5.72.1.1.6 WelcomePage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the server-relative URL for the list folder **Welcome page**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.72.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.72.1.2.1 Files

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of files contained in the list folder.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.72.1.2.2 Folders

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FolderCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of list folders contained within the list folder.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.72.1.2.3 ParentFolder

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the list folder.

3.2.5.72.1.2.4 Properties

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PropertyValues

Accessibility: Read Only

Returns the properties for the list folder. [<38>](#)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.72.1.2.5 ListItemAllFields

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem (section [3.2.5.87](#)) object (1) corresponding to the list folder, if the list folder belongs to a document library. [<39>](#)

3.2.5.72.2 Methods

3.2.5.72.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.72.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the list folder.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.72.2.1.2 Recycle

Return Type: CSOM GUID

Moves the list folder to the Recycle Bin and returns the identifier of the new Recycle Bin item.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.72.2.1.3 Update

Return Type: None

Updates the list folder with changes that have been made to the list folder properties.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.72.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.73 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FolderCollection

TypeId: {B6B425AA-9E17-4205-A4AA-B82C2C3F884D}

ShortName: SP.FolderCollection

Represents a collection of list folder objects (1).

3.2.5.73.1 Properties

3.2.5.73.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.73.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.73.2 Methods

3.2.5.73.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.73.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.73.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Adds the list folder to the collection of list folders and returns the added list folder.

Parameters:

strUrl: Specifies the URL of the list folder.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.73.2.2.2 GetByUrl

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Returns the list folder with the specified URL. <40>

Parameters:

urlOfFolder: Specifies the URL of the list folder. The URL MUST be an absolute URL, a server-relative, a **site-relative URL** relative to the site (2) containing the collection of list folders, or relative to the list folder that directly contains this collection of list folders.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.74 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Form

TypeId: {50AACA3C-FA54-47D2-B946-A2839EE956A9}

ShortName: SP.Form

Specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) section 2.1.2.15.4.

3.2.5.74.1 Properties

3.2.5.74.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.74.1.1.1 FormType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PageType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **page type** of the list form.

3.2.5.74.1.1.2 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the list form.

It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

3.2.5.74.1.1.3 ServerRelativeUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the server-relative URL of the list form.

It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

3.2.5.74.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.74.2 Methods

3.2.5.74.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.74.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.75 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FormCollection

TypeId: {078611EA-CE4D-45C0-9B7A-D4B1B46CC327}

ShortName: SP.FormCollection

Specifies a collection of list forms for a list (1).

3.2.5.75.1 Properties

3.2.5.75.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.75.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.75.2 Methods

3.2.5.75.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.75.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.75.2.2.1 GetByPageType

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Form

Returns the list form with the specified page type. If there is more than one list form with the specified page type, the protocol server (2) MUST return one list form as determined by the protocol server (2). If there is no list form with the specified page type, the server (2) MUST return NULL.

Parameters:

formType: Specifies the page type of the list form to return. It MUST be DISPLAYFORM, EDITFORM or NEWFORM.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PageType

3.2.5.75.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Form

Returns the list form with the specified identifier.

Parameters:

id: Specifies the identifier of the list form.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.76 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

TypeId: {E54AD5F1-CE4E-453B-B7F7-AEA6556C9C40}

ShortName: SP.Group

Represents a collection of users.

The CanCurrentUserEditMembership, CanCurrentUserManageGroup and CanCurrentUserViewMembership properties are not included in the default scalar property set for this type.

3.2.5.76.1 Properties

3.2.5.76.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.76.1.1.1 AllowMembersEditMembership

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether a member (1) of the group (2) can add and remove members (1) from the group (2).

3.2.5.76.1.1.2 AllowRequestToJoinLeave

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether to allow users to request to join or leave in the group (2).

3.2.5.76.1.1.3 AutoAcceptRequestToJoinLeave

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether requests to join or leave the group (2) are automatically accepted.

3.2.5.76.1.1.4 CanCurrentUserEditMembership

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the current user can add and remove members (1) from the group (2).

3.2.5.76.1.1.5 CanCurrentUserManageGroup

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the current user can change settings on the group (2).

3.2.5.76.1.1.6 CanCurrentUserViewMembership

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the current user can view the **membership** of the group (2).

3.2.5.76.1.1.7 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description for the group (2).

3.2.5.76.1.1.8 Id

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier for the group (2).

3.2.5.76.1.1.9 LoginName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the group (2). This is the same value as returned by the **Title** property.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 251.

3.2.5.76.1.1.10 OnlyAllowMembersViewMembership

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether viewing the membership of the group (2) is restricted to members (1) of the group (2).

3.2.5.76.1.1.11 OwnerTitle

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the **owner** of the group (2).

3.2.5.76.1.1.12 PrincipalType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of **principal (1)** represented by this object (1).

3.2.5.76.1.1.13 RequestToJoinLeaveEmailSetting

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **e-mail address** to which requests to join or leave the group (2) are sent.

3.2.5.76.1.1.14 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of a group (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.76.1.1.15 IsHiddenInUI

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal.IsHiddenInUI**, as specified in section [3.2.5.100.1.1.5.<41>](#)

3.2.5.76.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.76.1.2.1 Owner

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the owner of the group (2).

3.2.5.76.1.2.2 Users

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of members (1) for this group (2).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Cannot initialize group (2) data.

3.2.5.76.2 Methods

3.2.5.76.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.76.2.1.1 Update

Return Type: None

Updates group (2) properties after changes have been made.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPDistributionGroupException	Distribution group (2) member (1) resynchronization or properties update fails.

3.2.5.76.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.77 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCollection

TypeId: {0B9F0E6C-2C15-425E-B0B2-961F78BF1ECF}

ShortName: SP.GroupCollection

Represents a collection of group (2) objects (1).

3.2.5.77.1 Properties

3.2.5.77.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.77.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.77.2 Methods

3.2.5.77.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.77.2.1.1 Remove

Return Type: None

Removes the specified group (2) from the collection.

Parameters:

group: Specifies the group (2) to be removed.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Cannot remove users with unique role assignment permissions
-1	System.Security.SecurityException	Access denied when updating farm administrators group (2)

3.2.5.77.2.1.2 RemoveById

Return Type: None

Removes the cross-site group with the specified member identifier from the collection. <42>

Parameters:

id: Specifies the member identifier.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.77.2.1.3 RemoveByLoginName

Return Type: None

Removes the cross-site group with the specified name from the collection. <43>

Parameters:

name: A string that contains the name of the group.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.77.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.77.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

Adds a group (2) to the collection. A reference (3) to the SP.Group that was added is returned.

Parameters:

parameters: Specifies an object (1) to facilitate creation of a group (2).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.77.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

Returns a group (2) from the collection based on the identifier of the group (2).

Parameters:

id: Specifies the member (1) identifier.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.77.2.2.3 GetByName

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

Returns a group (2) from the collection based on the name of the group (2). <44>

Parameters:

name: Specifies the group (2) name.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.78 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCreationInformation

TypeId: {9FD1540E-59E6-47FA-9A00-5173C9C35785}

ShortName: SP.GroupCreationInformation

An object (1) used to facilitate creation of a group (2).

3.2.5.78.1 Properties

3.2.5.78.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.78.1.1.1 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The description of the group (2) to be created.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 512.

3.2.5.78.1.1.2 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The name of the group (2) to be created.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255. It MUST NOT be empty.

It MUST conform to the following ABNF as defined in [\[RFC5234\]](#):

Title = 1*1 (DIGIT/ALPHA/"_" "/" "."/"~"/"&"/"%"/"!"/"("/" /"{" /"}"))*(DIGIT/ALPHA/SP/"_" "/" "."/"~"/"&"/"%"/"!"/"("/" /"{" /"}")

3.2.5.78.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.79 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

TypeId: {D89F0B18-614E-4B4A-BAC0-FD6142B55448}

ShortName: SP.List

Specifies a list (1) on a site (2).

The BrowserFileHandling, DataSource, EffectiveBasePermissions, EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI, HasUniqueRoleAssignments, IsSiteAssetsLibrary, OnQuickLaunch, SchemaXml, ValidationFormula and ValidationMessage properties are not included in the default scalar property set for this type.

3.2.5.79.1 Properties

3.2.5.79.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.79.1.1.1 AllowContentTypes

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the list (1) supports content types.

3.2.5.79.1.1.2 BaseTemplate

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **list server template** of the list (1).

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 2147483647.

3.2.5.79.1.1.3 BaseType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BaseType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the base type of the list (1).

It MUST be one of the following values: **GenericList**, **DocumentLibrary**, **DiscussionBoard**, **Survey**, or **Issue**.

3.2.5.79.1.1.4 BrowserFileHandling

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BrowserFileHandling

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the override at the list (1) level for the **BrowserFileHandling** property of the Web application (1). If the **BrowserHandling** property of the Web application (1) is **BrowserFileHandling.Strict**, then this setting MUST be ignored. If the **BrowserHandling** property of the Web application (1) is **BrowserFileHandling.Permissive**, then this setting MUST be respected.

3.2.5.79.1.1.5 ContentTypesEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether content types are enabled for the list (1).

3.2.5.79.1.1.6 Created

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies when the list (1) was created.

3.2.5.79.1.1.7 DataSource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataSource

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the data source (1) of an external list. If **HasExternalDataSource** is **FALSE**, the server (2) MUST return NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.1.8 DefaultContentApprovalWorkflowId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the default **workflow identifier** for content approval on the list (1). It MUST be an **empty GUID** if there is no default content approval **workflow (2)**.

3.2.5.79.1.1.9 DefaultDisplayFormUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the location of the default display form for the list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. The client MUST set a server-relative URL and the server (2) MUST return a site-relative URL.

3.2.5.79.1.1.10 DefaultEditFormUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL of the edit form to use for list items in the list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. The client MUST set a server-relative URL and the server (2) MUST return a site-relative URL.

3.2.5.79.1.1.11 DefaultNewFormUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the location of the default new form for the list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. The client MUST set a server-relative URL and the server (2) MUST return a site-relative URL.

3.2.5.79.1.1.12 DefaultViewUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the server-relative URL of the **default view** for the list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

3.2.5.79.1.1.13 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description of the list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.1.14 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the reading order of the list (1).

It MUST conform to the following ABNF as defined in [\[RFC5234\]](#): Direction = "NONE" | "LTR" | "RTL".

3.2.5.79.1.1.15 DocumentTemplateUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the server-relative URL of the document template (1) for the list (1). It MUST be NULL if **BaseType** is not **DocumentLibrary**.

It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

3.2.5.79.1.1.16 DraftVersionVisibility

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DraftVisibilityType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the minimum permission required to view minor versions and drafts within the list (1).

3.2.5.79.1.1.17 EffectiveBasePermissions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the effective permissions on the list (1) that are assigned to the current user.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.1.18 EnableAttachments

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether **list item attachments** are enabled for the list (1).

3.2.5.79.1.1.19 EnableFolderCreation

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether new list folders can be added to the list (1).

3.2.5.79.1.1.20 EnableMinorVersions

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether minor versions are enabled for the list (1).

3.2.5.79.1.1.21 EnableModeration

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether content approval is enabled for the list (1).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to TRUE and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.79.1.1.22 EnableVersioning

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether **historical versions** of list items and documents can be created in the list (1).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to TRUE and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.79.1.1.23 ForceCheckout

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether check out is required when adding or editing documents in the list (1).

3.2.5.79.1.1.24 HasExternalDataSource

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.79.1.1.25 HasUniqueRoleAssignments

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.HasUniqueRoleAssignments (section [3.2.5.118.1.1.1](#)).

3.2.5.79.1.1.26 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the list (1) is a hidden list (1). If the value is set to **TRUE**, the server (2) MUST set the **OnQuickLaunch** property of the list (1) to **FALSE**.

3.2.5.79.1.1.27 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the list identifier.

It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

3.2.5.79.1.1.28 ImageUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the URL for the icon of the list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255. It MUST be a server-relative URL or an absolute URL.

3.2.5.79.1.1.29 IsApplicationList

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a flag that a client application can use to determine whether to display the list (1).

3.2.5.79.1.1.30 IsCatalog

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the list (1) is a **gallery (1)**.

3.2.5.79.1.1.31 IsSiteAssetsLibrary

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the list (1) is designated as a default asset location for images or other files which the users upload to their wiki pages.

3.2.5.79.1.1.32 ItemCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of list items in the list (1).

It MUST be greater than or equal to zero.

3.2.5.79.1.1.33 LastItemDeletedDate

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the last time a list item was deleted from the list (1). It MUST return **Created** if no list item has been deleted from the list (1) yet.

3.2.5.79.1.1.34 LastItemModifiedDate

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the last time a list item, field (2), or property of the list (1) was modified. It MUST return **Created** if the list (1) has not been modified.

3.2.5.79.1.1.35 MultipleDataList

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the list (1) in a Meeting Workspace site contains data for multiple meeting instances within the site (2). It MUST be **FALSE** for a list (1) that is not in a Meeting Workspace site.

3.2.5.79.1.1.36 NoCrawl

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies that the **crawler** MUST NOT **crawl** the list (1).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to TRUE and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.79.1.1.37 OnQuickLaunch

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the list (1) appears on the **Quick Launch** of the site (2). If the value is set to **TRUE**, the protocol server (2) MUST set the **Hidden** property of the list (1) to **FALSE**.

3.2.5.79.1.1.38 ParentWebUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the server-relative URL of the site (2) that contains the list (1).

It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

3.2.5.79.1.1.39 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **list schema** of the list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be an XML document that conforms to the **ListDefinition** type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.6.

3.2.5.79.1.1.40 ServerTemplateCanCreateFolders

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **list template** the list (1) is based on allows the creation of folders.

3.2.5.79.1.1.41 TemplateFeatureId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the feature identifier of the feature that contains the list schema for the list (1). It MUST be an empty GUID if the list schema for the list (1) is not contained within a feature.

3.2.5.79.1.1.42 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display name of the list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.79.1.1.43 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the data validation criteria for a list item.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1023.

3.2.5.79.1.1.44 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the error message returned when data validation fails for a list item.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.79.1.1.45 EntityTypeName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type name of the list (1). [<45>](#)

3.2.5.79.1.1.46 ListItemEntityTypeFullName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the full type name of the list item. [<46>](#)

3.2.5.79.1.1.47 IrmEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a **Boolean** value that specifies whether **Information Rights Management (IRM)** is enabled for the list (1).[<47>](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	External list (1) does not support setting the IrmEnabled property.

3.2.5.79.1.1.48 IrmExpire

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether Information Rights Management (IRM) expiration is enabled for the list (1).[<48>](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	External list (1) does not support setting the IrmExpire property.

3.2.5.79.1.1.49 IrmReject

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether Information Rights Management (IRM) rejection is enabled for the list (1).[<49>](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	External list (1) does not support setting the IrmReject property.

3.2.5.79.1.1.50 EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the effective base permissions for the current user, as they should be displayed in user interface (UI). <50> If the list is not in read-only UI mode, the value of **EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI** MUST be the same as the value of **EffectiveBasePermissions** (section 3.2.5.79.1.1.17). If the list is in read-only UI mode, the value of **EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI** MUST be a subset of the value of **EffectiveBasePermissions**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.79.1.2.1 ContentTypes

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of content types for the list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.2.2 Fields

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all fields (2) in the list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.2.3 Forms

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FormCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all list forms in the list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.2.4 ParentWeb

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the site (2) that contains the list (1).

3.2.5.79.1.2.5 RoleAssignments

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignmentCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.RoleAssignments**, as specified in section [3.2.5.118.1.2.1](#).

3.2.5.79.1.2.6 RootFolder

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **root folder** for the list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.2.7 UserCustomActions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all **user custom actions** for the list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.2.8 Views

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all public views on the list (1) and personal views of the current user on the list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.2.9 WorkflowAssociations

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all workflow associations for the list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.2.10 FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject**, as specified in section [3.2.5.118.1.2.2.<51>](#)

3.2.5.79.1.2.11 Items

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemEntityCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of list items for the list. <52>

3.2.5.79.1.2.12 InformationRightsManagementSettings

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.InformationRightsManagementSettings

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies settings for document library Information Rights Management (IRM). <53>

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2146232832	System.NotSupportedException	Picture library does not support IRM settings.

3.2.5.79.1.2.13 EventReceivers

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the collection of **event receivers** that have been registered for the list (1). <54>

3.2.5.79.2 Methods

3.2.5.79.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.79.2.1.1 BreakRoleInheritance

Return Type: None

Updates the list (1) to stop inheriting role assignments from the site (2) that contains the list (1).

Parameters:

copyRoleAssignments: Specifies whether to perform a one-time copy of the role assignments from the site (2) that contains the list (1) to the list (1). If FALSE the list (1) MUST be given one role assignment containing the current user.

Type: CSOM Boolean

clearSubscopes: If the **securable object** is a site (2), and the *clearSubScopes* parameter is **TRUE**, the role assignments for all child securable objects in the current site (2) and in the sites (2) which inherit role assignments from the current site (2) MUST be cleared and those securable objects will inherit role assignments from the current site (2) after this call. If the securable object is a site (2), and the *clearSubScopes* parameter is **FALSE**, the role assignments for all child securable objects that do not inherit role assignments from their parent object (1) MUST remain unchanged. If the

securable object is not a site (2), and the *clearSubScopes* parameter is **TRUE**, the role assignments for all child securable objects MUST be cleared and those securable objects will inherit role assignments from the current securable object after this call. If the securable object is not a site (2), and the *clearSubScopes* parameter is **FALSE**, the role assignments for all child securable objects that do not inherit role assignments from their parent object (1) MUST remain unchanged.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.79.2.1.2 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147016498	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List (1) cannot be deleted.
- 2130575299	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List (1) cannot be deleted.
- 2130575157	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List (1) cannot be deleted because one or more related lists (1) have a relationship behavior constraint that prevents the operation.

3.2.5.79.2.1.3 Recycle

Return Type: CSOM GUID

Moves the list (1) to the Recycle Bin and returns the identifier of the new Recycle Bin item.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147016498	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List (1) cannot be deleted.
- 2130575299	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List (1) cannot be deleted.
- 2130575157	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List (1) cannot be deleted because one or more related lists (1) have a relationship behavior constraint that prevents the operation.

3.2.5.79.2.1.4 ResetRoleInheritance

Return Type: None

Updates the list (1) to inherit role assignments from the site (2) that contains the list (1).

Parameters: None

3.2.5.79.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130575342	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Another list (1) with the title already exists in the site (2).
- 2130575305	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List (1) was modified on the server (2) in a way that prevents changes from being committed, as determined by the protocol server.
- 2130575273	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The data validation criteria refers to a column that does not exist.

3.2.5.79.2.1.6 RenderListData

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns the data for the specified query view. <55> The result is implementation specific, used for providing data to a user interface.

Parameters:

viewXml: Specifies the query as **XML** that conforms to the **ViewDefinition** type as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.17.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.2.1.7 GetListItemChangesSinceToken

Return Type: CSOM Stream

Returns the changes made to the list (1) since the date and time specified in the change token defined by the *query* input parameter. <56>

Parameters:

query: Specifies the query values to get the changes made to the list. See section [3.2.5.185](#).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeLogItemQuery

3.2.5.79.2.1.8 RenderListFormData

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns a string containing field (2) values and field (2) schema attributes for a list item. [<57>](#) The result is implementation specific, used for providing data to a user interface.

Parameters:

itemId: Specifies the list item identifier for a list item in the list (1).

Type: CSOM Int32

It MUST NOT be NULL.

formId: Specifies a unique identifier in the client.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

mode: Specifies the page type of the list form.

Type: CSOM Int32

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.2.1.9 SaveAsNewView

Return Type: CSOM String

Overwrites a view if it already exists, creates a new view if it does not and then extracts the implementation-specific filter and sort information from the URL and builds and updates the view's XML. [<58>](#) Returns the URL of the view.

Parameters:

oldName: The name of the view the user is currently on.

Type: CSOM String

newName: The new name given by the user.

Type: CSOM String

privateView: **true** to make the view private; otherwise, **false**.

Type: CSOM Boolean

uri: URL that contains all the implementation-specific filter and sort information for the view.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.79.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.79.2.2.1 AddItem

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Creates a new list item in the list (1) and return a reference (3) to the added SP.ListItem.

Parameters:

parameters: Specifies the properties of the new list item.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCreationInformation

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575312	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	
-2130575245	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	

3.2.5.79.2.2.2 GetChanges

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeCollection

Specifies the collection of changes from the change log that have occurred within the list (1), based on the specified query.

Parameters:

query: Specifies the query.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeQuery

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.2.2.3 GetItemById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Specifies the list item with the specified list item identifier.

Parameters:

id: Specifies the list item identifier.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.79.2.2.4 GetItemByStringId

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Returns the list item with either the specified list item identifier or the specified identifier for an instance of an **external content type**.

Parameters:

sId: Specifies the list item identifier, or if the list (1) is an external list, specifies the identifier for an instance of an external content type as specified in [\[MS-ECTPWPS\]](#) section 3.1.4.1.2.1.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575338	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List item does not exist, and the list (1) is an external list.
-1	System.FormatException	sId is a list item identifier with invalid format, and the list (1) is not an external list.

3.2.5.79.2.2.5 GetItems

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollection

Returns a collection of list items from the list (1) based on the specified query.

Parameters:

query: Specifies a query.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CamlQuery

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.2.2.6 GetRelatedFields

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldCollection

Returns a collection of lookup fields that use this list (1) as a data source (1) and that have **FieldLookup.IsRelationship** set to **TRUE**.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.79.2.2.7 GetView

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.View

Returns the list view with the specified **view identifier**. If an empty GUID is specified it MUST return the default view of the list (1).

Parameters:

viewGuid: Specifies the view identifier.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.79.2.2.8 GetRelatedFieldsExtendedData

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldExtendedDataCollection

Returns a collection of objects (1) that store properties of relationship lookup fields of this list (1). <59>

Parameters: None

3.2.5.80 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListCollection

TypeId: {1E78B736-61F0-441C-A785-10FC25387C8D}

ShortName: SP.ListCollection

Specifies a collection of lists (1).

3.2.5.80.1 Properties

3.2.5.80.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.80.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.80.2 Methods

3.2.5.80.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.80.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.80.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Creates a new list (1) and adds it to the collection.

Parameters:

parameters: Specifies the properties of the new list (1).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObject NotFoundExpection	Entity specified in ListCreationInformation.DataSourceProperties or the specified SpecificFinder does not exist on the server (2).
- 2130575 342	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Another list (1) with the title already exists in the site (2).
- 2130575 237	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List server template is not valid.

3.2.5.80.2.2.2 EnsureSiteAssetsLibrary

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Returns a list (1) that is designated as a default asset location for images or other files that the users upload to their wiki pages.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.80.2.2.3 EnsureSitePagesLibrary

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Returns a list (1) that is designated as a default location for wiki pages.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.80.2.2.4 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Returns the list (1) with the specified list identifier.

Parameters:

uniqueId: Specifies the list identifier.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.80.2.2.5 GetByTitle

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Returns the list (1) with the specified display name.

Parameters:

strListName: Specifies the display name.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.81 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListCreationInformation

TypeId: {E247B7FC-095E-4EA4-A4C9-C5D373723D8C}

ShortName: SP.ListCreationInformation

Specifies the properties of the new list (1).

3.2.5.81.1 Properties

3.2.5.81.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.81.1.1.1 CustomSchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the list schema of the new list (1).

It MUST be an XML fragment that conforms to List Schema as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.

3.2.5.81.1.1.2 DataSourceProperties

Type: CSOM dictionary

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the properties of the data source (1) of the new list (1). If the value is not NULL, **QuickLaunchOption** MUST be set to Off.

If it is not NULL, it MUST contain the following keys: "LobSystemInstance", "EntityNamespace", "Entity", and "SpecificFinder". The value of the "Entity" and "SpecificFinder" keys MUST be non-NULL and correct as determined by the protocol server.

3.2.5.81.1.1.3 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description of the new list (1).

3.2.5.81.1.1.4 DocumentTemplateType

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the identifier of the document template (1) for the new list (1).

3.2.5.81.1.1.5 QuickLaunchOption

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.QuickLaunchOptions

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the new list (1) is displayed on the Quick Launch of the site (2).

3.2.5.81.1.1.6 TemplateFeatureId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the feature identifier of the feature that contains the list schema for the new list (1). It MUST be empty GUID if the list schema for the new list (1) is not contained within a feature.

3.2.5.81.1.1.7 TemplateType

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the list server template of the new list (1).

3.2.5.81.1.1.8 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display name of the new list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.81.1.1.9 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the site-relative URL of the location for the new list (1).

It MUST be a site-relative URL.

3.2.5.81.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.82 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataSource

TypeId: {06BFE4A5-1516-4B55-A6D7-ECBE3FF7A3C8}

ShortName: SP.ListDataSource

Specifies the data source (1) of an external list.

3.2.5.82.1 Properties

3.2.5.82.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.82.1.1.1 Properties

Type: CSOM dictionary

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the properties of the data source (1) of an external list.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST contain the following keys: "LobSystemInstance", "EntityNamespace", "Entity", and "SpecificFinder".

3.2.5.82.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.83 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationExceptionValue

TypeId: {356FE248-721A-4ADF-AF96-20822BC5476E}

ShortName: SP.ListDataValidationExceptionValue

Specifies failure information for a failed field (2) or list item data validation.

3.2.5.83.1 Properties

3.2.5.83.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.83.1.1.1 FieldFailures

Type: CSOM Array

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all failures that occurred during field (2) data validation.

It MUST be an array of ListDataValidationFailure.

3.2.5.83.1.1.2 ItemFailure

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationFailure

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a failure that occurred during list item data validation.

3.2.5.83.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.84 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationFailure

TypeId: {6E0BC783-53A2-4506-827F-135040524794}

ShortName: SP.ListDataValidationFailure

Specifies details for a single field (2) or list item data validation failure.

3.2.5.84.1 Properties

3.2.5.84.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.84.1.1.1 DisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the display name of the **parent list** for a list item data validation failure, or the display name of the field (2) for a field (2) data validation failure.

3.2.5.84.1.1.2 Message

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a description of the data validation failure.

3.2.5.84.1.1.3 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the list identifier of the parent list for a list item data validation failure, or the field internal name for a field (2) data validation failure.

3.2.5.84.1.1.4 Reason

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationFailureReason

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the reason for the data validation failure.

3.2.5.84.1.1.5 ValidationType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of unmet data validation criteria for the data validation failure.

3.2.5.84.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.85 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationFailureReason

ShortName: SP.ListDataValidationFailureReason

Flag: false

Specifies the reason for a data validation failure.

3.2.5.85.1 Field Values

3.2.5.85.1.1 DataFailure

Value: 0

Specifies that the value failed to meet the data validation criteria.

3.2.5.85.1.2 FormulaError

Value: 1

Specifies that an error occurred while evaluating a formula.

3.2.5.86 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationType

ShortName: SP.ListDataValidationType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of unmet data validation criteria in a data validation failure.

3.2.5.86.1 Field Values

3.2.5.86.1.1 UserFormulaField

Value: 0

Specifies that the value failed to meet a user-defined data validation criteria for the field (2).

3.2.5.86.1.2 UserFormulaItem

Value: 1

Specifies that the value failed to meet a user-defined data validation criteria for the list item.

3.2.5.86.1.3 RequiredField

Value: 2

Specifies that no value was provided for a required field (2).

3.2.5.86.1.4 ChoiceField

Value: 3

Specifies that the value was not found in the set of allowed values for the field (2).

3.2.5.86.1.5 MinMaxField

Value: 4

Specifies that the value is less than the MinimumValue or greater than the MaximumValue allowed for the field (2).

3.2.5.86.1.6 TextField

Value: 5

Specifies that the value exceeded the MaxLength allowed for the field (2).

3.2.5.87 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

TypeId: {53CC48C0-1777-47B7-99CA-729390F06602}

ShortName: SP.ListItem

Specifies a list item.

Contains CSOM expando fields, which correspond to the fields (2) defined in the parent list. The CSOM expando field name is the name of the field (2) defined in the list (1) and the CSOM expando field value is the field (2) value in the list item. The following table specifies the mapping between **field types** and values.

Field type	Mapping to a value
Integer	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Int32.
Text	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String.
Note	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String .
DateTime	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM DateTime.
Counter	It MUST be a CSOM Int32 .
Choice	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String .
Lookup	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Object of type FieldLookupValue , as specified in section 3.2.5.50 .
Boolean	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Boolean.

Field type	Mapping to a value
Number	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Double.
Currency	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Double .
URL	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Object of type FieldUriValue , as specified in section 3.2.5.60 .
Computed	N/A
Threading	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String .
Guid	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM GUID .
MultiChoice	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Array .
GridChoice	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Array .
Calculated	N/A
File	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String .
Attachments	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Boolean .
User	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Object of type FieldUserValue , as specified in section 3.2.5.63 .
Recurrence	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Boolean .
CrossProjectLink	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Boolean .
ModStat	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Int32 .
Error	N/A
ContentTypeId	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be CSOM Object of type ContentTypeId , as specified in section 3.2.5.30 .
PageSeparator	N/A
ThreadIndex	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String .
WorkflowStatus	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Int32 .
AllDayEvent	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM

Field type	Mapping to a value
	Boolean.
WorkflowEventType	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Int32.
Facilities	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Array.
FreeBusy	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String.
Overbook	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String.
Confidential	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Boolean.
WhatsNew	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Boolean.
DueDate	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM DateTime.
AllowEditing	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Boolean.
SendTo	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Array.
Confirmations	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String.
CallTo	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Array.
CallTime	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM DateTime.
Whereabout	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String.
From	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM DateTime.
Until	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM DateTime.
ContactInfo	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String.

The DisplayName, EffectiveBasePermissions, EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI and HasUniqueRoleAssignments properties are not included in the default scalar property set for this type.

3.2.5.87.1 Properties

3.2.5.87.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.87.1.1.1 DisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the display name of the list item.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.87.1.1.2 EffectiveBasePermissions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the permissions on the list item that are assigned to the current user.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.87.1.1.3 FileSystemObjectType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileSystemObjectType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the list item is a file or a list folder.

It MUST be one of the following values: File or Folder.

3.2.5.87.1.1.4 HasUniqueRoleAssignments

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the role assignments are uniquely defined for the list item. If the value is "false", role assignments are inherited from the parent list.

3.2.5.87.1.1.5 Id

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the list item identifier. It MUST be 0 for a list item in an external list. It MUST be -1 for list items that have not yet been added to a list (1).

3.2.5.87.1.1.6 EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the effective base permissions for the current user, as they should be displayed in the user interface (UI). <60> If the list is not in read-only UI mode, the value of **EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI** MUST be the same as the value of **EffectiveBasePermissions** (section 3.2.5.87.1.1.2). If the list is in read-only UI mode, the value of **EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI** MUST be a subset of the value of **EffectiveBasePermissions**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.87.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.87.1.2.1 ContentType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the content type of the list item. It MUST be NULL if the list item has no content type.

3.2.5.87.1.2.2 FieldValuesAsHtml

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldStringValues

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the values for the list item as Hypertext Markup Language (HTML).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.87.1.2.3 FieldValuesAsText

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldStringValues

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the values for the list item as text.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.87.1.2.4 FieldValuesForEdit

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldStringValues

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the formatted values to be displayed in an edit form.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.87.1.2.5 File

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the file associated with the list item. It MUST be NULL if the parent list is not a document library or **FileSystemObjectType** is **Folder**.

3.2.5.87.1.2.6 ParentList

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the parent list that contains the list item.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.87.1.2.7 RoleAssignments

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignmentCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the role assignments for the list item.

3.2.5.87.1.2.8 AttachmentFiles

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AttachmentCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of attachments that are associated with the list item. [<61>](#)

3.2.5.87.1.2.9 FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject**, as specified in section [3.2.5.118.1.2.2.<62>](#)

3.2.5.87.1.2.10 Folder

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder** (section [3.2.5.72](#)) object that is associated with the list item. [<63>](#)

Returns **null** if the list item is not a folder.

3.2.5.87.2 Methods

3.2.5.87.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.87.2.1.1 BreakRoleInheritance

Return Type: None

Updates the list item to stop inheriting role assignments from the parent list or the parent folder.

Parameters:

copyRoleAssignments: Specifies whether to perform a one-time copy of the role assignments from the parent list or the parent folder to the list item. If "false", the list item MUST be given one role assignment containing the current user.

Type: CSOM Boolean

clearSubscopes: Specifies whether the role assignments for all child list items MUST be cleared.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.87.2.1.2 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the list item.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	List (1) does not support this operation or the list item does not exist in the external list.

3.2.5.87.2.1.3 ParseAndSetFieldValue

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation specific transformation of the value.

Parameters:

fieldName: Specifies the field internal name.

Type: CSOM String

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575155	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFieldValueException	Field (2) is required and value is NULL or empty, the field (2) does not support setting values, or the value cannot be converted to the type of the field (2).

3.2.5.87.2.1.4 Recycle**Return Type:** CSOM GUID

Moves the list item to the Recycle Bin and returns the identifier of the new Recycle Bin item.

Parameters: None**Exceptions:**

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575338	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List item does not exist.
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Method called on an external list.

3.2.5.87.2.1.5 ResetRoleInheritance**Return Type:** None

Updates the list item to inherit role assignments from the parent list or the parent folder.

Parameters: None**3.2.5.87.2.1.6 SetFieldValue****Return Type:** None

Sets the value of the field (2) for the list item.

Parameters:*fieldName*: Specifies the field internal name.

Type: CSOM String

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: System.Object

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575155	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFieldValueException	Field (2) is required and value is NULL or empty, the field (2) does not support

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
		setting values, or the value cannot be converted to the type of the field (2).

3.2.5.87.2.1.7 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the list item.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575305	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List item was modified on the server (2) in a way that prevents changes from being committed, as determined by the protocol server.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	List (1) does not support this operation.

3.2.5.87.2.1.8 ValidateParseAndSetFieldValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation specific transformation of the value. [<64>](#)

Parameters:

fieldName: Specifies the field internal name.

Type: CSOM String

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024809	System.ArgumentException	A column with the specified internal name does not exist.

3.2.5.87.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.88 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollection

TypeId: {1722DF25-A4D3-44BB-A1C6-04DBB90E9D91}

ShortName: SP.ListItemCollection

Specifies a collection of list items.

3.2.5.88.1 Properties

3.2.5.88.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.88.1.1.1 ListItemCollectionPosition

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollectionPosition

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the information required to get the next page of data for a list view.

3.2.5.88.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.88.2 Methods

3.2.5.88.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.88.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.88.2.2.1 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Returns the list item with the specified list item identifier.

Parameters:

id: The list item identifier.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.88.2.2.2 GetByStringId

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Returns the list item with either the specified list item identifier or the specified identifier for an instance of an external content type.

Parameters:

sId: Specifies the list item identifier, or if the list (1) is an external list, specifies the identifier for an instance of an external content type as specified in [\[MS-ECTPWPS\]](#) section 3.1.4.1.2.1.

Type: CSOM String

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575338	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List item does not exist, and the list (1) is an external list.
-1	System.FormatException	sId is a list item identifier with invalid format, and the list (1) is NOT an external list.
-1	System.OverflowException	The list does NOT have an external data source and the specified ID is an integer requiring more than 32 bits to represent.

3.2.5.89 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollectionPosition

TypeId: {922354EB-C56A-4D88-AD59-67496854EFE1}

ShortName: SP.ListItemCollectionPosition

Specifies the information required to get the next page of data for a list view.

3.2.5.89.1 Properties

3.2.5.89.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.89.1.1.1 PagingInfo

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies information, as name-value pairs, required to get the next page of data for a list view. If a name appears more than once, one value **MUST** be used.

It **MUST** conform to the following ABNF as defined in [\[RFC5234\]](#):

PagingInfo = 0*1(NameValuePair 0*601("&" NameValuePair))

NameValuePair = Name "=" Value

Value = 1*(Alphanum | Mark | Escaped)

Name = 1*(Alphanum | Mark)

Escaped = "%" HEXDIG HEXDIG

Mark = "-" | "_" | "." | "!" | "~" | "*" | "'" | "(" | ")"

Alphanum = DIGIT | ALPHA

3.2.5.89.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.90 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCreationInformation

TypeId: {54CDBEE5-0897-44AC-829F-411557FA11BE}

ShortName: SP.ListItemCreationInformation

Specifies the properties of the new list item.

3.2.5.90.1 Properties

3.2.5.90.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.90.1.1.1 FolderUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the folder for the new list item.

If the value is a server-relative URL or an absolute URL, it MUST be under the root folder of the list (1). It MUST be NULL, empty, a server-relative URL, or an absolute URL.

3.2.5.90.1.1.2 LeafName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the new list item. It MUST be the name of the file if the parent list of the list item is a document library.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128. It MUST NOT contain the following characters: \x00-\x1F, \x22, \x23, \x25, \x26, \x2A, \x3A, \x3C, \x3E, \x3F, \x5C and \x7B-\x9F.

3.2.5.90.1.1.3 UnderlyingObjectType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileSystemObjectType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the new list item is a file or a folder.

It MUST be one of the following values: **File** or **Folder**.

3.2.5.90.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.91 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplate

TypeId: {D772ECD1-DAA3-4CB1-9EA1-FEEA1E383FB2}

ShortName: SP.ListTemplate

Specifies a list template.

3.2.5.91.1 Properties

3.2.5.91.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.91.1.1.1 AllowsFolderCreation

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether new list folders can be added to a list (1) created from the list template.

3.2.5.91.1.1.2 BaseType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BaseType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the base type of the list template.

3.2.5.91.1.1.3 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the description of the list template.

3.2.5.91.1.1.4 FeatureId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the feature identifier of the feature that contains the list schema for the list template. It MUST be an empty GUID if the list schema for the list template is not contained within a feature.

3.2.5.91.1.1.5 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the list template is hidden from the user interface for creating new lists (1).

3.2.5.91.1.1.6 ImageUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the URL for the icon of the list template.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255. It MUST be a server-relative URL or an absolute URL.

3.2.5.91.1.1.7 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier for the list template.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.91.1.1.8 IsCustomTemplate

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the list template is user-created. If "false", the list template is a system component.

3.2.5.91.1.1.9 ListTemplateTypeKind

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the list server template.

3.2.5.91.1.1.10 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the display name of the list template.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.91.1.1.11 OnQuickLaunch

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether a list (1) created from the list template appears on the Quick Launch of the site (2).

3.2.5.91.1.1.12 Unique

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the list template can be used to create only one list (1) in a site collection, and that the list template is hidden from the user interface for creating new lists (1).

3.2.5.91.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.91.2 Methods

3.2.5.91.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.91.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.92 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateCollection

TypeId: {23748D10-16A1-4946-A38B-98FDEC0E0EC8}

ShortName: SP.ListTemplateCollection

Specifies a collection of list templates (section [3.2.5.91](#)).

3.2.5.92.1 Properties

3.2.5.92.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.92.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.92.2 Methods

3.2.5.92.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.92.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.92.2.2.1 GetByName

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplate

Returns the list template with the specified name. [<65>](#)

Parameters:

strName: The specified name.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.93 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateType

ShortName: SP.ListTemplateType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of a list template. A set of predefined values are specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) section 2.7.

3.2.5.93.1 Field Values

3.2.5.93.1.1 NoListTemplate

Value: 0

Specifies no template applies.

3.2.5.93.1.2 GenericList

Value: 100

Specifies a basic list (1).

3.2.5.93.1.3 DocumentLibrary

Value: 101

Specifies a Document library.

3.2.5.93.1.4 Survey

Value: 102

Specifies a survey list (1).

3.2.5.93.1.5 Links

Value: 103

Specifies a **links** list (1).

3.2.5.93.1.6 Announcements

Value: 104

Specifies an announcements list (1).

3.2.5.93.1.7 Contacts

Value: 105

Specifies a contacts list (1).

3.2.5.93.1.8 Events

Value: 106

Specifies a calendar list (1).

3.2.5.93.1.9 Tasks

Value: 107

Specifies a task (2) list (1).

3.2.5.93.1.10 DiscussionBoard

Value: 108

Specifies a discussion board.

3.2.5.93.1.11 PictureLibrary

Value: 109

Specifies a picture library.

3.2.5.93.1.12 DataSources

Value: 110

Specifies a list (1) of data sources (1) for a site (2).

3.2.5.93.1.13 WebTemplateCatalog

Value: 111

Specifies a **site template** gallery (1).

3.2.5.93.1.14 UserInformation

Value: 112

Specifies a **user information list**.

3.2.5.93.1.15 WebPartCatalog

Value: 113

Specifies a Web Part gallery (1).

3.2.5.93.1.16 ListTemplateCatalog

Value: 114

Specifies a list template gallery (1).

3.2.5.93.1.17 XMLForm

Value: 115

Specifies an XML **form library**.

3.2.5.93.1.18 MasterPageCatalog

Value: 116

Specifies a **master page** gallery (1).

3.2.5.93.1.19 NoCodeWorkflows

Value: 117

Specifies a **declarative workflow** library.

3.2.5.93.1.20 WorkflowProcess

Value: 118

Specifies a form (1) **custom action** workflow (2) library.

3.2.5.93.1.21 WebPageLibrary

Value: 119

Specifies a Wiki Page library.

3.2.5.93.1.22 CustomGrid

Value: 120

Specifies a **custom list** in **datasheet** view.

3.2.5.93.1.23 SolutionCatalog

Value: 121

Specifies a **site solution** gallery (1).

3.2.5.93.1.24 NoCodePublic

Value: 122

Specifies a site collection scoped declarative workflow library.

3.2.5.93.1.25 ThemeCatalog

Value: 123

Specifies a theme gallery (1).

3.2.5.93.1.26 DataConnectionLibrary

Value: 130

Specifies a **data connection library**.

3.2.5.93.1.27 WorkflowHistory

Value: 140

Specifies a **workflow history list**.

3.2.5.93.1.28 GanttTasks

Value: 150

Specifies a project tasks (2) list (1).

3.2.5.93.1.29 Meetings

Value: 200

Specifies a meeting series list (1) in a Meeting Workspace site.

3.2.5.93.1.30 Agenda

Value: 201

Specifies an agenda list (1) in a Meeting Workspace site.

3.2.5.93.1.31 MeetingUser

Value: 202

Specifies an attendees list (1) in a Meeting Workspace site.

3.2.5.93.1.32 Decision

Value: 204

Specifies a decisions list (1) in a Meeting Workspace site.

3.2.5.93.1.33 MeetingObjective

Value: 207

Specifies an objectives list (1) in a Meeting Workspace site.

3.2.5.93.1.34 TextBox

Value: 210

Specifies a text box list (1) in a Meeting Workspace site.

3.2.5.93.1.35 ThingsToBring

Value: 211

Specifies a "things to bring" list (1) in a Meeting Workspace site.

3.2.5.93.1.36 HomePageLibrary

Value: 212

Specifies a pages library in a Meeting Workspace site.

3.2.5.93.1.37 Posts

Value: 301

Specifies a posts list (1) in a **blog (1)**.

3.2.5.93.1.38 Comments

Value: 302

Specifies a comments list (1) in a blog (1).

3.2.5.93.1.39 Categories

Value: 303

Specifies a categories list (1) in a blog (1).

3.2.5.93.1.40 Facility

Value: 402

Specifies a list (1) to document shared assets in a group worksite.

3.2.5.93.1.41 Whereabouts

Value: 403

Specifies a list (1) to track employee locations in a group worksite.

3.2.5.93.1.42 CallTrack

Value: 404

Specifies a list (1) to track incoming phone call information in a group worksite.

3.2.5.93.1.43 Circulation

Value: 405

Specifies a list (1) to track the circulation of documents in a group worksite.

3.2.5.93.1.44 Timecard

Value: 420

Specifies a list (1) to manage work hours in a group worksite.

3.2.5.93.1.45 Holidays

Value: 421

Specifies a list (1) that can be used to add holidays to a calendar.

3.2.5.93.1.46 IMEDic

Value: 499

Specifies an **IME** dictionary list.

3.2.5.93.1.47 ExternalList

Value: 600

Specifies an external list.

3.2.5.93.1.48 IssueTracking

Value: 1100

Specifies an issue tracking list (1).

3.2.5.93.1.49 AdminTasks

Value: 1200

Specifies an Administrator tasks (2) list (1).

3.2.5.93.1.50 HealthRules

Value: 1220

Specifies a Health Rules list (1).

3.2.5.93.1.51 HealthReports

Value: 1221

Specifies a Health Reports library.

3.2.5.93.1.52 InvalidType

Value: -1

Not used.

3.2.5.93.1.53 HierarchyTasks

Value: 151

Specifies a parent-based hierarchy tasks (2) list (1).<66>

3.2.5.93.1.54 AccessRequest

Value: 160

Specifies an access request list (1).<67>

3.2.5.93.1.55 DesignCatalog

Value: 124

Specifies a type of list that contains designs.<68> Each design item defines a customized look for the site and contains references to the master page, theme, background image and font for the look.

3.2.5.93.1.56 MaintenanceLogs

Value: 175

Specifies a maintenance log.<69>

3.2.5.94 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveOperations

ShortName: SP.MoveOperations

Flag: true

Specifies criteria for how to move files.

3.2.5.94.1 Field Values

3.2.5.94.1.1 None

Value: 0

Specifies no move operation is specified.

3.2.5.94.1.2 Overwrite

Value: 1

Specifies a file with the same name is to be overwritten if it exists.

3.2.5.94.1.3 AllowBrokenThickets

Value: 8

Specifies the move operation is to be finished even if **thicket supporting files** are separated from the file.

3.2.5.94.1.4 BypassApprovePermission

Value: 64

Specifies approval permissions are not required if there are no **published** versions of the file.

3.2.5.95 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Navigation

TypeId: {D6AA87A7-71B3-4BBE-BCA7-00AB1BD7D37F}

ShortName: SP.Navigation

Represents navigation operations at the site collection level.

3.2.5.95.1 Properties

3.2.5.95.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.95.1.1.1 UseShared

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the site (2) inherits navigation. When this value is set, the change with the new value **MUST** be sent by the protocol client in the next request to the protocol server.

3.2.5.95.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.95.1.2.1 QuickLaunch

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

The collection of **navigation nodes** that correspond to links in the Quick Launch area of the site (2). **MUST** be NULL if the Quick Launch is unavailable.

3.2.5.95.1.2.2 TopNavigationBar

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

The collection of navigation nodes that correspond to links in the **link bar** of the site (2). **MUST** be NULL if the top navigation bar is defined in a different site (2) or if the top navigation bar node collection has been deleted.

3.2.5.95.2 Methods

3.2.5.95.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.95.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.95.2.2.1 GetNodeById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNode

Gets the navigation node (**SP.NavigationNode**, section [3.2.5.96](#)) by using an integer identifier. <70>

Parameters:

id: Specifies the identifier of the navigation node.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.96 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNode

TypeId: {CD5D6053-7FFD-41AC-BF36-7B856320A122}

ShortName: SP.NavigationNode

Represents the URL to a specific navigation node and provides access to properties and methods for manipulating the ordering of the navigation node in a navigation node collection.

3.2.5.96.1 Properties

3.2.5.96.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.96.1.1.1 Id

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier for the navigation node.

3.2.5.96.1.1.2 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **anchor text** for the navigation node link.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 256.

3.2.5.96.1.1.3 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL stored with the navigation node.

MUST NOT be a URL of relative form if the URL corresponds to a page that is outside of the site collection.

It MUST be a URL of relative or absolute form.

3.2.5.96.1.1.4 IsExternal

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a Boolean value that specifies whether the navigation node URL corresponds to a page outside the site collection. [<71>](#)

3.2.5.96.1.1.5 IsVisible

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the navigation node is visible. [<72>](#)

3.2.5.96.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.96.1.2.1 Children

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

The collection of child nodes of the navigation node.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.96.2 Methods

3.2.5.96.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.96.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the navigation node.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.96.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Updates property changes that have been made to the navigation node.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.96.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.97 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCollection

TypeId: {2D818ED7-8FEF-4A1C-BCEB-A9404DFA482F}

ShortName: SP.NavigationNodeCollection

A collection of navigation nodes.

3.2.5.97.1 Properties

3.2.5.97.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.97.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.97.2 Methods

3.2.5.97.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.97.2.1.1 MoveAfter

Return Type: None

Moves a navigation node after a specified navigation node in the navigation node collection. [<73>](#)

Parameters:

nodeId: Identifier of the navigation node that is moved.

Type: CSOM Int32

previousNodeId: Identifier of the navigation node after which the node identified by *nodeId* moves to.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.97.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.97.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNode

Creates a navigation node object (1) and adds it to the collection.

Parameters:

parameters: Describes the node to be created.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.97.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNode

Returns the navigation node with the specified identifier. [<74>](#) It MUST return NULL if no navigation node corresponds to the specified identifier.

Parameters:

id: Specifies the identifier of the navigation node.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.97.2.2.3 GetByIndex

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNode

Returns the navigation node at the specified index. [<75>](#)

Parameters:

index: The index of the navigation node to be returned.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.98 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCreationInformation

TypeId: {7AAAAA605-79A9-4FDA-AE1E-DB952E5083E0}

ShortName: SP.NavigationNodeCreationInformation

Describes a new navigation node to be created.

3.2.5.98.1 Properties

3.2.5.98.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.98.1.1.1 AsLastNode

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the navigation node is to be created as the last node in the collection. MUST have no effect if **PreviousNode** is not NULL.

3.2.5.98.1.1.2 IsExternal

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the navigation node URL potentially corresponds to pages outside of the site collection.

3.2.5.98.1.1.3 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the anchor text for the navigation node link.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 256.

3.2.5.98.1.1.4 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL to be stored with the navigation node.

3.2.5.98.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.98.1.2.1 PreviousNode

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNode

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the navigation node after which the new navigation node appears in the navigation node collection.

3.2.5.99 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PageType

ShortName: SP.PageType

Flag: false

As specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.3.14.

3.2.5.99.1 Field Values

3.2.5.99.1.1 Invalid

Value: -1

Specifies a page that does not correspond to a list view or a list form.

3.2.5.99.1.2 DefaultView

Value: 0

Specifies a page that is the default view for a list (1).

3.2.5.99.1.3 NormalView

Value: 1

Specifies a page that is a list view and is not the default view for a list (1).

3.2.5.99.1.4 DialogView

Value: 2

Specifies a page that can be displayed within a dialog box on a client computer.

3.2.5.99.1.5 View

Value: 3

Specifies a page that is a list view.

3.2.5.99.1.6 DisplayForm

Value: 4

Specifies a list form for displaying a list item.

3.2.5.99.1.7 DisplayFormDialog

Value: 5

Specifies a list form for displaying a list item within a dialog box on a client computer.

3.2.5.99.1.8 EditForm

Value: 6

Specifies a list form for editing a list item.

3.2.5.99.1.9 EditFormDialog

Value: 7

Specifies a list form for editing a list item that can be displayed within a dialog box on a client computer.

3.2.5.99.1.10 NewForm

Value: 8

Specifies a list form for creating a new list item.

3.2.5.99.1.11 NewFormDialog

Value: 9

Specifies a list form for creating a new list item that can be displayed within a dialog box on a client computer.

3.2.5.99.1.12 SolutionForm

Value: 10

Specifies a list form that is represented by a **form template (.xsn) file** and is used for displaying or editing a list item.

3.2.5.99.1.13 PAGE_MAXITEMS

Value: 11

Represents the total number of valid page types.

3.2.5.100 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal

TypeId: {8A76E712-17A1-4A40-B2DF-CCA7C060D78F}

ShortName: SP.Principal

Specifies a base type that represents a user or group (2) that can be assigned permissions to control security.

3.2.5.100.1 Properties

3.2.5.100.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.100.1.1.1 Id

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the member (1) identifier for the user or group (2).

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 1. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 2147483647.

3.2.5.100.1.1.2 LoginName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

If this object (1) represents a user, **LoginName** specifies the **login name** of the user. For a group (2), it specifies the name of the group (2).

3.2.5.100.1.1.3 PrincipalType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of principal (1) represented by this object (1).

3.2.5.100.1.1.4 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the principal (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.100.1.1.5 IsHiddenInUI

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the principal (1) is hidden in the user interface (UI).[<76>](#)

3.2.5.100.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.100.2 Methods

3.2.5.100.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.100.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.101 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PropertyValues

TypeId: {3973524D-2D5A-4683-AA39-38A2ACC6E63C}

ShortName: SP.PropertyValues

Contains CSOM expando properties, which is a collection of name-value pairs. The CSOM expando field name is the name part in the name value pair. The CSOM expando field value is the value part in the name-value pair.

3.2.5.101.1 Properties

3.2.5.101.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.101.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.101.2 Methods

3.2.5.101.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.101.2.1.1 SetFieldValue

Return Type: None

Update the CSOM expando property value for a CSOM expando field name.

Parameters:

fieldName: Specify the name of a CSOM expando field.

Type: CSOM String

value: Specify the value of a CSOM expando field.

Type: System.Object

3.2.5.101.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.102 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.QuickLaunchOptions

ShortName: SP.QuickLaunchOptions

Flag: false

Specifies whether the list (1) is displayed on the Quick Launch of the site (2).

3.2.5.102.1 Field Values

3.2.5.102.1.1 Off

Value: 0

Specifies that the list (1) is not displayed on the Quick Launch of the site (2).

3.2.5.102.1.2 On

Value: 1

Specifies that the list (1) is displayed on the Quick Launch of the site (2).

3.2.5.102.1.3 DefaultValue

Value: 2

Specifies that the list (1) is displayed on the Quick Launch of the site (2) if the **OnQuickLaunch** property of the **list definition** or list template of the associated list (1) is "true".

3.2.5.103 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItem

TypeId: {5EBF462E-9E9A-440C-992B-ABBB3916563D}

ShortName: SP.RecycleBinItem

Represents a Recycle Bin item in the Recycle Bin of a site (2) or a site collection.

3.2.5.103.1 Properties

3.2.5.103.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.103.1.1.1 DeletedDate

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies when the Recycle Bin item was moved to the Recycle Bin.

3.2.5.103.1.1.2 DirName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the site-relative URL of the list (1) or folder that originally contained the Recycle Bin item.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of relative form. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 256.

3.2.5.103.1.1.3 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the Recycle Bin item.

It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

3.2.5.103.1.1.4 ItemState

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemState

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the Recycle Bin stage of the Recycle Bin item.

It MUST NOT be None.

3.2.5.103.1.1.5 ItemType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of the Recycle Bin item.

It MUST NOT be None.

3.2.5.103.1.1.6 LeafName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the leaf name of the Recycle Bin item.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128. It MUST NOT contain the following characters: \x00-\x1F, \x22, \x23, \x25, \x26, \x2A, \x3A, \x3C, x3E, \x3F, \x5C and \x7B-\x9F.

3.2.5.103.1.1.7 Size

Type: CSOM Int64

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the size of the Recycle Bin item in bytes.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.103.1.1.8 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the title of the Recycle Bin item.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.103.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.103.1.2.1 Author

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the user who created the Recycle Bin item.

3.2.5.103.1.2.2 DeletedBy

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the user who deleted the Recycle Bin item.

3.2.5.103.2 Methods

3.2.5.103.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.103.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Permanently deletes the Recycle Bin item.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.103.2.1.2 Restore

Return Type: None

Restores the Recycle Bin item to its original location.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024816	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Another file or folder with the same name already exists in the original location.
- 2147024713	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Another list (1) with the same name already exists in the original location.
- 2130575168	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Recycle Bin item contains duplicate field (2) values for a field (2) where Field.EnforceUniqueValues is "true".

3.2.5.103.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.104 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemCollection

TypeId: {9BFB60CF-1ACA-484C-A845-5F2D4EF20865}

ShortName: SP.RecycleBinItemCollection

Specifies a collection of Recycle Bin items.

3.2.5.104.1 Properties

3.2.5.104.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.104.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.104.2 Methods

3.2.5.104.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.104.2.1.1 DeleteAll

Return Type: None

Permanently deletes all Recycle Bin items.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.104.2.1.2 RestoreAll

Return Type: None

Restores all Recycle Bin items to their original locations.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024816	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Another file or folder with the same name already exists in the original location.
- 2147024713	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Another list (1) with the same name already exists in the original location.
- 2130575168	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Recycle Bin item contains duplicate field (2) values for a field (2) where Field.EnforceUniqueValues is "true".

3.2.5.104.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.104.2.2.1 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItem

Returns the Recycle Bin item with the specified identifier from the collection.

Parameters:

id: Specifies the identifier of the Recycle Bin item.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.105 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemState

ShortName: SP.RecycleBinItemState

Flag: false

Specifies the Recycle Bin stage of the Recycle Bin item.

3.2.5.105.1 Field Values

3.2.5.105.1.1 None

Value: 0

The stage of the Recycle Bin item is not specified.

3.2.5.105.1.2 FirstStageRecycleBin

Value: 1

Specifies that the Recycle Bin item is in the user Recycle Bin.

3.2.5.105.1.3 SecondStageRecycleBin

Value: 2

Specifies that the Recycle Bin item is in the site collection Recycle Bin.

3.2.5.106 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemType

ShortName: SP.RecycleBinItemType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of the Recycle Bin item.

3.2.5.106.1 Field Values

3.2.5.106.1.1 None

Value: 0

The type of the Recycle Bin item is not specified.

3.2.5.106.1.2 File

Value: 1

Specifies that the Recycle Bin item is a file.

3.2.5.106.1.3 FileVersion

Value: 2

Specifies that the Recycle Bin item is a historical version of a file.

3.2.5.106.1.4 ListItem

Value: 3

Specifies that the Recycle Bin item is a list item.

3.2.5.106.1.5 List

Value: 4

Specifies that the Recycle Bin item is a list (1).

3.2.5.106.1.6 Folder

Value: 5

Specifies that the Recycle Bin item is a folder.

3.2.5.106.1.7 FolderWithLists

Value: 6

Specifies that the Recycle Bin item is a folder that contains a list (1).

3.2.5.106.1.8 Attachment

Value: 7

Specifies that the Recycle Bin item is an attachment.

3.2.5.106.1.9 ListItemVersion

Value: 8

Specifies that the Recycle Bin item is a historical version of a list item.

3.2.5.106.1.10 CascadeParent

Value: 9

Specifies that the Recycle Bin item is a list item that is the parent of one or more related list items.

3.2.5.106.1.11 Web

Value: 10

Specifies that the Recycle Bin item is a site (2).<77>

3.2.5.107 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedField

TypeId: {A91DEB1A-2F24-4AC5-A1A6-3B1E530C307F}

ShortName: SP.RelatedField

Specifies properties of a relationship lookup field.

3.2.5.107.1 Properties

3.2.5.107.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.107.1.1.1 FieldId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the field (2) identifier of the relationship lookup field.

3.2.5.107.1.1.2 ListId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the list (1) identifier of the relationship lookup field.

3.2.5.107.1.1.3 RelationshipDeleteBehavior

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelationshipDeleteBehaviorType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the relationship delete behavior.

3.2.5.107.1.1.4 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the site (2) containing the target list (1) for the relationship lookup field.

3.2.5.107.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.107.1.2.1 LookupList

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the target list (1) of the relationship lookup field.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.107.2 Methods

3.2.5.107.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.107.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.108 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldCollection

TypeId: {4703193F-E3ED-445B-8612-7C6218E0EB5A}

ShortName: SP.RelatedFieldCollection

Specifies a collection of objects (1) storing properties of relationship lookup fields.

3.2.5.108.1 Properties

3.2.5.108.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.108.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.108.2 Methods

3.2.5.108.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.108.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.108.2.2.1 GetByFieldId

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedField

Returns the object (1) storing properties of relationship lookup fields with the specified relationship lookup field. [<78>](#)

Parameters:

fieldId: Specifies the identifier of the relationship lookup field.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.109 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelationshipDeleteBehaviorType

ShortName: SP.RelationshipDeleteBehaviorType

Flag: false

Specifies the optional relationship delete behavior of a relationship lookup field.

3.2.5.109.1 Field Values

3.2.5.109.1.1 None

Value: 0

Specifies that no relationship delete behavior is applied.

3.2.5.109.1.2 Cascade

Value: 1

Specifies the **cascading behavior**.

3.2.5.109.1.3 Restrict

Value: 2

Specifies the **restrict behavior**.

3.2.5.110 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RequestContext

TypeId: {3747ADCD-A3C3-41B9-BFAB-4A64DD2F1E0A}

ShortName: SP.RequestContext

Specify the context information when a protocol server (2) processes the request from a protocol client.

3.2.5.110.1 Properties

3.2.5.110.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.110.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.110.1.2.1 Current

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RequestContext

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the current context information associated with the current request from a protocol client. It is a static property. The protocol server (2) MUST return a 404 HTTP status code if the site (2), which is the target of the request from a protocol client, does not exist.

3.2.5.110.1.2.2 Site

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Site

Accessibility: Read Only

The site collection that is the target of the request from a protocol client.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.110.1.2.3 Web

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

Accessibility: Read Only

The site (2) that is the target of the request from a protocol client.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.110.2 Methods

3.2.5.110.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.110.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.111 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignment

TypeId: {07DA03BE-4D19-48F3-9C5F-7C67B134A93B}

ShortName: SP.RoleAssignment

Specifies the role assignments for a user or group (2) on a securable object.

3.2.5.111.1 Properties

3.2.5.111.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.111.1.1.1 PrincipalId

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the user or group (2) corresponding to the role assignment. [<79>](#)

3.2.5.111.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.111.1.2.1 Member

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the user or group (2) corresponding to the role assignment.

It MUST NOT be NULL. The identifier of the user or group (2) MUST be greater than zero.

3.2.5.111.1.2.2 RoleDefinitionBindings

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionBindingCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a collection of role definitions for this role assignment.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.111.2 Methods

3.2.5.111.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.111.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Removes the role assignment object (1) from the parent role assignment collection.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	

3.2.5.111.2.1.2 ImportRoleDefinitionBindings

Return Type: None

Imports the specified role definition bindings into the collection of role definitions for the role assignment.

Parameters:

roleDefinitionBindings: Specifies the role definition bindings to be imported.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionBindingCollection

3.2.5.111.2.1.3 Update

Return Type: None

Updates the role assignment object (1) with changes that have been made to its properties.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	

3.2.5.111.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.112 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignmentCollection

TypeId: {2690207A-E174-4D49-B2CA-CFF663225DC1}

ShortName: SP.RoleAssignmentCollection

The object (1) represents a collection of role assignments for each securable object.

3.2.5.112.1 Properties

3.2.5.112.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.112.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.112.1.2.1 Groups

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

A collection of groups (2) that is associated with this role assignment collection. [<80>](#)

3.2.5.112.2 Methods

3.2.5.112.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.112.2.1.1 AddRoleAssignment

Return Type: None

Adds a role assignment to the role assignment collection. [<81>](#)

Parameters:

principalId: Specifies the user or group (2) of the role assignment.

Type: CSOM Int32

roleDefId: Specifies the role definition of the role assignment.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.112.2.1.2 RemoveRoleAssignment

Return Type: None

Removes the role assignment with the specified user or group (2) from the collection. <82>

Parameters:

principalId: Specifies the user or group (2) of the role assignment.

Type: CSOM Int32

roleDefId: Specifies the identifier of the role definition of the role assignment.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.112.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.112.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignment

Adds a role assignment to the role assignment collection.

Parameters:

principal: An object (1) that represents the user or group (2) of the role assignment.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal

It MUST NOT be NULL.

roleBindings: An object (1) that represents the collection of the role definitions to be associated with the role assignment that is added.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionBindingCollection

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST have at least one child in the collection.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	

3.2.5.112.2.2.2 GetByPrincipal

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignment

Retrieves the role assignment object (1) based on the specified user or group (2).

Parameters:

principalToFind: An object (1) that represents the user or group (2).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.112.2.2.3 GetByPrincipalId

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignment

Retrieves the role assignment object (1) based on the **Id** property of the specified user or group (2).

Parameters:

principalId: An identifier of the object (1) that represents the user or group (2).

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.113 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

TypeId: {AA7ECB4A-9C7E-4AD9-BD20-58A2775E5AD7}

ShortName: SP.RoleDefinition

Defines a single role definition, including a name, description, management properties, and a set of **rights**.

3.2.5.113.1 Properties

3.2.5.113.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.113.1.1.1 BasePermissions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the base permissions for the role definition.

When assigning values to the property, use bitwise **AND**, **OR**, and **XOR** operators with values from the **BasePermissions** uint.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Site (2) inherits permission levels from a parent site , and permission levels cannot be customized.

3.2.5.113.1.1.2 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description of the role definition.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 512.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Site (2) inherits permission levels from a parent site, and permission levels cannot be customized.

3.2.5.113.1.1.3 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the role definition is displayed.

3.2.5.113.1.1.4 Id

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the role definition.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 1073741824.

3.2.5.113.1.1.5 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the role definition name.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255. MUST not contain any of the following characters: `\/[]:|<>+=;,?*'"@`

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Role definition is inherited from a parent site.

3.2.5.113.1.1.6 Order

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the order position of the object (1) in the site collection Permission Levels page.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	The user cannot customize permission levels in a site (2) with inherited permission levels.

3.2.5.113.1.1.7 RoleTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of the role definition.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 5.

3.2.5.113.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.113.2 Methods

3.2.5.113.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.113.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the role definition object (1)

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Role definition type is either Guest or Administrator

3.2.5.113.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Updates the role definition with changes that have been made to its properties.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Role definition is inherited from a parent site.

3.2.5.113.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.114 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionBindingCollection

TypeId: {07BF1941-6953-4761-B114-58374B4AAF57}

ShortName: SP.RoleDefinitionBindingCollection

Specifies the role definitions that are bound to a role assignment object (1).

3.2.5.114.1 Properties

3.2.5.114.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.114.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.114.2 Methods

3.2.5.114.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.114.2.1.1 Add

Return Type: None

Adds the specified role definition to the binding collection.

Parameters:

roleDefinition: Specifies the role definition to be added.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.114.2.1.2 Remove

Return Type: None

Removes the specified role definition from the binding collection.

Parameters:

roleDefinition: Specifies the role definition to be removed.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.114.2.1.3 RemoveAll

Return Type: None

Removes all role definitions from the binding collection.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.114.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.114.2.2.1 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

Returns a **SP.RoleDefinition** (section [3.2.5.113](#)) specified by the identifier of that **SP.RoleDefinition**.[<83>](#)

Parameters:

id: Specifies the identifier of the SP.RoleDefinition.

Type: CSOM Int32

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024809	System.ArgumentException	The role definition that the SP.RoleDefinition represents does not exist in the collection at the given scope.

3.2.5.114.2.2.2 CSOM Constructor

Create an object for holding a collection of role definitions binding information.[<84>](#)

Parameters: None

3.2.5.115 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionCollection

TypeId: {964B9AB0-D026-4487-99D1-E06450963CC9}

ShortName: SP.RoleDefinitionCollection

Represents the collection of role definitions that are available within the site (2).

3.2.5.115.1 Properties

3.2.5.115.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.115.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.115.2 Methods

3.2.5.115.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.115.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.115.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

Adds a new role definition to the collection, based on the passed parameter.

Parameters:

parameters: An object (1) that represents the role definition to be added.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130575259	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	There are more than 1000 role definitions added to the same site (2)

3.2.5.115.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

Retrieves the role definition with the specified **Id** property from the collection.

Parameters:

id: Specifies the unique identifier of the role definition searched. The value of *id* does not correspond to the index of the role definition within the collection, but refers to the value of the **Id** property of the role definition.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.115.2.2.3 GetByName

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

Returns the role definition matching the *name* provided.

Parameters:

name: Specifies name of role definition.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255. Trimmed name MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.115.2.2.4 GetByType

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

Returns role definition of the specified type from the collection.

Parameters:

roleType: Specifies the role type. Role type MUST NOT be None.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleType

3.2.5.116 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionCreationInformation

TypeId: {59EDDF82-1018-4677-8067-69E16EFD3495}

ShortName: SP.RoleDefinitionCreationInformation

Contains properties that are used as parameters to initialize a role definition.

3.2.5.116.1 Properties

3.2.5.116.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.116.1.1.1 BasePermissions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the permissions for the role definition.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.116.1.1.2 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a description of the role definition.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 512.

3.2.5.116.1.1.3 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the role definition.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

It MUST NOT contain any of the following characters: [] / \ : | < > + = , ; ? * ' @

3.2.5.116.1.1.4 Order

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the order in which role definition are displayed.

3.2.5.116.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.117 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleType

ShortName: SP.RoleType

Flag: false

Specifies the types of role definitions that are available for users and groups (2).

3.2.5.117.1 Field Values

3.2.5.117.1.1 None

Value: 0

The role definition has no rights on the site (2).

3.2.5.117.1.2 Guest

Value: 1

The role definition has limited right to view pages and specific page elements. This role is used to give users access to a particular page, list (1), or item in a list (1), without granting rights to view the entire site (2). Users cannot be added explicitly to the guest role; users who are given access to lists (1) or document libraries by using permissions for a specific list (1) are added automatically to the guest role. The guest role cannot be customized or deleted.

3.2.5.117.1.3 Reader

Value: 2

The role definition has a right to view items, personalize Web Parts, use alerts (1), and create a **top-level site**. A reader can only read a site (2); the reader cannot add content. When a reader creates a site (2), the reader becomes the site (2) owner and a member (1) of the administrator role for the new site (2). This does not affect the user's role membership for any other site (2). Rights included are *CreateSSCSite*, *ViewListItems*, and *ViewPages*.

3.2.5.117.1.4 Contributor

Value: 3

The role definition has reader rights, and a right to add items, edit items, delete items, manage list (1) permissions, manage personal views, personalize Web Part Pages, and browse directories. Includes all rights in the reader role, and *AddDelPrivateWebParts*, *AddListItems*, *BrowseDirectories*, *CreatePersonalGroups*, *DeleteListItems*, *EditListItems*, *ManagePersonalViews*, and *UpdatePersonalWebParts* roles. Contributors cannot create new lists (1) or document libraries, but they can add content to existing lists (1) and document libraries.

3.2.5.117.1.5 WebDesigner

Value: 4

The role definition has contributor rights and a right to cancel check out, delete items, manage lists (1), add and customize pages, define and apply themes and borders, and link style sheets. Includes all rights in the contributor role, and *AddAndCustomizePages*, *ApplyStyleSheets*, *ApplyThemeAndBorder*, *CancelCheckout*, and *ManageLists* roles. Web designers can modify the structure of the site (2) and create new lists (1) or document libraries.

3.2.5.117.1.6 Administrator

Value: 5

The role definition includes all rights from other roles, and a right to manage roles and view usage analysis data. It also includes all rights in the *WebDesigner* role, and *ManageListPermissions*, *ManageRoles*, *ManageSubwebs*, and *ViewUsageData* roles. The Administrator role cannot be customized or deleted. Members (1) of the Administrator role always have access to, or can grant themselves access to, any item in the site (2).

3.2.5.118 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject

TypeId: {1B1BF348-994E-44FD-823F-0748F5AD94C8}

ShortName: SP.SecurableObject

An object (1) that can be assigned security permissions.

The *HasUniqueRoleAssignments* property is not included in the default scalar property set for this type.

3.2.5.118.1 Properties

3.2.5.118.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.118.1.1.1 HasUniqueRoleAssignments

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the role assignments are uniquely defined for this securable object or inherited from a parent securable object. If the value is "false", role assignments are inherited from a parent securable object.

3.2.5.118.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.118.1.2.1 RoleAssignments

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignmentCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

The role assignments for the securable object.

3.2.5.118.1.2.2 FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the object where role assignments for this object are defined. [<85>](#)

3.2.5.118.2 Methods

3.2.5.118.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.118.2.1.1 BreakRoleInheritance

Return Type: None

Creates unique role assignments for the securable object. If the securable object already has unique role assignments, the protocol server (2) MUST NOT alter any role assignments.

Parameters:

copyRoleAssignments: Specifies whether to copy the role assignments from the parent securable object.

Type: CSOM Boolean

If the value is "false", the collection of role assignments MUST contain only 1 role assignment containing the current user after the operation.

clearSubScopes: If the securable object is a site (2), and the *clearSubScopes* parameter is "true", the role assignments for all child securable objects in the current site (2) and in the sites (2) that inherit role assignments from the current site (2) MUST be cleared and those securable objects inherit role assignments from the current site (2) after this call. If the securable object is a site (2), and the *clearSubScopes* parameter is "false", the role assignments for all child securable objects that do not inherit role assignments from their parent object (1) MUST remain unchanged. If the securable object is not a site (2), and the *clearSubScopes* parameter is "true", the role assignments for all child securable objects MUST be cleared and those securable objects inherit role assignments from the current securable object after this call. If the securable object is not a site (2), and the *clearSubScopes* parameter is "false", the role assignments for all child securable objects that do not inherit role assignments from their parent object (1) MUST remain unchanged.

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	There are uncommitted changes for the current site (2)

3.2.5.118.2.1.2 ResetRoleInheritance

Return Type: None

Resets the role inheritance for the securable object and inherits role assignments from the parent securable object.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	There are uncommitted changes for the site (2).

3.2.5.118.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.119 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Site

TypeId: {E1BB82E8-0D1E-4E52-B90C-684802AB4EF6}

ShortName: SP.Site

Represents a collection of sites (2) in a Web application (1), including a top-level site and all of its subsites.

The Usage property is not included in the default scalar property set for this type.

3.2.5.119.1 Properties

3.2.5.119.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.119.1.1.1 AllowDesigner

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether a **designer** can be used on this site collection. See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web.AllowDesignerForCurrentUser**, which is the scalar property

used to determine the behavior for the current user. The default, if not disabled on the Web application (1), is "true".

3.2.5.119.1.1.2 AllowMasterPageEditing

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether master page editing is allowed on this site collection. See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web.AllowMasterPageEditingForCurrentUser**, which is the scalar property used to determine the behavior for the current user. The default, if not disabled on the Web application (1), is "false".

3.2.5.119.1.1.3 AllowRevertFromTemplate

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether this site collection can be reverted to its base template. See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web.AllowRevertFromTemplateForCurrentUser**, which is the scalar property used to determine the behavior for the current user. The default, if not disabled on the Web application (1), is "false".

3.2.5.119.1.1.4 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the GUID that identifies the site collection.

3.2.5.119.1.1.5 MaxItemsPerThrottledOperation

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the maximum number of list items allowed to be returned for each retrieve request before throttling occurs. If throttling occurs, list items MUST NOT be returned.

3.2.5.119.1.1.6 ServerRelativeUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the server-relative URL of the top-level site in the site collection.

This property MUST begin with a forward slash ("/").

3.2.5.119.1.1.7 ShowUrlStructure

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the URL structure of this site collection is viewable. See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web.ShowURLStructureForCurrentUser**, which is the scalar property used to determine the behavior for the current user. The default, if not disabled on the Web application (1), is "false".

3.2.5.119.1.1.8 UIVersionConfigurationEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **visual upgrade** UI for this site collection is displayed.

3.2.5.119.1.1.9 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the full URL of the site (2), including **host name**, port number and path.

This property MUST NOT end with a forward slash ("/").

3.2.5.119.1.1.10 Usage

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UsageInfo

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies usage information about the site (2), including bandwidth, storage, and the number of visits to the site collection.

3.2.5.119.1.1.11 CompatibilityLevel

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the compatibility level of the site collection for the purpose of major version level compatibility checks. [<86>](#)

3.2.5.119.1.1.12 LockIssue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the comment that is used when a site collection is locked. [<87>](#)

3.2.5.119.1.1.13 ReadOnly

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the site collection is read-only and is unavailable for write access. [<88>](#)

3.2.5.119.1.1.14 CanUpgrade

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether this site collection is in an implementation specific valid state for site collection upgrade, **true** if it is; otherwise, **false**. [<89>](#)

3.2.5.119.1.1.15 AllowSelfServiceUpgrade

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether version-to-version site collection upgrade is allowed on this site collection. [<90>](#) **true** if it is; otherwise, **false**.

3.2.5.119.1.1.16 AllowSelfServiceUpgradeEvaluation

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether **upgrade evaluation site collection** is allowed to be created for this site collection. [<91>](#) **true** if it is; otherwise, **false**.

3.2.5.119.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.119.1.2.1 Features

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FeatureCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of the site collection features for the site collection that contains the site (2).

3.2.5.119.1.2.2 RecycleBin

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of Recycle Bin items for the site collection.

3.2.5.119.1.2.3 RootWeb

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the top-level site of the site collection.

3.2.5.119.1.2.4 UserCustomActions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of user custom actions for the site collection.

3.2.5.119.1.2.5 Owner

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the owner of the site collection. [<92>](#)

3.2.5.119.1.2.6 EventReceivers

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of event receivers of this site (2). [<93>](#)

3.2.5.119.2 Methods

3.2.5.119.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.119.2.1.1 RunHealthCheck

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthSummary

Runs a health check as follows. [<94>](#) (The health rules referenced below perform an implementation-independent check on the health of a site collection.)

- If *ruleId* is not **Guid.Empty**, runs the specified site collection health rule and returns a summary of the results. If *ruleId* is **Guid.Empty**, runs all of the site collection health rules and returns a summary of the results.
- If *bRepair* is **true**, runs the specified rules in repair mode. In this case, and if a given rule is repairable, an attempt will be made to repair issues found by the rule, and the results from that attempted repairs are returned. If **bRepair** is **false**, an attempt to repair issues found is not made, and the method MUST NOT make changes to the site (2).
- If *bRunAlways* is **true**, rules are always run by this method, and the results are returned. If **false**, cached results from a recent previous run can be returned instead.

Parameters:

ruleId: Specifies the rule or rules to be run. If **Guid.Empty**, all rules are run, otherwise only the specified rule is run.

Type: CSOM GUID

bRepair: Specifies whether repairable rules are to be run in repair mode.

Type: CSOM Boolean

bRunAlways: If **true**, specifies that the specified rules **MUST** be run as a consequence of this call. If **false**, specifies that results can be returned from a cache of recent results.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.119.2.1.2 CreatePreviewSPSite

Return Type: None

Schedules the creation of an evaluation copy of the site collection for the purposes of evaluating an upgrade of the site collection to a newer version. [<95>](#)

Parameters:

upgrade: If **true**, the evaluation site collection **MUST** be upgraded when it is created. If **false**, the evaluation site collection **MUST NOT** be upgraded when it is created.

Type: CSOM Boolean

sendemail: If **true**, a notification email **MUST** be sent to the requestor and the site collection administrators at the completion of the creation of the evaluation site collection. If **false**, such notification **MUST NOT** be sent.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.119.2.1.3 ExtendUpgradeReminderDate

Return Type: None

Extend the upgrade reminder date for this site collection, so that site collection administrators will not be reminded to run site collection upgrade before the new date. [<96>](#)

Parameters: None

3.2.5.119.2.1.4 Invalidate

Return Type: None

Invalidates cached upgrade information about the site collection so that this information will be recomputed the next time it is needed. [<97>](#)

Parameters: None

3.2.5.119.2.1.5 NeedsUpgradeByType

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

Returns **true** if this site collection requires site collection upgrade of the specified type; otherwise, **false**. [<98>](#)

Parameters:

versionUpgrade: True if version-to-version site collection upgrade is requested, otherwise false for build-to-build site collection upgrade.

Type: CSOM Boolean

recursive: True if child upgradable objects should be inspected, otherwise false.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.119.2.1.6 RunUpgradeSiteSession

Return Type: None

Either runs a site collection upgrade, or schedules it to be run in the future, depending on available system resources and the value of the *queueOnly* parameter. <99>

Parameters:

versionUpgrade: If **true**, specifies that a version-to-version upgrade should be performed. If **false**, specifies that a build-to-build upgrade should be performed.

Type: CSOM Boolean

queueOnly: Specifies that the upgrade MUST NOT be run immediately; it MUST be queued for a later run.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.119.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.119.2.2.1 GetCatalog

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Specifies the list template gallery (1), site template gallery (1), Web Part gallery (1), master page gallery (1), or other galleries (1) from the site collection, including custom galleries (1) that are defined by users.

This method requires permissions to the top-level site of the site collection, which is where the galleries (1) are located.

Parameters:

typeCatalog: Specifies the type of list template for the gallery (1).

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.119.2.2.2 GetChanges

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeCollection

Specifies the collection of the site collection changes from the change log that have occurred within the scope of the site collection, based on the specified query.

Parameters:

query: Specifies the query to be used to build the collection of site collection changes to be returned.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeQuery

3.2.5.119.2.2.3 GetCustomListTemplates

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateCollection

Specifies the collection of custom list templates for a given site (2).

Parameters:

web: Specifies the site (2) that contains the custom list templates to be returned.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

3.2.5.119.2.2.4 OpenWeb

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

Opens a new site (2) by using the specified URL.

Parameters:

strUrl: Specifies the server-relative URL or site-relative URL of the site (2) to open. If **strUrl** is empty, the top-level site MUST be opened.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.119.2.2.5 OpenWebById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

Returns the site (2) with the specified GUID.

Parameters:

gWebId: A GUID that specifies which site (2) to return.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.119.2.2.6 GetWebTemplates

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebTemplateCollection

Returns the collection of **site definitions** that are available for creating **Web sites (2)** within the site collection. <100>

Parameters:

LCID: A 32-bit unsigned integer that specifies the language of the site definitions that are returned from the site collection.

Type: CSOM UInt32

overrideCompatLevel: Specifies the compatibility level of the site (2) to return from the site collection. If this value is 0, the compatibility level of the site (2) is used.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.120 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SubwebQuery

TypeId: {E3A4D63C-876B-4E24-A972-7664437146FE}

ShortName: SP.SubwebQuery

3.2.5.120.1 Properties

3.2.5.120.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.120.1.1.1 ConfigurationFilter

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the site template used to provision this site (2). **ConfigurationFilter** defaults to -1, which means that the query does not filter by site template. **ConfigurationFilter** MUST NOT be less than -1.

3.2.5.120.1.1.2 WebTemplateFilter

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the template used in the site definition to define the base structure of this site (2). **WebTemplateFilter** defaults to -1, which means that the query does not filter by any template. **WebTemplateFilter** MUST NOT be less than -1.

3.2.5.120.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.121 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TemplateFileType

ShortName: SP.TemplateFileType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of template used for uncustomized file creation.

3.2.5.121.1 Field Values

3.2.5.121.1.1 StandardPage

Value: 0

Specifies default view template.

3.2.5.121.1.2 WikiPage

Value: 1

Specifies default wiki template.

3.2.5.121.1.3 FormPage

Value: 2

Specifies default form (1) template.

3.2.5.122 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UrlFieldFormatType

ShortName: SP.UrlFieldFormatType

Flag: false

Specifies the display format of the field (2).

3.2.5.122.1 Field Values

3.2.5.122.1.1 Hyperlink

Value: 0

Specify that the value MUST be displayed as a hyperlink.

3.2.5.122.1.2 Image

Value: 1

Specify that the value MUST be displayed as an image.

3.2.5.123 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UsageInfo

TypeId: {7EC28504-35F9-4FCF-A09F-401024417292}

ShortName: SP.UsageInfo

3.2.5.123.1 Properties

3.2.5.123.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.123.1.1.1 Bandwidth

Type: CSOM Int64

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the cumulative bandwidth, in bytes, used by the site collection during an implementation specific period.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.123.1.1.2 DiscussionStorage

Type: CSOM Int64

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the total amount of disk space, in bytes, currently being used to store Web discussion comments in the site collection.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.123.1.1.3 Hits

Type: CSOM Int64

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the cumulative number of requests for pages in the site collection during an implementation specific period.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.123.1.1.4 Storage

Type: CSOM Int64

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the total amount of disk space, in bytes, currently being used by the site collection.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.123.1.1.5 StoragePercentageUsed

Type: CSOM Double

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the ratio of the amount of disk space currently being used by the site collection to the maximum disk space specified in the **site collection quota**.

The server (2) MUST return 0 if no maximum available storage is specified in the site collection quota

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 1.

3.2.5.123.1.1.6 Visits

Type: CSOM Int64

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the cumulative number of requests for pages in the site collection, with no **HTTP referer**, or a HTTP referer outside of the current site collection during an implementation-specific period.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.123.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.124 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

TypeId: {AE70D2A4-EC46-4ED9-9B1E-9D0245754463}

ShortName: SP.User

Specifies a user.

3.2.5.124.1 Properties

3.2.5.124.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.124.1.1.1 Email

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the e-mail address of the user.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The property is read when either the user object (1) was not successfully initialized or the user could not be found.
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The property is set when either the user object (1) was not successfully initialized or the user could not be found.

3.2.5.124.1.1.2 Id

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the member (1) identifier of the user. See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.100.1.1.1](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The user object (1) was not successfully initialized or the user could not be found.

3.2.5.124.1.1.3 LoginName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the login name of the user.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 251.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The user object (1) was not successfully initialized or the user could not be found.

3.2.5.124.1.1.4 PrincipalType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of principal (1) represented by this object (1).

If the user is a domain group (2), this MUST be **PrincipalType.SecurityGroup**. Otherwise it MUST be **PrincipalType.User**.

3.2.5.124.1.1.5 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display name of the user.

It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The property is read when either the user object (1) was not successfully initialized or the user could not be found.
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The property is set when either the user object (1) was

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
		not successfully initialized or the user could not be found.

3.2.5.124.1.1.6 IsSiteAdmin

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the user is the site collection administrator for this site collection. <101>

3.2.5.124.1.1.7 IsHiddenInUI

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal.IsHiddenInUI**, as specified in section [3.2.5.100.1.1.5.<102>](#)

3.2.5.124.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.124.1.2.1 Groups

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the groups (2) that this **User** (section [3.2.5.124](#)) is a member of. <103>

3.2.5.124.2 Methods

3.2.5.124.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.124.2.1.1 Update

Return Type: None

Updates the user with changes that have been made to the user properties.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575338	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	

3.2.5.124.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.125 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCollection

TypeId: {E090781E-8899-4672-9B3D-A78F49FAD19D}

ShortName: SP.UserCollection

Represents a collection of user objects (1).

3.2.5.125.1 Properties

3.2.5.125.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.125.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.125.2 Methods

3.2.5.125.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.125.2.1.1 Remove

Return Type: None

Removes the user specified by the parameter from the collection.

Parameters:

user: A user to remove from the collection

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.125.2.1.2 RemoveById

Return Type: None

Removes the user with the specified member identifier from the collection. [<104>](#)

Parameters:

id: Specifies the member identifier.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.125.2.1.3 RemoveByLoginName

Return Type: None

Removes the user with the specified user name from the collection. [<105>](#)

Parameters:

loginName: A string that contains the user name.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.125.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.125.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Adds the user specified by the user creation information parameter to the collection.

Parameters:

parameters: An object (1) containing information about the user to be added.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The collection is read-only.
-1	System.Security.SecurityException	The collection is the farm administrators group (2) and the specified user is not a computer administrator.

3.2.5.125.2.2.2 AddUser

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Adds the user specified by the user parameter to the collection and returns a reference (3) to the added SP.User.

Parameters:

user: A user to add

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The collection is read-only
-1	System.Security.SecurityException	The collection is the farm administrators group (2) and the specified user is not a computer administrator.

3.2.5.125.2.2.3 GetByEmail

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Returns the user with the specified e-mail address.

Parameters:

emailAddress: A string that contains the e-mail address of the user.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.125.2.2.4 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Returns the user with the specified member (1) identifier.

Parameters:

id: Specifies the member (1) identifier.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.125.2.2.5 GetByLoginName

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Returns the user with the specified login name.

Parameters:

loginName: A string that contains the login name of the user.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 251.

3.2.5.126 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCreationInformation

TypeId: {6ECD8AF6-BED3-4A74-BE76-1EC981B350E1}

ShortName: SP.UserCreationInformation

Contains properties that are used as parameters to initialize a user.

3.2.5.126.1 Properties

3.2.5.126.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.126.1.1.1 Email

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the e-mail address for the user to be created.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.126.1.1.2 LoginName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the login name for the user to be created.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 251.

3.2.5.126.1.1.3 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display name for the user to be created.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.126.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.127 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomAction

TypeId: {232F8709-5DFD-44CF-A35B-7D8538C9336E}

ShortName: SP.UserCustomAction

Specifies a custom action.

3.2.5.127.1 Properties

3.2.5.127.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.127.1.1.1 CommandUIExtension

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies an implementation-specific XML fragment that determines user interface properties of the custom action.

It MUST be an XML fragment.

3.2.5.127.1.1.2 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description for the custom action.

3.2.5.127.1.1.3 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies an implementation-specific value that determines the position of the custom action on the page.

3.2.5.127.1.1.4 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the custom action.

3.2.5.127.1.1.5 ImageUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL for the icon of the custom action.

It MUST be NULL, a server-relative URL, or an absolute URL.

3.2.5.127.1.1.6 Location

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies an implementation-specific value that determines which pages display the custom action.

3.2.5.127.1.1.7 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the custom action.

3.2.5.127.1.1.8 RegistrationId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the identifier of the object (1) associated with the custom action. It MUST be a list identifier or list template if *RegistrationType* is

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionRegistrationType.List. It MUST be a content type identifier if *RegistrationType* is

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionRegistrationType.ContentType. It MUST be a **ProgID** if *RegistrationType* is

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionRegistrationType.ProgId. It MUST be a **file extension** if *RegistrationType* is

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionRegistrationType.FileType.

3.2.5.127.1.1.9 RegistrationType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionRegistrationType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of object (1) associated with the custom action. It MUST be a list (1) if the *RegistrationId* is a list identifier or list template. It MUST be **ContentType** if the *RegistrationId* is a content type identifier. It MUST be ProgID if the **RegistrationId** is a ProgID. It MUST be FileType if the *RegistrationId* is a file extension.

3.2.5.127.1.1.10 Rights

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the permissions needed for the custom action.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.127.1.1.11 Scope

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionScope

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the scope of the custom action.

3.2.5.127.1.1.12 ScriptBlock

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the [\[ECMA-262\]](#) script to be executed when the custom action is performed. It MUST be NULL if *Location* is not "ScriptLink".

3.2.5.127.1.1.13 ScriptSrc

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URI of a file that contains the [\[ECMA-262\]](#) script to execute on the page. It MUST be NULL if *Location* is not "ScriptLink".

It MUST be NULL, or a server-relative URL.

3.2.5.127.1.1.14 Sequence

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies an implementation-specific value that determines the order of the custom action that appears on the page.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 65536.

3.2.5.127.1.1.15 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display name for the custom action.

3.2.5.127.1.1.16 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URI to navigate to when the custom action is called.

It MUST be NULL or a URI. If it is a URL, it MUST be a server-relative URL.

3.2.5.127.1.1.17 VersionOfUserCustomAction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies an implementation specific version identifier.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.127.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.127.2 Methods

3.2.5.127.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.127.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the custom action.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130575305	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Custom action was modified on the server (2) in a way that prevents changes from being committed, as determined by the protocol server.

3.2.5.127.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of custom action.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130575305	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Custom action was modified on the server (2) in a way that prevents changes from being committed, as determined by the protocol server.

3.2.5.127.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.128 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionCollection

TypeId: {70D1CB2D-D304-4D96-9B54-74B3F400FA28}

ShortName: SP.UserCustomActionCollection

Specifies a collection of custom actions.

3.2.5.128.1 Properties

3.2.5.128.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.128.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.128.2 Methods

3.2.5.128.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.128.2.1.1 Clear

Return Type: None

Deletes all custom actions in the collection.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130575305	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Custom action was modified on the server (2) in a way that prevents changes from being committed, as determined by the protocol server.

3.2.5.128.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.128.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomAction

Adds a custom action to the collection.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.128.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomAction

Returns the custom action with the specified identifier. It MUST return NULL if no custom action corresponds to the specified identifier.

Parameters:

userCustomActionId: Specifies the identifier of the custom action.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.129 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionRegistrationType

ShortName: SP.UserCustomActionRegistrationType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of object (1) associated with the custom action.

3.2.5.129.1 Field Values

3.2.5.129.1.1 None

Value: 0

Specifies that the object (1) association is not specified.

3.2.5.129.1.2 List

Value: 1

Specifies that the custom action is associated with a list (1).

3.2.5.129.1.3 ContentType

Value: 2

Specifies that the custom action is associated with a content type.

3.2.5.129.1.4 ProgId

Value: 3

Specifies that the custom action is associated with a ProgID.

3.2.5.129.1.5 FileType

Value: 4

Specifies that the custom action is associated with a file extension.

3.2.5.130 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionScope

ShortName: SP.UserCustomActionScope

Flag: false

Specifies the scope of the custom action.

3.2.5.130.1 Field Values

3.2.5.130.1.1 Unknown

Value: 0

Specifies that the scope of the custom action is not specified.

3.2.5.130.1.2 Site

Value: 2

Specifies that the scope of the custom action is limited to a site collection.

3.2.5.130.1.3 Web

Value: 3

Specifies that the scope of the custom action is limited to a site (2).

3.2.5.130.1.4 List

Value: 4

Specifies that the scope of the custom action is limited to a list (1).

3.2.5.131 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.DateTimeFormat

ShortName: SP.Utilities.DateTimeFormat

Flag: false

Specifies the date and time format.

3.2.5.131.1 Field Values

3.2.5.131.1.1 DateTime

Value: 0

Specifies that both date and time are included.

3.2.5.131.1.2 DateOnly

Value: 1

Specifies that only the date is included.

3.2.5.131.1.3 TimeOnly

Value: 2

Specifies that only time is included.

3.2.5.131.1.4 ISO8601

Value: 3

Specifies that the format is [\[ISO-8601\]](#) time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ.

3.2.5.131.1.5 MonthDayOnly

Value: 4

Specifies that only the month and day are included.

3.2.5.131.1.6 MonthYearOnly

Value: 5

Specifies that only the month and year are included.

3.2.5.131.1.7 LongDate

Value: 6

Specifies that the date is in long format including the day of week, day, month and year. [<106>](#)

3.2.5.131.1.8 UnknownFormat

Value: 7

Specifies that the date parsing code should ignore the format mask when attempting to parse the given date. [<107>](#)

3.2.5.132 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.IconSize

ShortName: SP.Utilities.IconSize

Flag: false

Specifies the icon size.

3.2.5.132.1 Field Values

3.2.5.132.1.1 Size16

Value: 0

Specifies the icon size to be 16 x 16 pixels.

3.2.5.132.1.2 Size32

Value: 1

Specifies the icon size to be 32 x 32 pixels.

3.2.5.132.1.3 Size256

Value: 2

Specifies an icon size of 256 x 256 pixels. [<108>](#)

3.2.5.133 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalInfo

TypeId: {C88E4D2E-768D-4065-9DA4-D2880E08733E}

ShortName: SP.Utilities.PrincipalInfo

Provides access to information about a principal (1).

3.2.5.133.1 Properties

3.2.5.133.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.133.1.1.1 Department

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the department name of the principal (1).

3.2.5.133.1.1.2 DisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the display name of the principal (1).

3.2.5.133.1.1.3 Email

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the e-mail address of the principal (1).

3.2.5.133.1.1.4 JobTitle

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the job title of the principal (1).

3.2.5.133.1.1.5 LoginName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the login name of the principal (1).

3.2.5.133.1.1.6 Mobile

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of a **mobile device** of the principal (1).

3.2.5.133.1.1.7 PrincipalId

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies an identifier for the principal (1). It MUST be -1 if the principal (1) does not belong to the current site (2).

3.2.5.133.1.1.8 PrincipalType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of principal (1).

It MUST NOT be a combination of more than one member (1) of the **PrincipalType** enumeration. It MUST NOT be PrincipalType.All.

3.2.5.133.1.1.9 SIPAddress

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)** address of the principal (1).

3.2.5.133.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.134 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalSource

ShortName: SP.Utilities.PrincipalSource

Flag: true

Specifies the source of a principal (1).

3.2.5.134.1 Field Values

3.2.5.134.1.1 None

Value: 0

Specifies no principal (1) source.

3.2.5.134.1.2 UserInfoList

Value: 1

Specifies user information list as the principal (1) source.

3.2.5.134.1.3 Windows

Value: 2

Specifies **Active Directory** as the principal (1) source.

3.2.5.134.1.4 MembershipProvider

Value: 4

Specifies the current membership provider as the principal (1) source.

3.2.5.134.1.5 RoleProvider

Value: 8

Specifies the current role provider as the principal (1) source.

3.2.5.134.1.6 All

Value: 15

Specifies all principal (1) sources.

3.2.5.135 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

ShortName: SP.Utilities.PrincipalType

Flag: true

Specifies the type of a principal (1).

3.2.5.135.1 Field Values

3.2.5.135.1.1 None

Value: 0

Specifies no principal (1) type.

3.2.5.135.1.2 User

Value: 1

Specifies a user as the principal (1) type.

3.2.5.135.1.3 DistributionList

Value: 2

Specifies a **distribution list** as the principal (1) type.

3.2.5.135.1.4 SecurityGroup

Value: 4

Specifies a **security group** as the principal (1) type.

3.2.5.135.1.5 SharePointGroup

Value: 8

Specifies a group (2) as the principal (1) type.

3.2.5.135.1.6 All

Value: 15

Specifies all principal (1) types.

3.2.5.136 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.Utility

TypeId: {16F43E7E-BF35-475D-B677-9DC61E549339}

ShortName: SP.Utilities.Utility

Provides tools for converting date and time formats, for obtaining information from user names, for modifying access to sites (2), and for various other tasks (2) in managing deployment. All methods in SP.Utilities.Utility are static.

3.2.5.136.1 Properties

3.2.5.136.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.136.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.136.2 Methods

3.2.5.136.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.136.2.1.1 CreateEmailBodyForInvitation

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM String

Creates the contents of the e-mail message used to invite users to a document or resource in a site (2).

Parameters:

pageAddress: Specifies part of the display name for the document or resource.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.136.2.1.2 FormatDateTime

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns a string representation of a **DateTime** value based on the **regional settings** of the site (2) and current user.

Parameters:

web: Specifies the site (2) to be used when formatting the value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

datetime: Specifies the value to be formatted.

Type: CSOM DateTime

format: Specifies the date and time format of the result.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.DateTimeFormat

3.2.5.136.2.1.3 GetCurrentUserEmailAddresses

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns the e-mail addresses of the current user. If more than one e-mail address exists for the current user, returns a list of e-mail addresses separated by semi-colons.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.136.2.1.4 ResolvePrincipal

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalInfo

Returns information about a principal (1) that matches the specified search criteria. If no matches are found, the protocol server (2) **MUST** return NULL.

Parameters:

web: Specifies the site (2) to be used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

It **MUST NOT** be NULL.

input: Specifies the value to be used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: CSOM String

If this is not the display name, e-mail address, or login name of a principal (1), the server (2) **MUST** return NULL.

Its length **MUST** be equal to or less than 255.

scopes: Specifies the type to be used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

sources: Specifies the source to be used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalSource

usersContainer: Specifies the collection of users to be used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCollection

inputIsEmailOnly: Specifies whether only the e-mail address is used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	The current user has insufficient permissions.

3.2.5.136.2.1.5 SearchPrincipals

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM Array

Returns the collection of principals (1) that partially or uniquely match the specified search criteria.

Parameters:

web: Specifies the site (2) to be used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

It MUST NOT be NULL.

input: Specifies the value to be used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: CSOM String

If this is not the display name, e-mail address, or login name of a principal (1), the server (2) MUST return an empty collection.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

scopes: Specifies the type to be used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

sources: Specifies the source to be used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalSource

usersContainer: Specifies the collection of users to be used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCollection

maxCount: Specifies the maximum number of principals (1) to be returned in the list (1).

Type: CSOM Int32

If the value is equal to or less than 0, the server (2) MUST return an empty collection.

3.2.5.136.2.1.6 GetPeoplePickerURL

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns a server-relative URL to a Web page used to search for principals (1).<109>

Parameters:

web: Specifies the site (2) to be used when searching for principals (1)

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

It MUST NOT be NULL.

fieldUser: Specifies the field (2) to be used to set query parameters when searching for principals (1)

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUser

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.136.2.1.7 ResolvePrincipalToEntityXml

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM String

Specifies a string representation of principals (1) that match the specified search criteria.<110>

Parameters:

web: Specifies the site (2) to be used when searching for principals (1)

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

It MUST NOT be NULL.

field: Specifies the field (2) to be used when searching for principals (1)

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

input: Specifies the value to be used when searching for principals (1)

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

entitySeparator: Specifies a character used to delimit multiple search terms in the *input* string parameter

Type: **CSOM Char**

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	User does not have permission to Browse UserInfo list.

3.2.5.136.2.1.8 ResolvePrincipalInCurrentContext

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalInfo

Returns information about a principal (1) that matches the specified search criteria in the context of the current Web site (2). [<111>](#)

Parameters:

input: Specifies the value to be used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: CSOM String

If this is not the display name, e-mail address, or login name of a principal (1), the server (2) MUST return NULL.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

scopes: Specifies the type to be used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

sources: Specifies the source to be used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalSource

inputIsEmailOnly: Specifies whether only the e-mail address is used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	The current user has insufficient permissions..

3.2.5.136.2.1.9 MarkDiscussionAsFeatured

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: None

Marks the specified discussion items as featured discussion items. <112>

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	The value passed for any of the required arguments is NULL.
- 2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	The current user has insufficient permissions to mark the discussion items as featured discussion items.
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The security validation of the page failed.
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Any of the discussion items specified by the parameter <i>topicIDs</i> is invalid.

Parameters:

listID: Identifies the discussion board which contains the discussion items to be marked as featured discussion items.

Type: CSOM String

topicIDs: Identifies the discussion items to be marked as featured discussion items.

Type: CSOM String

The string MUST be formed by concatenating the identifiers for the discussion items using the comma character ",".

3.2.5.136.2.1.10 UnmarkDiscussionAsFeatured

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: None

Unmarks the specified discussion items as featured discussion items. <113>

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	The value passed for any of the required arguments is NULL.
- 2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	The current user has insufficient permissions to unmark the discussion items as featured discussion items.
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The security validation of the page failed.
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Any of the discussion items specified by the parameter <i>topicIDs</i> is invalid.

Parameters:

listID: Identifies the discussion board which contains the discussion items to be unmarked as featured discussion items.

Type: CSOM String

topicIDs: Identifies the discussion items to be marked as featured discussion items.

Type: CSOM String

The string MUST be formed by concatenating the identifiers for the discussion items using the comma character ",".

3.2.5.136.2.1.11 SendEmail

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: None

Sends the e-mail message to the specified address. <114>

Parameters:

properties: The set of properties that define the email to send.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.EmailProperties

3.2.5.136.2.1.12 LogCustomAppError

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: None

This method facilitates logging for errors by **application** code. <115> These errors are of interest to administrators who monitor the applications.

Parameters:

error: Error string to log.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	No more custom errors are allowed..
-2147024809	System.ArgumentException	The error parameter is null or exceeds 1024 characters.
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	The web in context is not an Web application (1) or application identity is not set.

3.2.5.136.2.1.13 GetAppLicenseInformation

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPAppLicenseCollection

Gets the collection of the **marketplace licenses** entitling the user to use the specified application within the **site subscription** including the site (2) to which the CSOM call is made. <116>

Parameters:

productId: **App product identifier** of the specified application.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.136.2.1.14 IsUserLicensedForEntityInContext

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

Specifies whether the currently logged in user has the appropriate license to access the specified entity. <117>

If **true**, the user has the proper license to access the specified entity; otherwise, **false**.

Parameters:

licensableEntity: The name of the entity to check the user's license for. The format of the string is an implementation detail of the protocol server.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.136.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.136.2.2.1 CreateNewDiscussion

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Creates a new top-level discussion item for a discussion board and returns the corresponding list item.

Parameters:

list: Specifies the discussion board that contains the new discussion item.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

title: Specifies the value of the **Title** field (2) of the new discussion item.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.136.2.2.2 CreateNewDiscussionReply

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Creates a new discussion item representing a reply to an existing discussion item in a discussion board and returns the corresponding list item as specified by **ListItem** (section [3.2.5.87](#)).

Parameters:

parent: Specifies the parent discussion item of the new discussion item.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

3.2.5.136.2.2.3 CreateNewDiscussionItem

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Takes a **ListItem** (section [3.2.5.87](#)) that is created in a discussion board and sets fields (2) and other internal state in such a way that when the **Update** method is called on the list item, a discussion item that properly contains replies is created. [<118>](#)

Parameters:

listId: The list item identifier.

Type: CSOM GUID

title: The value to put in the Title field (2) of the item. This value is also used for the name of the created folder.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.136.2.2.4 CreateWikiPageInContextWeb

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Creates a wiki page. [<119>](#)

Parameters:

parameters: The information used to create the wiki page.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.WikiPageCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.137 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.View

TypeId: {2399F45D-1784-4965-9A5F-A3415790A0D0}

ShortName: SP.View

Specifies a list view.

3.2.5.137.1 Properties

3.2.5.137.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.137.1.1.1 Aggregations

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies fields (2) and functions that define totals shown in a list view.

It MUST be NULL or an XML fragment that conforms to the following XML schema: <xs:sequence><xs:element name="FieldRef" type="FieldRefDefinitionAggregation" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /></xs:sequence> where FieldRefDefinitionAggregation is specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.2.

3.2.5.137.1.1.2 AggregationsStatus

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether totals are shown in the list view. It MUST be NULL if *Aggregations* is NULL, otherwise it MUST be "On" or "Off."

It MUST be NULL If *Aggregations* is NULL; otherwise it MUST be "On" or "Off."

3.2.5.137.1.1.3 BaseViewId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **base view identifier** of the list view.

It MUST be an integer encoded as a string. Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.137.1.1.4 ContentTypeId

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeId

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the identifier of the content type with which the view is associated.

3.2.5.137.1.1.5 DefaultView

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the list view is the **default list view**.

3.2.5.137.1.1.6 DefaultViewForContentType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the list view is the default list view for the content type specified by *ContentTypeId*.

3.2.5.137.1.1.7 EditorModified

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the list view was modified in an editor.

3.2.5.137.1.1.8 Formats

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the column and row formatting for the list view.

It MUST be NULL or an XML fragment that conforms to ViewFormatDefinitions as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.21.

3.2.5.137.1.1.9 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the list view is hidden.

3.2.5.137.1.1.10 HtmlSchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the XML document that represents the list view.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be exactly one XML fragment conforming to ViewDefinitions as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.16.

3.2.5.137.1.1.11 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the view identifier of the list view.

It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

3.2.5.137.1.1.12 ImageUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the URL of the image for the list view.

It MUST be a server-relative URL or an absolute URL.

3.2.5.137.1.1.13 IncludeRootFolder

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the current folder is displayed in the list view.

3.2.5.137.1.1.14 Method

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the view method for the list view.

It MUST be NULL or an XML document where the **root element** is a valid Method XML fragment as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAP\]](#) section 2.2.5.2.

3.2.5.137.1.1.15 MobileDefaultView

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the list view is the **default mobile list view**.

3.2.5.137.1.1.16 MobileView

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the list view is a **mobile list view**.

3.2.5.137.1.1.17 ModerationType

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the content approval type for the list view.

It MUST be one of the following: NULL, "", "Moderator", "Contributor", or "HideUnapproved".

3.2.5.137.1.1.18 OrderedView

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether list items can be reordered in the list view.

3.2.5.137.1.1.19 Paged

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the list view is a **paged view**.

3.2.5.137.1.1.20 PersonalView

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the list view is a personal view. If the value is "false", the list (1) view is a public view.

3.2.5.137.1.1.21 ReadOnlyView

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the list view is read-only.

3.2.5.137.1.1.22 RequiresClientIntegration

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the list view requires client integration rights.

3.2.5.137.1.1.23 RowLimit

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the maximum number of list items to display in a visual page of the list view.

Its value MUST be equal to or less than 2147483647.

3.2.5.137.1.1.24 Scope

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewScope

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the scope for the list view.

3.2.5.137.1.1.25 ServerRelativeUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the server-relative URL of the **list view page**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

3.2.5.137.1.1.26 StyleId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the **view style** for the list view.

It MUST be NULL or conform to ViewStyleReference as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.20.

3.2.5.137.1.1.27 Threaded

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the list view is a threaded view.

3.2.5.137.1.1.28 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display name of the list view.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.137.1.1.29 Toolbar

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **toolbar** for the list view.

It MUST be NULL or conform to the following XML

```
schema:<xs:complexType><xs:sequence><xs:any minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
namespace="##any" processContents="skip"/></xs:sequence><xs:anyAttribute
processContents="skip"/></xs:complexType>
```

3.2.5.137.1.1.30 ToolbarTemplateName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the template for the toolbar that is used in the list view, specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.17.2.

3.2.5.137.1.1.31 ViewData

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a reference (3) to the field (2) that is used to render the Calendar View or Gantt view. If the view is a Calendar View or Gantt View, this section MUST be specified. For other view types, it MUST be ignored.

It MUST be NULL or an XML fragment that conforms to the following XML

```
schema:<xs:sequence><xs:element name="FieldRef" type="FieldRefDefinitionViewData"
minOccurs="3" maxOccurs="5"/></xs:sequence>where FieldRefDefinitionViewData is specified
in \[MS-WSSCAML\] section 2.3.2.18.
```

3.2.5.137.1.1.32 ViewJoins

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the joins that are used in the list view.

It MUST be NULL or an XML fragment that conforms to **ListJoinsDefinition** as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.2.2.21.

3.2.5.137.1.1.33 ViewProjectedFields

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the dependent lookup field to be used by the list view.

It MUST be NULL or an XML fragment that conforms to **ProjectedFieldsDefinition** as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.2.2.19.

3.2.5.137.1.1.34 ViewQuery

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the query that is used by the list view.

It MUST be NULL or a valid XML fragment that conforms to **CamlQueryRoot** as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.2.2.1.

3.2.5.137.1.1.35 ViewType

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of the list view.

It MUST be one of the following: "HTML", "GRID", "CALENDAR", "RECURRENCE", "CHART", or "GANTT".

3.2.5.137.1.1.36 ListViewXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **View** (section [3.2.5.137](#)) XML that conforms to the **ViewDefinition** type as defined in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.17.<120>

3.2.5.137.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.137.1.2.1 ViewFields

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewFieldCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of fields (2) in the list view.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.137.2 Methods

3.2.5.137.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.137.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the list view.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575320	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List view does not exist.

3.2.5.137.2.1.2 RenderAsHtml

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns the list view as HTML. It MUST be HTML.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.137.2.1.3 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the list view.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	List view does not exist.

3.2.5.137.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.138 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewCollection

TypeId: {03C5D7A9-9541-4482-9919-CA0CCCF565A0}

ShortName: SP.ViewCollection

Specifies a collection of list views.

3.2.5.138.1 Properties

3.2.5.138.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.138.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.138.2 Methods

3.2.5.138.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.138.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.138.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.View

Adds a new list view to the collection.

Parameters:

parameters: Specifies the new list view.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Type of the new list view is not allowed for the list (1).

3.2.5.138.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.View

Returns the view with the specified view identifier.

Parameters:

guidId: The view identifier of the view to return.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.138.2.2.3 GetByTitle

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.View

Returns the list view with the specified title. If there is more than one list view with the specified title, the server (2) MUST return one list view as determined by the server (2).

Parameters:

strTitle: The title of the view to return.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.139 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewCreationInformation

TypeId: {A3547807-7266-42F3-B055-AFA6E840E458}

ShortName: SP.ViewCreationInformation

Specifies the properties used to create a new list view.

3.2.5.139.1 Properties

3.2.5.139.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.139.1.1.1 Paged

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the new list view is a paged view.

3.2.5.139.1.1.2 PersonalView

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the new list view is a personal view. If the value is "false", the new list view is a public view.

3.2.5.139.1.1.3 Query

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the query for the new list view.

It MUST be NULL or a valid XML fragment that conforms to CamlQueryRoot as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.2.2.1.

3.2.5.139.1.1.4 RowLimit

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the maximum number of list items that the new list view displays on a visual page of the list view.

Its value MUST be equal to or less than 2147483647.

3.2.5.139.1.1.5 SetAsDefaultView

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the new list view is the default list view.

3.2.5.139.1.1.6 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display name of the new list view.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.139.1.1.7 ViewFields

Type: CSOM Array

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the collection of field internal names for the list (1) fields (2) in the new list view.

3.2.5.139.1.1.8 ViewTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of the new list view.

3.2.5.139.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.140 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewFieldCollection

TypeId: {AF975F76-8A94-4E6D-8325-BD1E20B7C301}

ShortName: SP.ViewFieldCollection

Specifies the collection of fields (2) in a list view.

3.2.5.140.1 Properties

3.2.5.140.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.140.1.1.1 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the XML schema that represents the collection.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be an XML fragment that conforms to the following XML schema: `<xs:sequence><xs:element name="FieldRef" type="FieldRefDefinitionView" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /></xs:sequence>` **FieldRefDefinitionView** is specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.19.

3.2.5.140.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.140.2 Methods

3.2.5.140.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.140.2.1.1 Add

Return Type: None

Adds the field (2) with the specified field internal name or display name to the collection.

Parameters:

strField: Specifies the field internal name or the display name.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.140.2.1.2 MoveFieldTo

Return Type: None

Moves the field (2) with the specified field internal name to the specified position in the collection.

Parameters:

field: Specifies the field internal name.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

index: Specifies the position for the field (2). The first position is 0.

Type: CSOM Int32

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2146232832	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) does not exist in the collection.

3.2.5.140.2.1.3 Remove

Return Type: None

Removes the field (2) with the specified field internal name from the collection.

Parameters:

strField: Specifies the field internal name.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.140.2.1.4 RemoveAll

Return Type: None

Removes all the fields (2) from the collection.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.140.2.1.5 AddViewField

Return Type: None

Adds the field (2) with the specified field internal name or display name to the collection. [<121>](#)

Parameters:

strField: Specifies the field internal name or display name

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.140.2.1.6 MoveViewFieldTo

Return Type: None

Moves the field (2) with the specified field internal name to the specified position in the collection. [<122>](#)

Parameters:

field: Specifies the field internal name.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

index: Specifies the new position for the field (2). The first position is 0.

Type: CSOM Int32

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.140.2.1.7 RemoveAllViewFields

Return Type: None

Removes all the fields (2) from the collection. [<123>](#)

Parameters: None

3.2.5.140.2.1.8 RemoveViewField

Return Type: None

Removes the field (2) with the specified field internal name or display name from the collection. <124>

Parameters:

strField: Specifies the field internal name or display name.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2146232832	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) does not exist in the collection.

3.2.5.140.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.141 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewScope

ShortName: SP.ViewScope

Flag: false

Specifies the scope for returning list items and list folders in a list view.

3.2.5.141.1 Field Values

3.2.5.141.1.1 DefaultValue

Value: 0

Specifies that all list items and all list folders in the current list folder are returned in the list view.

3.2.5.141.1.2 Recursive

Value: 1

Specifies that all list items in the list (1) are returned in the list view.

3.2.5.141.1.3 RecursiveAll

Value: 2

Specifies that all list items and all list folders in the list (1) are returned in the list view.

3.2.5.141.1.4 FilesOnly

Value: 3

Specifies that all list items in the current list folder are returned in the list view.

3.2.5.142 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewType

ShortName: SP.ViewType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of the list view.

3.2.5.142.1 Field Values

3.2.5.142.1.1 None

Value: 0

The type of the list view is not specified.

3.2.5.142.1.2 Html

Value: 1

Specifies an HTML list view type.

3.2.5.142.1.3 Grid

Value: 2048

Specifies a datasheet list view type.

3.2.5.142.1.4 Calendar

Value: 524288

Specifies a calendar list view type.

3.2.5.142.1.5 Recurrence

Value: 8193

Specifies a list view type that displays **recurring events**.

3.2.5.142.1.6 Chart

Value: 131072

Specifies a chart list view type.

3.2.5.142.1.7 Gantt

Value: 67108864

Specifies a Gantt chart list view type.

3.2.5.143 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

TypeId: {A489ADD2-5D3A-4DE8-9445-49259462DCEB}

ShortName: SP.Web

Specifies a site (2).

The AllowDesignerForCurrentUser, EffectiveBasePermissions, HasUniqueRoleAssignments and ParentWeb properties are not included in the default scalar property set for this type.

3.2.5.143.1 Properties

3.2.5.143.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.143.1.1.1 AllowDesignerForCurrentUser

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the current user is allowed to use a designer application to customize this site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.1.2 AllowMasterPageEditingForCurrentUser

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the current user is allowed to edit the master page.

3.2.5.143.1.1.3 AllowRevertFromTemplateForCurrentUser

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the current user is allowed to revert the site (2) to a default site template.

3.2.5.143.1.1.4 AllowRssFeeds

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the site (2) allows RSS feeds.

3.2.5.143.1.1.5 Created

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies when the site (2) was created.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.1.6 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description for the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.1.7 EffectiveBasePermissions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the effective permissions that are assigned to the current user.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.1.8 HasUniqueRoleAssignments

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.HasUniqueRoleAssignments (section 3.2.5.100.1.1.1).

3.2.5.143.1.1.9 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the site identifier for the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.1.10 Language

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the language code identifier (LCID) for the language that is used on the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.1.11 LastItemModifiedDate

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies when an item was last modified in the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.1.12 QuickLaunchEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the Quick Launch area is enabled on the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.1.13 RecycleBinEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the Recycle Bin is enabled.

3.2.5.143.1.1.14 ServerRelativeUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the server-relative URL of the site (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT contain the following illegal characters:

[!#\$%'+:<>?\\{|}~]|(//)|(\.\\.)|(/_|)(/wpresources\$)|(wpresources/)It MUST NOT contain any of the reserved Uniform Resource Locators (URLs). Reserved URLs are implementation-specific and not defined by this protocol.

3.2.5.143.1.1.15 ShowUrlStructureForCurrentUser

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the current user is able to view the file system structure of this site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.1.16 SyndicationEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the [\[RSS2.0\]](#) feeds are enabled on the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.1.17 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the title for the site (2).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.143.1.1.18 TreeViewEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the tree view is enabled on the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.1.19 UIVersion

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies which version of the user interface (UI) the site (2) is using. This value MUST be a defined **SPValidUIVersion** value, as specified in the following table.

SPValidUIVersion	Description
3	Specifies that the site (2) is using the SharePoint 2007 user interface (UI).
4	Specifies that the site (2) is using the SharePoint 2010 user interface (UI).

3.2.5.143.1.1.20 UIVersionConfigurationEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the settings UI for visual upgrade is shown or hidden.

3.2.5.143.1.1.21 EnableMinimalDownload

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the site will use the minimal download strategy by default. [<125>](#)

The minimal download strategy will use a single .aspx file (start.aspx) for your pages, with the actual URL encoded in the text following the hashmark ('#'). When navigating from page to page, only the changes between two compatible pages will be downloaded. Fewer bytes will be downloaded and the page will appear more quickly.

3.2.5.143.1.1.22 ParentWeb

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformation

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the parent site of the site (2).<126>

3.2.5.143.1.1.23 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the URL of the site (2).<127>

3.2.5.143.1.1.24 CustomMasterUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL for a custom master page to apply to the Web site (2).<128>

3.2.5.143.1.1.25 MasterUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL for a master page to apply to the Web site (2).<129>

3.2.5.143.1.1.26 DocumentLibraryCalloutWACPreviewersDisabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether web-based previews of documents in a document library callout user interface is disabled on the site (2).<130>

If **true**, web-based previews of documents will not be displayed in the callout user interface in document libraries. If **false**, web-based previews of documents will be displayed when they are supported.

3.2.5.143.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.143.1.2.1 AllProperties

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PropertyValues

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of name/value pairs of all the CSOM expando fields for the site (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.2.2 AssociatedMemberGroup

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the default site (2) group (2) that was created with contribute permissions at the time the site (2) was created.

3.2.5.143.1.2.3 AssociatedOwnerGroup

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the default site (2) group (2) that was created with full control permissions at the time the site (2) was created.

3.2.5.143.1.2.4 AssociatedVisitorGroup

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the default site (2) group (2) that was created with read permissions at the time the site (2) was created.

3.2.5.143.1.2.5 AvailableContentTypes

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all **site content types** that apply to the current scope, including those of the current site (2), as well as any parent sites.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.2.6 AvailableFields

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all fields (2) available for the current scope, including those of the current site (2), as well as any parent sites.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.2.7 ContentTypes

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of content types for the site (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.2.8 CurrentUser

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the current user of the site (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.2.9 Features

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FeatureCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of features that are currently activated in the site (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.2.10 Fields

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all the fields (2) in the site (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.2.11 Folders

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FolderCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all first-level folders in the site (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.2.12 Lists

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of lists (1) that are contained in the site (2) available to the current user based on the current user's permissions.

3.2.5.143.1.2.13 ListTemplates

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of list templates available for creating lists (1) on the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.2.14 Navigation

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Navigation

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the navigation structure on the site (2), including the Quick Launch area and the link bar.

3.2.5.143.1.2.15 RoleAssignments

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignmentCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.RoleAssignments (section 3.2.5.100.1.2.1).

3.2.5.143.1.2.16 RoleDefinitions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of role definitions for the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.2.17 RootFolder

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the root folder for the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.2.18 SiteGroups

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of the **site collection groups** for the site collection that contains the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.2.19 SiteUserInfoList

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the user information list for the site collection that contains the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.2.20 UserCustomActions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of user custom actions for the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.2.21 Webs

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all child sites (2) for the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.2.22 WorkflowAssociations

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all workflow associations for the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.2.23 WorkflowTemplates

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplateCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of **workflow templates** associated with the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.2.24 FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject**, as specified in section [3.2.5.118.1.2.2.<131>](#)

3.2.5.143.1.2.25 RecycleBin

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of Recycle Bin items of the Recycle Bin of the site (2). [<132>](#)

3.2.5.143.1.2.26 WebInfos

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformationCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all child sites (2) for the site (2).<133>

3.2.5.143.1.2.27 ThemeInfo

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ThemeInfo

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the site theme associated with the site (2).<134>

3.2.5.143.1.2.28 EventReceivers

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of event receiver definitions that are currently available on the Web site (2).<135>

3.2.5.143.1.2.29 SiteUsers

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of users in the site collection that contains the site (2).<136>

3.2.5.143.1.2.30 RegionalSettings

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RegionalSettings

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the locale settings of the site (2).<137>

3.2.5.143.1.2.31 PushNotificationSubscribers

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriberCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of push notification subscribers for the site (2).<138>

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.2 Methods

3.2.5.143.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.143.2.1.1 ApplyWebTemplate

Return Type: None

Applies the specified site definition or site template to the site (2) that has no template applied to it.

Parameters:

strWebTemplate: A string that contains the name of the site definition or the file name of the site template.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.143.2.1.2 BreakRoleInheritance

Return Type: None

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.BreakRoleInheritance (section [3.2.5.118.2.1.1](#)).

Parameters:

copyRoleAssignments: Specifies whether to copy the role assignments from the parent site. If the value is "false", the collection of role assignments MUST contain only 1 role assignment containing the current user.

Type: CSOM Boolean

clearSubscopes: Specifies whether the role assignments for all sites (2) that inherit from this site (2) MUST be cleared. If the value is "true", all child sites (2) with the same security scope MUST also be cleared.

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	There are uncommitted changes on the site (2).

3.2.5.143.2.1.3 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes this site (2).

Parameters: None

3.2.5.143.2.1.4 DoesUserHavePermissions

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

Returns whether the current user has the given set of permissions.

Parameters:

permissionMask: Specifies the set of permissions to verify.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.2.1.5 GetWebUrlFromPageUrl

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns the URL of the root folder for the site (2) containing the specified URL. This is a static method.

Parameters:

pageFullUrl: Specifies the URL from which to return the site (2) URL.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST be a URL of absolute form. It MUST start with "http://" or "https://"

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	A site (2) cannot be found at the given URL.

3.2.5.143.2.1.6 MapToIcon

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns the name of the image file for the **icon** that is used to represent the specified file.

Parameters:

fileName: Specifies the name of the file that is used to determine the image file name.

Type: CSOM String

If a NULL or empty string is passed into this parameter, the protocol server (2) MUST return an empty string.

progId: Specifies the ProgID of the application that was used to create the file.

Type: CSOM String

If the value of this parameter is NULL or an empty string, the protocol server (2) MUST return the name of the image file based on the specified *fileName*. The server selects the image file based on the filename in an implementation-specific manner.

size: Specifies the icon size.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.IconSize

3.2.5.143.2.1.7 ResetRoleInheritance

Return Type: None

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.ResetRoleInheritance as specified in section [3.2.5.118.2.1.2](#).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	There are uncommitted changes on the site (2).

3.2.5.143.2.1.8 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changes made to properties of this site (2).

Parameters: None

3.2.5.143.2.1.9 ProcessExternalNotification

Return Type: CSOM String

Processes notifications from external system. [<139>](#) Returns status of processing. Possible values are "Success" or "SubscriptionNotRequired". Result "Success" indicates successful processing. Result "SubscriptionNotRequired" indicates that the subscription is no longer required and external system can safely delete the subscription.

Parameters:

stream: Notification message from the external system.

Type: CSOM Stream

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Access is denied. User does not have permission to send notifications.

3.2.5.143.2.1.10 GetContextWebInformation

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContextWebInformation

Returns an object (1) that specifies metadata about the site (2). [<140>](#)

Parameters: None

3.2.5.143.2.1.11 ExecuteRemoteLOB

Return Type: CSOM Stream

This method is used to enable message exchange between a server hosted on the internet and a server hosted on the inside of an intranet, where the protocol server acts as a relay.<141> The protocol server relays the call to the intranet server specified in the message header. The protocol does not prescribe how to handle other message headers, if any. The protocol does not prescribe any format for inputStream. The protocol does not prescribe if the inputStream is modified before sending to the server inside the intranet or how the return value from the intranet server is handled.

Parameters:

inputStream: This parameter specifies inputStream. The protocol does not prescribe any format for inputStream.

Type: CSOM Stream

3.2.5.143.2.1.12 DoesPushNotificationSubscriberExist

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

Specifies whether the push notification subscriber exist for the current user with the given device **app instance** identifier.<142>

Parameters:

deviceAppInstanceId: Device application instance identifier.

Type: CSOM GUID

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	Null value passed for any of the required arguments.
- 2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Caller does not have permissions for the site (2).

3.2.5.143.2.1.13 UnregisterPushNotificationSubscriber

Return Type: None

Unregisters the push notification subscriber from the site (2).<143>

Parameters:

deviceAppInstanceId: Device app instance Identifier.

Type: CSOM GUID

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	Null value passed for any of the required arguments.

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Caller does not have permissions for the site (2).

3.2.5.143.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.143.2.2.1 EnsureUser

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

If the specified login name belongs to a valid user of the site (2), returns the User object (1) corresponding to that user.

If the specified login name belongs to a valid user outside of the site, adds the user to the site (2) and returns the User object (1) corresponding to that user.

Parameters:

logonName: Specifies a string that contains the login name.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.143.2.2.2 GetAvailableWebTemplates

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebTemplateCollection

Returns a collection of site templates available for the site (2).

Parameters:

lcid: Specifies the LCID of the site templates to be retrieved.

Type: CSOM UInt32

If the specified LCID is not a valid LCID as specified in [\[MS-LCID\]](#), the server (2) MUST return an empty collection.

doIncludeCrossLanguage: Specifies whether to include language-neutral site templates.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.143.2.2.3 GetCatalog

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Returns the list template gallery (1), site template gallery (1), or Web Part gallery (1) for the site (2).

Parameters:

typeCatalog: Specifies the type for the gallery (1)

Type: CSOM Int32

The server (2) MUST return NULL if there is no gallery (1) with the specified type or *typeCatalog* is not a valid **ListTemplateType** enumeration value as specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) section 2.7.

3.2.5.143.2.2.4 GetChanges

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeCollection

Returns the collection of all changes from the change log that have occurred within the scope of the site (2), based on the specified query.

Parameters:

query: Specifies which changes to return.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeQuery

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.2.2.5 GetFileByServerRelativeUrl

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Returns the file located at the specified server-relative URL.

Parameters:

serverRelativeUrl: Specifies the server-relative URL for the file.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.143.2.2.6 GetFolderByServerRelativeUrl

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Returns the folder that is located at the specified URL. The user MUST have permission to browse directories of the site (2) specified by the given URL.

Parameters:

serverRelativeUrl: Specifies the server-relative URL for the folder.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	<i>serverRelativeUrl</i> doesn't correspond to a folder

3.2.5.143.2.2.7 GetSubwebsForCurrentUser

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebCollection

Returns the collection of child sites (2) of the current site (2) based on the specified query.

Parameters:

query: Specifies which child sites (2) to return.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SubwebQuery

If the query is not valid as described in section [3.2.5.120](#), the server (2) MUST return an empty collection.

3.2.5.143.2.2.8 GetEntity

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Entity

Specifies the external content type with the specified namespace and name in the context of the current site (2). [<144>](#) This method is used as the entry point to create, read, update and delete (CRUD) operations against an **Entity** (section [3.2.5.178](#)).

Parameters:

namespace: The namespace of the external content type

Type: CSOM String

name:

Type: CSOM String

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	Entity with the given parameters cannot be found
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null

3.2.5.143.2.2.9 GetUserById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Returns the user corresponding to the specified member identifier for the current site (2). [<145>](#)

Parameters:

userId: Specifies the member identifier.

Type: CSOM Int32

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2146232832	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	User cannot be found.
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Access is denied.

3.2.5.143.2.2.10 GetCustomListTemplates

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateCollection

Returns the collection of custom list templates for a given site (2). [.<146>](#)

Parameters: None

3.2.5.143.2.2.11 GetSubwebsFilteredForCurrentUser

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformationCollection

Returns a collection of objects that contain metadata about subsites of the current site (2) in which the current user is a member. [.<147>](#)

Parameters:

nWebTemplateFilter: Specifies the site definition.

Type: CSOM Int32

nConfigurationFilter: A 16-bit integer that specifies the identifier of a configuration.

Type: **CSOM Int16**

3.2.5.143.2.2.12 GetAppBdcCatalog

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.AppBdcCatalog

Returns the **Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog** for an application that gives access to the external content types defined in the BDC metadata model packaged by the application. [.<148>](#) This method should be called on the **Web** (section [3.2.5.143](#)) object that represents the site for the application and it returns the BDC MetadataCatalog deployed on the site.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.143.2.2.13 GetAppBdcCatalogForAppInstance

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.AppBdcCatalog

Returns the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog for an application that gives access to the external content types defined in the BDC metadata model packaged by the

application. <149> This method should be called on the **Web** (section 3.2.5.143) object where the application is installed and it returns the BDC MetadataCatalog deployed on the site for the application.

Parameters:

appInstanceId: The identifier of the app instance.

Type: CSOM GUID

It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Application with given identifier is not installed on the web or the application does not have a Web application (1).

3.2.5.143.2.2.14 GetAppInstanceById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

Returns an application instance installed on this site (2). <150>

Parameters:

appInstanceId: Application instance identifier.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.143.2.2.15 LoadAndInstallApp

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

Uploads and installs an **app package** to this site (2). <151> This site (2) MUST be enabled for remote development. This method returns a reference to the app instance.

Parameters:

appPackageStream: The stream of the app package.

Type: CSOM Stream

3.2.5.143.2.2.16 GetPushNotificationSubscriber

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriber

Specifies the push notification subscriber over the site for the specified device app instance identifier. <152>

Parameters:

deviceAppInstanceId: Device application instance identifier.

Type: CSOM GUID

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	Null value passed for any of the required arguments.
- 2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Caller does not have permissions for the site (2).

3.2.5.143.2.2.17 GetPushNotificationSubscribersByArgs

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriberCollection

Queries for the push notification subscribers for the site (2) with the specified set of custom arguments. <153>

The passed value is compared against the subscribers' custom arguments in the store and exact matches are returned as a collection. **Null** or empty custom arguments return subscribers without any filtering. If no match is found, an empty collection is returned.

Parameters:

customArgs: Custom arguments.

Type: CSOM String

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Caller does not have permissions for the site (2).

3.2.5.143.2.2.18 GetPushNotificationSubscribersByUser

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriberCollection

Queries for the push notification subscribers for the site (2) for the specified user. <154>

Parameters:

userName: Login name of the user.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	Null value passed for any of the required arguments.

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Caller does not have permissions for the site (2).

3.2.5.143.2.2.19 RegisterPushNotificationSubscriber

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriber

Registers the push notification subscriber for the site (2). [<155>](#) If the registration already exists, the service token is updated with the new value.

Parameters:

deviceAppInstanceId: Device app instance identifier.

Type: CSOM GUID

serviceToken: Token provided by the notification service to the device to receive notifications.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	Null value passed for any of the required arguments.
- 2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Caller does not have permissions for the site (2).

3.2.5.144 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebCollection

TypeId: {C197D59E-D070-43BF-AD5E-10D6152E38A6}

ShortName: SP.WebCollection

Specifies a collection of sites (2).

3.2.5.144.1 Properties

3.2.5.144.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.144.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.144.2 Methods

3.2.5.144.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.144.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.144.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

Creates a new site (2) and adds it to this collection of sites (2).

Parameters:

parameters: Specifies the properties of the new site (2).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024713	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The URL specified in <i>parameters</i> is already in use.

3.2.5.145 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebCreationInformation

TypeId: {8F9E9FBE-189E-492F-884F-98F9EF9CC4D6}

ShortName: SP.WebCreationInformation

Specifies the properties of a site (2) that is to be created.

3.2.5.145.1 Properties

3.2.5.145.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.145.1.1.1 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description of the new site (2).

3.2.5.145.1.1.2 Language

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the LCID specifying the language of the new site (2).

It MUST be a valid LCID, as specified in [\[MS-LCID\]](#).

3.2.5.145.1.1.3 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the title of the new site (2).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.145.1.1.4 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the leaf name of the new site (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128. It MUST NOT begin with or end with "/", ".". It MUST NOT contain consecutive "/" or ".". It MUST NOT contain /wpresources. It MUST NOT contain any of the following characters: '~', '"', '#', '%', '&', '*', ':', '<', '>', '?', '\\', '{', '|', '}', '\x7f'.

3.2.5.145.1.1.5 UseSamePermissionsAsParentSite

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the new site (2) inherits permissions from its parent site.

3.2.5.145.1.1.6 WebTemplate

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the site template to be used for creating the new site (2)

It MUST refer to an existing site template.

3.2.5.145.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.146 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.LimitedWebPartManager

TypeId: {AC641ADE-62DF-49C9-AF8E-ABDA6278E920}

ShortName: SP.WebParts.LimitedWebPartManager

Provides operations to access and modify the existing Web Parts on a Web Part Page, and add new ones to the Web Part Page.

3.2.5.146.1 Properties

3.2.5.146.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.146.1.1.1 HasPersonalizedParts

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the Web Part Page contains one or more **personalized Web Parts**.

Its value MUST be "true" if both the personalization scope of the Web Part Page is "User" and the Web Part Page contains one or more personalized Web Parts; otherwise, it MUST be "false".

3.2.5.146.1.1.2 Scope

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.PersonalizationScope

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the current personalization scope of the Web Part Page.

Its value MUST be "User" if personalized data is loaded for the Web Parts on the Web Part Page, or "Shared" if common data for all users is loaded.

3.2.5.146.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.146.1.2.1 WebParts

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinitionCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

A collection of the Web Parts on the Web Part Page available to the current user based on the current user's permissions.

3.2.5.146.2 Methods

3.2.5.146.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.146.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.146.2.2.1 AddWebPart

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinition

Adds a Web Part to the Web Part Page and returns a reference (3) to the `SP.WebParts.WebPartDefinition` of the newly added Web Part.

When **Scope** is *User*, the current user MUST have permissions to add and delete personalized Web Parts. When **Scope** is *Shared*, the current user MUST have permissions to customize pages.

Parameters:

webPart: The Web Part to add to the Web Part Page.

Type: `Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPart`

Use **ImportWebPart** to import a Web Part, and then use **AddWebPart** to add it to the Web Part Page.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

zoneId: The name of the **Web Part zone** to which to add the Web Part.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 64.

zoneIndex: A **Web Part zone index** that specifies the position at which the Web Part is to be inserted within the Web Part zone.

Type: CSOM Int32

The new Web Part MUST be inserted directly before the existing Web Part with the lowest Web Part zone index greater than or equal to **zoneIndex**. If **zoneIndex** is greater than the index of all Web Parts in the zone or there are no Web Parts in the Web Part zone, then the new Web Part MUST be inserted at the end of the Web Part zone.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.146.2.2.2 ImportWebPart

Return Type: `Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinition`

Imports a Web Part from a string in the `.dwp` format as specified in [\[MS-WPPS\]](#) section 2.2.4.2, or the `.webpart` format as specified in [\[MS-WPPS\]](#) section 2.2.3.1. After importing, the Web Part is not added to a Web Part Page. To add a Web Part to a Web Part Page, use **AddWebPart**, supplying the object (1) returned by this method. A reference (3) to the added `SP.WebParts.WebPartDefinition` is returned.

When **Scope** is *User*, the current user MUST have permissions to add and delete personalized Web Parts. When **Scope** is *Shared*, the current user MUST have permissions to customize pages.

Parameters:

webPartXml: The Web Part markup to import.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be valid XML in the `.dwp` or `.webpart` format.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.WebPartPages.WebPartPageUserException	The provided Web Part markup is not in the .dwp or .webpart format.

3.2.5.147 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.PersonalizationScope**ShortName:** SP.WebParts.PersonalizationScope**Flag:** falseSpecifies the personalization scope for the **LimitedWebPartManager** object (1).**3.2.5.147.1 Field Values****3.2.5.147.1.1 User****Value:** 0

Personalization data that is user-specific, as well as personalization data that applies to all users, is loaded for all Web Parts on a Web Part Page that support personalization data. Only personalization data that is user-specific is saved on the Web Part Page.

3.2.5.147.1.2 Shared**Value:** 1

Personalization data that applies to all users is loaded for all Web Parts on a Web Part Page and is available to be saved on the Web Part Page.

3.2.5.148 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPart**TypeId:** {612A6BD9-6C99-43C9-813A-8D7E19702118}**ShortName:** SP.WebParts.WebPart

Represents a Web Part on a Web Part Page.

3.2.5.148.1 Properties**3.2.5.148.1.1 Scalar Properties****3.2.5.148.1.1.1 Hidden****Type:** CSOM Boolean**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether a Web Part is displayed on a Web Part Page.

If "true", the Web Part MUST be hidden. Web Parts that are hidden MUST NOT be displayed on the page to the end user, but SHOULD still participate normally in the rendering of the page. The default value is "false".

3.2.5.148.1.1.2 IsClosed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether a Web Part is currently closed on a Web Part Page.

If "true", the Web Part is closed. Web Parts that are closed MUST NOT be displayed on the page, and MUST NOT participate normally in the rendering of the page. The default value is "false".

To open or close a Web Part, see **WebPartDefinition.OpenWebPart**, as specified in section [3.2.5.149.2.1.4](#), and **WebPartDefinition.CloseWebPart**, as specified in section [3.2.5.149.2.1.1](#).

3.2.5.148.1.1.3 Subtitle

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a string that is concatenated with the **Title** property value to form a complete title for a Web Part.

The default value is an empty string ("").

3.2.5.148.1.1.4 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the title of a Web Part.

If this property is set to NULL, the title of the Web Part MUST instead be reset to its default value if one is specified in the Web Part's definition.

3.2.5.148.1.1.5 TitleUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a URL to the supplemental information about a Web Part.

If this property is set to NULL, the title URL of the Web Part MUST instead be reset to its default value if one is specified in the Web Part's definition.

The value of this property SHOULD be a valid URL, but the protocol server (2) MAY accept other strings without validating them.

3.2.5.148.1.1.6 ZoneIndex

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the index position of a Web Part within the Web Part zone.

The value is the numerical order of a Web Part within the Web Part zone. The first Web Part in a Web Part zone MUST have an index value of zero.

3.2.5.148.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.148.1.2.1 Properties

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PropertyValues

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets customizable properties for the Web Part as specified by

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PropertyValues (section [3.2.5.101](#)).<156>

3.2.5.148.2 Methods

3.2.5.148.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.148.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.149 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinition

TypeId: {44BF1024-6127-432A-8E3D-FB317FB4541E}

ShortName: SP.WebParts.WebPartDefinition

Represents a Web Part on a Web Part Page. Provides operations for moving, deleting, and changing the state of the Web Part.

3.2.5.149.1 Properties

3.2.5.149.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.149.1.1.1 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **Web Part identifier** of the Web Part.

This value MUST be unique for each Web Part.

3.2.5.149.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.149.1.2.1 WebPart

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPart

Accessibility: Read Only

The **WebPart** object (1), as specified in section [3.2.5.148](#), associated with this **WebPartDefinition**. The **WebPart** object (1) contains additional properties relating to the Web Part represented by this **WebPartDefinition** object (1).

Each **WebPartDefinition** object (1) MUST have exactly one **WebPart** object (1) associated with it. There can be multiple **WebPartDefinition** objects (1) with the same value for their **WebPart** property.

3.2.5.149.2 Methods

3.2.5.149.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.149.2.1.1 CloseWebPart

Return Type: None

Closes the Web Part. If the Web Part is already closed, this method does nothing.

If the current user does not have permissions to modify the Web Part, the server (2) MUST ignore the call to this method.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.149.2.1.2 DeleteWebPart

Return Type: None

Deletes the Web Part from the page.

When **Scope** is **User**, the current user MUST have permissions to add and delete personalized Web Parts. When **Scope** is **Shared**, the current user MUST have permissions to customize pages.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.WebPartPages.WebPartPageUserException	The current user has insufficient permissions.

3.2.5.149.2.1.3 MoveWebPartTo

Return Type: None

Moves the Web Part to a different location on a Web Part Page.

If the current user does not have permissions to modify the Web Part, the server (2) MUST ignore the call to this method.

Parameters:

zoneID: The name of the Web Part zone to which to move the Web Part.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 64.

zoneIndex: A Web Part zone index that specifies the position at which the Web Part is to be moved within the destination Web Part zone.

Type: CSOM Int32

The *zoneIndex* parameter for this method follows the same behavior as the *zoneIndex* parameter for **LimitedWebPartManager.AddWebPart**, as specified in section [3.2.5.146.2.2.1](#).

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.149.2.1.4 OpenWebPart

Return Type: None

Opens the Web Part. If the Web Part is already open, this method does nothing.

If the current user does not have permissions to modify the Web Part, the protocol server (2) MUST ignore the call to this method.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.149.2.1.5 SaveWebPartChanges

Return Type: None

Saves changes to the Web Part made by using other properties and methods on the WebPartDefinition object (1).

If the current user does not have permissions to modify the Web Part, the protocol server (2) MUST ignore the call to this method.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.149.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.150 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinitionCollection

TypeId: {01C986B2-57A6-49FB-B8F1-DF159F5B2349}

ShortName: SP.WebParts.WebPartDefinitionCollection

Implements a collection of Web Part definition objects (1).

3.2.5.150.1 Properties

3.2.5.150.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.150.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.150.2 Methods

3.2.5.150.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.150.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.150.2.2.1 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinition

Returns the Web Part definition object (1) in the collection with a Web Part identifier equal to the *id* parameter.

Parameters:

id: The Web Part identifier of the Web Part definition to retrieve.

Type: CSOM GUID

All **WebPartDefinition** objects (1) MUST have a unique value for their **Id** property.

3.2.5.150.2.2.2 GetByControlId

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinition

Returns the **WebPartDefinition** object (1) in the collection with a Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) identifier attribute equal to the *controlId* parameter. [<157>](#)

Parameters:

controlId: The HTML identifier attribute of the **WebPartDefinition**.

Type: CSOM String

All **WebPartDefinition** objects (1) in the collection MUST have a unique value for their HTML identifier attribute.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2146233086	System.ArgumentOutOfRangeException	There is no WebPartDefinition object (1) in the collection with a ControlId property equal to the <i>controlId</i> parameter.

3.2.5.151 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebTemplate

TypeId: {2BE10268-4BE1-4B5A-850D-D06B137A9C40}

ShortName: SP.WebTemplate

Specifies a site definition or a site template that is used to instantiate a site (2).

3.2.5.151.1 Properties

3.2.5.151.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.151.1.1.1 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the description for the **site definition configuration** or site template.

3.2.5.151.1.1.2 DisplayCategory

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the display name for the category that this site definition configuration or site template is a part of.

3.2.5.151.1.1.3 Id

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the unique identifier for the site definition configuration or the site template.

3.2.5.151.1.1.4 ImageUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the URL for the image that is associated with the site definition configuration or site template.

3.2.5.151.1.1.5 IsHidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the site definition configuration is displayed in the user interface for creating new sites (2).

3.2.5.151.1.1.6 IsRootWebOnly

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the site definition configuration or site template can only be applied to the top-level site in the site collection.

3.2.5.151.1.1.7 IsSubWebOnly

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the site definition configuration or site template can only be applied to subsites created within the site collection.

3.2.5.151.1.1.8 Lcid

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the LCID for the site definition configuration or site template.

3.2.5.151.1.1.9 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name for the site definition configuration or site template.

3.2.5.151.1.1.10 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the display name for the site definition configuration or site template.

3.2.5.151.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.151.2 Methods

3.2.5.151.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.151.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.152 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebTemplateCollection

TypeId: {15C2ECDA-D49E-4FDA-97C8-C538A203DFB5}

ShortName: SP.WebTemplateCollection

Specifies a collection of site templates.

3.2.5.152.1 Properties

3.2.5.152.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.152.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.152.2 Methods

3.2.5.152.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.152.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.152.2.2.1 GetByName

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebTemplate

Returns the **SP.WebTemplate** (section [3.2.5.151](#)) specified by its name<158>

Parameters:

strKey: The name of the **SP.WebTemplate** that is returned.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024809	System.ArgumentException	The SP.WebTemplate specified by <i>strKey</i> does not exist.

3.2.5.153 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociation

TypeId: {5B590642-3966-4F67-B937-C1DB8528A1D3}

ShortName: SP.Workflow.WorkflowAssociation

Represents the association of a workflow template with a specific list (1) or content type

3.2.5.153.1 Properties

3.2.5.153.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.153.1.1.1 AllowManual

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether workflow instances based on this workflow association can be started manually. If the **AllowManual** property of the **BaseTemplate** is set to "false", setting this property results in no change to its value.

3.2.5.153.1.1.2 AssociationData

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the workflow association data for workflow instances created from this workflow association.

3.2.5.153.1.1.3 AutoStartChange

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether workflow instances are to be created from this workflow association and started automatically when a list item is changed. If the **AutoStartChange** property of the **BaseTemplate** for the workflow association is set to "false", setting this property results in no change to its value.

3.2.5.153.1.1.4 AutoStartCreate

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether workflow instances are to be created from this workflow association and started automatically when a list item is created. If the **AutoStartCreate** property of the **BaseTemplate** for the workflow association is set to "false", setting this property results in no change to its value.

3.2.5.153.1.1.5 BaseId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the workflow template on which this workflow association is based.

3.2.5.153.1.1.6 Created

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the date and time at which this workflow association was created.

3.2.5.153.1.1.7 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description for this workflow association.

3.2.5.153.1.1.8 Enabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether new workflow instances is allowed for this workflow association.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Value is "true" and this workflow association is based on a non-declarative workflow template that has been deactivated.

3.2.5.153.1.1.9 HistoryListTitle

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the title of the list (1) to which to log workflow (2) history events (2) for this workflow association.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.153.1.1.10 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the workflow association. Every workflow association MUST return its own GUID for this property.

3.2.5.153.1.1.11 InstantiationUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the URL of the **workflow initiation form** for this workflow association.

3.2.5.153.1.1.12 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the internal name of this workflow association, as determined by the **WorkflowAssociation** implementation.

3.2.5.153.1.1.13 IsDeclarative

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the workflow association represents a declarative workflow.

3.2.5.153.1.1.14 ListId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the list (1) on which this workflow association resides.

3.2.5.153.1.1.15 Modified

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the date and time at which this workflow association was last modified.

3.2.5.153.1.1.16 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of this workflow association.

3.2.5.153.1.1.17 TaskListTitle

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the title of the list (1) within which **workflow tasks** are to be created for this workflow association.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.153.1.1.18 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the site (2) on which the workflow association resides.

3.2.5.153.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.153.2 Methods

3.2.5.153.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.153.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Removes this workflow association from its parent **WorkflowAssociations** collection.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.153.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Informs this workflow association's parent **WorkflowAssociations** collection that changes have been made to this workflow association.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	This workflow association is on an external list.

3.2.5.153.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.154 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCollection

TypeId: {4E1196EA-CE71-4AA9-B3C0-3F8DA05DEEC9}

ShortName: SP.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCollection

Implements a collection of workflow association objects (1). Provides operations for listing existing workflow associations and adding new ones.

3.2.5.154.1 Properties

3.2.5.154.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.154.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.154.2 Methods

3.2.5.154.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.154.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.154.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociation

Creates a new workflow association based on properties specified in the **parameters** object (1), and adds the object (1) representing that workflow association to the collection.

Parameters:

parameters: An object (1) that specifies the parameters used to create the workflow association.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.154.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociation

Returns the workflow association in the collection with an identifier equal to the *associationId* parameter, or NULL if no such object (1) exists in the collection or *associationId* is an empty GUID.

Parameters:

associationId: The GUID of the workflow association object (1) to retrieve.

Type: CSOM GUID

Each workflow association MUST have a unique GUID.

3.2.5.154.2.2.3 GetByName

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociation

Returns the workflow association in the collection with a **Name** property equal to the *name* parameter, or NULL if no such object (1) exists in the collection.

Parameters:

name: The name of the workflow association to retrieve.

Type: CSOM String

All workflow association objects (1) in the collection MUST have unique values for their **Name** property.

3.2.5.155

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCreationInformation

TypeId: {3C812F4F-8465-41CB-B298-BD33B2604A51}

ShortName: SP.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCreationInformation

Specifies properties for a new workflow association.

3.2.5.155.1 Properties

3.2.5.155.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.155.1.1.1 ContentTypeAssociationHistoryListName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the workflow history list to be used by a site content type workflow association.

Its value MUST NOT be NULL and MUST NOT be empty if the workflow (2) are to be created with a site content type workflow template and the value of **HistoryList** is NULL. Its value MUST be ignored for any other type of workflow template.

3.2.5.155.1.1.2 ContentTypeAssociationTaskListName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the **workflow task list** to be used by a site content type workflow association.

Its value MUST NOT be NULL and MUST NOT be empty if the workflow (2) are to be created with a site content type workflow template and the value of **TaskList** is NULL. Its value MUST be ignored for any other type of workflow template.

3.2.5.155.1.1.3 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name to be given to the workflow association.

Its value MUST NOT be NULL. Its value MUST NOT be empty. Its value MUST NOT be equal to the name of an existing workflow association that is associated with the same object (1) as the new workflow association.

3.2.5.155.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.155.1.2.1 HistoryList

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the workflow history list to be used by the workflow association.

Its value MUST NOT be NULL, unless the workflow (2) are to be based on a site content type workflow template and the value of **ContentType.Association.History.ListName** is not NULL and NOT empty.

3.2.5.155.1.2.2 TaskList

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the workflow task list to be used by the workflow association.

Its value MUST NOT be NULL, unless the workflow (2) is to be based on a site content type workflow template and the value of **ContentType.Association.Task.List.Name** is not NULL or empty.

3.2.5.155.1.2.3 Template

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplate

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the workflow template to be used in the workflow association.

Its value MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.156 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplate

TypeId: {36DE6DBB-60D6-4131-B47F-E895798E1E93}

ShortName: SP.Workflow.WorkflowTemplate

Represents a workflow template currently deployed on the site (2).

3.2.5.156.1 Properties

3.2.5.156.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.156.1.1.1 AllowManual

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether workflow associations based on this workflow template can be configured to allow workflow instances to be started manually.

3.2.5.156.1.1.2 AssociationUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The site-relative URL of the workflow association form (1) to use with the workflow template. If the workflow template has no workflow association form (1), the URL MUST return an empty string ("").

It MUST be a URL of relative form.

3.2.5.156.1.1.3 AutoStartChange

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether workflow associations based on this workflow template can be configured to start workflow instances automatically when an item is changed.

3.2.5.156.1.1.4 AutoStartCreate

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether workflow associations based on this workflow template can be configured to start workflow instances automatically when an item is created.

3.2.5.156.1.1.5 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The description for the workflow template.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.156.1.1.6 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

The workflow template identifier. Every template MUST have its own unique GUID.

3.2.5.156.1.1.7 IsDeclarative

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the workflow template represents a declarative workflow.

3.2.5.156.1.1.8 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The name of the workflow template. This name is displayed in the user interface when creating new workflow associations of this template

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.156.1.1.9 PermissionsManual

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Accessibility: Read Only

The permission level required for a user to manually start workflow instances based on the workflow template.

3.2.5.156.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.156.2 Methods

3.2.5.156.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.156.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.157 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplateCollection

TypeId: {F64CC3D2-888A-43CC-B579-EF32F83338A4}

ShortName: SP.Workflow.WorkflowTemplateCollection

The collection of workflow templates deployed on a site (2).

3.2.5.157.1 Properties

3.2.5.157.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.157.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.157.2 Methods

3.2.5.157.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.157.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.157.2.2.1 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplate

Returns a workflow template based on the workflow template identifier.

It MUST return the **WorkflowTemplate** object (1) in the collection with an Id property equal to the *templateId* parameter, or null if no such workflow template exists in the collection.

Parameters:

templateId: The identifier of the **WorkflowTemplate** to retrieve.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.157.2.2.2 GetByName

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplate

Returns the workflow template matching the *name* provided.

It MUST return the **WorkflowTemplate** object (1) with **Name** property equal to the *name* parameter, or null if no such **WorkflowTemplate** exists in the collection. All **WorkflowTemplate** objects (1) in the collection MUST have a unique value for their **Name** property.

Parameters:

name: The name of the workflow template to retrieve.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.158 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityFieldCollection

TypeId: {53746712-30F8-4626-8BC5-B1A421452652}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Collections.EntityFieldCollection

Represents a read only collection of Fields (2).<[159](#)>

3.2.5.158.1 Properties

3.2.5.158.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.158.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.158.2 Methods

3.2.5.158.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.158.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.159

Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityIdentifierCollection

TypeId: {0BF0D5B7-DF64-4520-A1E1-76BC7517EE24}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Collections.EntityIdentifierCollection

Represents a read only collection of identifiers.<[160](#)>

3.2.5.159.1 Properties

3.2.5.159.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.159.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.159.2 Methods

3.2.5.159.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.159.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.160

Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.LobSystemInstanceCollection

TypeId: {3688D19C-D248-48CD-A46E-5F6719073953}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Collections.LobSystemInstanceCollection

Represents a read only collection of **LobSystemInstances**.<161>

3.2.5.160.1 Properties

3.2.5.160.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.160.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.160.2 Methods

3.2.5.160.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.160.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.161

Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.TypeDescriptorCollection

TypeId: {E33CCA95-E780-4A9E-8704-FEE069A29E02}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Collections.TypeDescriptorCollection

Represents a read only collection of type descriptors.<162>

3.2.5.161.1 Properties

3.2.5.161.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.161.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.161.2 Methods

3.2.5.161.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.161.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.162 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityField

TypeId: {2EA29BD5-5A5E-407C-A956-BA7BABC6DCC7}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.EntityField

Represents a data element in a view. [<163>](#)

3.2.5.162.1 Properties

3.2.5.162.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.162.1.1.1 ContainsLocalizedDisplayName

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **EntityField** (section [3.2.5.162](#)) contains a localized display name.

3.2.5.162.1.1.2 DefaultDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the default display name of the **EntityField** (section [3.2.5.162](#)).

3.2.5.162.1.1.3 LocalizedDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the localized display name of the **EntityField** (section [3.2.5.162](#)).

3.2.5.162.1.1.4 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Retrieves the name of the **EntityField** (section [3.2.5.162](#)).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.162.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.162.2 Methods

3.2.5.162.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.162.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.163 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView

TypeId: {971264EB-8186-4B1D-9FB0-F3F9D2BDFB66}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.EntityView

Represents a collection of fields (2).[<164>](#)

3.2.5.163.1 Properties

3.2.5.163.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.163.1.1.1 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the **EntityView** (section [3.2.5.163](#)).

3.2.5.163.1.1.2 RelatedSpecificFinderName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies name of the SpecificFinder method instance of this **EntityView** (section [3.2.5.163](#)).

If the view contains a set of fields(2) that are not completely addressed by any of the **Finders** in the external content type, then this property MUST return null.

3.2.5.163.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.163.1.2.1 Fields

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityFieldCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of fields (2) in the view.

3.2.5.163.2 Methods

3.2.5.163.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.163.2.1.1 GetType

Return Type: CSOM String

Specifies the type descriptor for input field.

Parameters:

fieldDotNotation: The input field.

Type: CSOM String

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	<i>Input field is null.</i>
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Type descriptor with the given field does not exist.

3.2.5.163.2.1.2 GetXmlSchema

Return Type: CSOM String

Gets the XML schema of the view.

The schema returned from this method can be used to generate a user interface form to display or edit the data that corresponds to this view.

The XML namespace specified by the XML schema is implementation-specific. The XML schema MUST specify the root element that corresponds to the View. The name of the root element MUST be equal to the name of the View. The root element MUST contain exactly one XML element for each of the field (2) in the View. The XML element is declared based on the TypeDescriptors that correspond to field (2)

Parameters: None

3.2.5.163.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.163.2.2.1 GetDefaultValues

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityFieldValueDictionary

Gets a **FieldValueDictionary** (section [3.2.5.164](#)) that contains the default values for this view.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.163.2.2.2 GetTypeDescriptor

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.TypeDescriptor

Gets the **TypeDescriptor** (section [3.2.5.182](#)) object that corresponds to the given field name.

Parameters:

fieldDotNotation: The given field name.

Type: CSOM String

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	<i>fieldDotNotation</i> is null .
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Type descriptor with the given field name does not exist.

3.2.5.164 Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityFieldValueDictionary

TypeId: {5BC2B16A-0BEE-449A-9EF0-8A504CA2AD22}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityFieldValueDictionary

Specifies the field (2) value dictionary for data exchange. [<165>](#) The field is specified using Dot notation, which is a representation of the data elements similar to accessing data elements in C#. Each data element is accessed by providing their parent data element and the name of the data element if the containing data element is a structure, or the index of the data element, if the containing element is a collection.

3.2.5.164.1 Properties

3.2.5.164.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.164.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.164.2 Methods

3.2.5.164.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.164.2.1.1 CreateCollectionInstance

Return Type: None

Creates and initializes a new instance of the collection specified by the field name.

Parameters:

fieldDotNotation: The path to the collection.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

size: The size of the collection.

Type: CSOM Int32

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	<i>fieldDotNotation</i> is null or empty.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Type descriptor with the given field name does not exist

3.2.5.164.2.1.2 CreateInstance

Return Type: None

Creates and initializes a new instance of the object specified by the given field name.

Parameters:

fieldInstanceDotNotation: The path to the instance of the object to create.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

fieldDotNotation: The path to the object.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	Atleast one of the given field name is null or empty.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Type descriptor with the given field name does not exist.

3.2.5.164.2.1.3 FromXml

Return Type: None

Sets the value in the field (2) value dictionary (section [3.2.5.164](#)) from the given XML.

Parameters:

xml: A string containing the XML data.

Type: CSOM String

An example of the XML format is specified in section [3.2.5.164.2.1.6](#)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	Input XML is null or empty.

3.2.5.164.2.1.4 GetCollectionSize

Return Type: CSOM Int32

Returns the size of the collection specified by the field name.

Parameters:

fieldDotNotation: The path to the collection.

Type: CSOM String

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	<i>fieldDotNotation</i> is null or empty.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Type descriptor with the given field name doesn't exist.

3.2.5.164.2.1.5 SetFieldValue

Return Type: None

Sets a value in the field (2) value dictionary.

Parameters:

fieldDotNotation: The input field name.

Type: CSOM String

value: Value to be set,

Type: System.Object

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	<i>fieldDotNotation</i> is null or empty.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Type descriptor with the given field name does not exist.

3.2.5.164.2.1.6 ToXml

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns the value in the field (2) value dictionary in XML.

The XML output is implementation specific. One such example of the XML output having four values in the EntityFieldValueDictionary is

```
<GenericEntityGenericInvoker
xmlns="http://tempuri.org/XMLSchema.xsd/Microsoft.Lobi.WCFModel">
<DoubleValue>555</DoubleValue>
<FloatValue>5</FloatValue>
<IntValue>55</IntValue>
<ShortValue>105</ShortValue>
</GenericEntityGenericInvoker>
```

Parameters: None

3.2.5.164.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.165 Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityIdentity

TypeId: {36C08DBD-02E6-493E-99F5-DF3F18342F85}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityIdentity

Specifies a metadata for Entity identity. <166>

3.2.5.165.1 Properties

3.2.5.165.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.165.1.1.1 IdentifierCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the count of the identifiers.

3.2.5.165.1.1.2 IsTemporary

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the identity is temporary.

3.2.5.165.1.1.3 TemporaryId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies temporary internal identifier

3.2.5.165.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.165.2 Methods

3.2.5.165.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.165.2.1.1 Serialize

Return Type: CSOM String

Specifies a string representation of the identity.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.165.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.165.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

Initializes a new instance from one or more identifier values. These identifiers uniquely identify an entity instance.

For example, a Customer entity can have Customer First Name and Customer Last Name as identifiers.

Parameters:

identifierValues: identifier values.

Type: System.Object[]

3.2.5.166 Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance

TypeId: {C75B5D2D-1E0C-41E2-89D1-A3B6016AC9CE}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance

Represents instances of business objects and data associated with the object. <167> For example, customer and order information in a **back-end database server** business application.

3.2.5.166.1 Properties

3.2.5.166.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.166.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.166.2 Methods

3.2.5.166.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.166.2.1.1 CreateCollectionInstance

Return Type: None

Creates and initializes a new instance of the collection specified by the given field name.

Parameters:

fieldDotNotation: The path to the collection.

Type: CSOM String

size: The size of the collection.

Type: CSOM Int32

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	<i>fieldDotNotation</i> is null or empty.

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Type descriptor with the given field name does not exist.

3.2.5.166.2.1.2 CreateInstance

Return Type: None

Creates and initializes a new instance of the object referred by the given field name.

Parameters:

fieldInstanceDotNotation: The path to the instance of the object to create.

Type: CSOM String

fieldDotNotation: The path to the object.

Type: CSOM String

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	Atleast one of the given field names is null or empty.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Type descriptor with the given field name does not exist.

3.2.5.166.2.1.3 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes this **EntityInstance** (section [3.2.5.166](#))..

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permission to delete the external item.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException	The item to delete does not exist anymore.

3.2.5.166.2.1.4 FromXml

Return Type: None

Specifies the value in this dictionary from given XML.

Parameters:

xml: A string containing the XML value.

Type: CSOM String

An example of the XML format is specified in section [3.2.5.164.2.1.6](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	Input XML is null or empty.

3.2.5.166.2.1.5 SetFieldValue

Return Type: None

S.

Parameters:

fieldDotNotation: The input field (2) name

Type: CSOM String

value: Value to be set.

Type: System.Object

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	<i>fieldDotNotation</i> is null or empty
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Type descriptor with the given field name does not exist.

3.2.5.166.2.1.6 ToXml

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns methods and properties defined in **EntityInstance** (section [3.2.5.166](#)) in XML format.

An example of XML output format is specified in section [3.2.5.164.2.1.6](#)

Parameters: None

3.2.5.166.2.1.7 Update

Return Type: None

Invokes update method for this **EntityInstance** (section [3.2.5.166](#)).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permission to update the external item.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException	The item to update does not exist anymore.

3.2.5.166.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.166.2.2.1 GetIdentity

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityIdentity

Returns the identity of this **EntityInstance** (section [3.2.5.166](#)).

Parameters: None

3.2.5.167 Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.UrlZone

ShortName: Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.UrlZone

Flag: false

Represents a location in the **topology** of the farm. [<168>](#)

3.2.5.167.1 Field Values

3.2.5.167.1.1 DefaultZone

Value: 0

Specifies the default zone used for requests unless another zone is specified.

3.2.5.167.1.2 Intranet

Value: 1

Specifies an intranet zone.

3.2.5.167.1.3 Internet

Value: 2

Specifies an internet zone.

3.2.5.167.1.4 Custom

Value: 3

Specifies a custom zone.

3.2.5.167.1.5 Extranet

Value: 4

Specifies an extranet zone.

3.2.5.168 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlternateUrl

TypeId: {19E49AB8-90D1-44E1-B186-FACE114707F5}

ShortName: SP.AlternateUrl

Encapsulates a URL and the zone with which it is associated. [<169>](#)

3.2.5.168.1 Properties

3.2.5.168.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.168.1.1.1 Uri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Identical to the incoming URL, but in URI form.

3.2.5.168.1.1.2 UriZone

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.UriZone

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the zone associated with this URL.

3.2.5.168.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.168.2 Methods

3.2.5.168.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.168.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.169 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Analytics.EventTypeId

ShortName: SP.Analytics.EventTypeId

Flag: false

Specifies the type of an analytics event. [.<170>](#)

3.2.5.169.1 Field Values

3.2.5.169.1.1 View

Value: 1

Specifies an event associated with viewing an item.

3.2.5.169.1.2 First

Value: 1

Reserved. This value will be removed in a future iteration of the protocol.

3.2.5.169.1.3 RecommendationView

Value: 2

Specifies the event associated with displaying an item recommendation.

3.2.5.169.1.4 RecommendationClick

Value: 3

Specifies the event associated with following an item recommendation.

3.2.5.169.1.5 Last

Value: 3

Reserved. This value will be removed in a future iteration of the protocol.

3.2.5.169.1.6 None

Value: 0

Specifies an event type that is not valid.

3.2.5.170 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Analytics.SPAnalyticsUsageEntry

TypeId: {47228DF5-E073-47CA-97A8-A0537B77A1DF}

ShortName: SP.Analytics.SPAnalyticsUsageEntry

Specifies an analytics usage entry to log user or system events. [.<171>](#)

3.2.5.170.1 Properties

3.2.5.170.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.170.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.170.2 Methods

3.2.5.170.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.170.2.1.1 LogAnalyticsEvent

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: None

Creates and logs an analytics event into the analytics pipeline.

Parameters:

eventType: The event type identifier of the analytics event to create.

Type: CSOM Int32

MUST be one of the values specified by Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Analytics.EventTypeId.

itemId: The identifier of the item for which the event is being logged for.

Type: CSOM String

MUST be less than or equal to 260 characters.

3.2.5.170.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.171 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Attachment

TypeId: {ABD102DE-1731-4BE2-AE7E-3515371CC5C7}

ShortName: SP.Attachment

Specifies a list item attachment. [<172>](#)

3.2.5.171.1 Properties

3.2.5.171.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.171.1.1.1 ServerRelativeUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the server-relative URL of a list item attachment.

3.2.5.171.1.1.2 FileName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the file name of the list item attachment.

3.2.5.171.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.171.2 Methods

3.2.5.171.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.171.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes this list item attachment.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.171.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.172 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AttachmentCollection

TypeId: {F4E86471-7DAB-4B47-B061-50A40E27140E}

ShortName: SP.AttachmentCollection

Specifies a collection of list item attachments. [<173>](#)

3.2.5.172.1 Properties

3.2.5.172.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.172.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.172.2 Methods

3.2.5.172.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.172.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.172.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Attachment

Adds the attachment represented by the file name and stream in the specified parameter to the list item.

Parameters:

parameters: The creation information which contains file name and content stream.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AttachmentCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024809	System.ArgumentException	The ContentStream property of <i>parameters</i> is NULL, or the FileName property of <i>parameters</i> is NULL or empty.
- 2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	<i>parameters</i> is NULL.

3.2.5.172.2.2.2 GetByFileName

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Attachment

Returns the list item attachment with the specified file name.

Parameters:

fileName: The specified file name.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.173 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AttachmentCreationInformation

TypeId: {EDF6309C-8142-4133-921E-4D6AEC35550D}

ShortName: SP.AttachmentCreationInformation

Specifies a list item attachment. [<174>](#)

3.2.5.173.1 Properties

3.2.5.173.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.173.1.1.1 ContentStream

Type: CSOM Stream

Accessibility: Read/Write

The contents of the file as a stream (1).

3.2.5.173.1.1.2 FileName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the file name of the list item attachment.

3.2.5.173.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.174 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ServerSettings

TypeId: {ADFA7B3E-A27C-4288-9B6C-A8EA51BF082D}

ShortName: SP.ServerSettings

Provides methods for obtaining protocol server (2) properties that correspond to different Web application zones. [<175>](#)

3.2.5.174.1 Properties

3.2.5.174.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.174.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.174.2 Methods

3.2.5.174.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.174.2.1.1 GetBlockedFileExtensions

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: System.Collections.Generic.IEnumerable<System.String>

Returns the blocked file extensions for the current site (2).

Parameters: None

3.2.5.174.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.175 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebProxy

TypeId: {656A77C4-1634-415C-BF85-C6C0CB286E0E}

ShortName: SP.WebProxy

Specifies an infrastructure for the protocol server to make outbound **Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP)** requests based on parameters specified by the client.<176>

3.2.5.175.1 Properties

3.2.5.175.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.175.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.175.2 Methods

3.2.5.175.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.175.2.1.1 Invoke

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebResponseInfo

Specifies that the protocol server should make an outbound Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) request using the specified parameters.

Parameters:

requestInfo: A **WebRequestInfo** (section [3.2.5.176](#)) object that contains the URL, headers and body of the request.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebRequestInfo

3.2.5.175.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.176 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebRequestInfo

TypeId: {71AA825D-BC12-422D-A177-D2E63FE68CD9}

ShortName: SP.WebRequestInfo

Specifies metadata about a Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) request. <177>

3.2.5.176.1 Properties

3.2.5.176.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.176.1.1.1 Body

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The content of the request, as described in [\[RFC2616\]](#) section 4.3.

3.2.5.176.1.1.2 Headers

Type: CSOM dictionary

Accessibility: Read/Write

The headers of the request, as described in [\[RFC2616\]](#) section 4.2.

3.2.5.176.1.1.3 Method

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **HTTP method** of the request, as described in [\[RFC2616\]](#) section 5.1.1.

It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.176.1.1.4 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The target URL of the request.

It MUST be a URL of absolute form. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.176.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.177 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebResponseInfo

TypeId: {73B6054A-AA40-41E4-A34F-5A6F898E6D4F}

ShortName: SP.WebResponseInfo

Specifies metadata about a Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) response. <178>

3.2.5.177.1 Properties

3.2.5.177.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.177.1.1.1 Body

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The content of the response, as described in [\[RFC2616\]](#) section 4.3.

3.2.5.177.1.1.2 Headers

Type: CSOM dictionary

Accessibility: Read/Write

The headers of the response, as described in [\[RFC2616\]](#) section 4.2.

3.2.5.177.1.1.3 StatusCode

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **Status-Code** of the response, as described in [\[RFC2616\]](#) section 10.

3.2.5.177.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.178 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Entity

TypeId: {493FB354-E4A4-4577-B7F4-64BB868C128E}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Entity

Specifies an external content type in a **line-of-business (LOB) system** application. <179>

3.2.5.178.1 Properties

3.2.5.178.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.178.1.1.1 EstimatedInstanceCount

Type: CSOM Int64

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of expected external items associated with this external content type.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.178.1.1.2 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the metadata object.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.178.1.1.3 Namespace

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the namespace of the given **Entity** (section [3.2.5.178](#)).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.178.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.178.2 Methods

3.2.5.178.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.178.2.1.1 GetIdentifierCount

Return Type: CSOM Int32

Specifies the number of identifiers in an external content type.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.178.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.178.2.2.1 Create

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityIdentity

Creates an external item.

Use this method to create external items in the external system by specifying the values required for creation. The values do not necessarily correspond to fields of an external item.

The method returns the **EntityIdentity** (section [3.2.5.165](#)) that corresponds to the external item that was created.

The **EntityFieldValueDictionary** (section [3.2.5.164](#)) instance provided as an input to this method is created from a **View** that corresponds to a **MethodInstance** of type "Creator".

Parameters:

fieldValues: The parameters of the **Create** method.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityFieldValueDictionary

It MUST NOT be NULL.

lobSystemInstance: The line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to create an external item.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.InvalidMetadataObjectException	The Create method does not have a return value. A proper EntityIdentity object must be supplied for create function.
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Creator MethodInstances may not return collections.

3.2.5.178.2.2.2 FindSpecific

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance

Retrieves the external item corresponding to the identity by calling the given SpecificFindermethod.

Parameters:

identity: The given identity.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityIdentity

It MUST NOT be NULL.

specificFinderName: SpecificFinder method name.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstance: The line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to read an external item.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	There is no SpecificFinder method available with the given name.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException	An external item with the given identity does not exist.
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	Atleast one of the parameters is null

3.2.5.178.2.2.3 FindSpecificByBdcId

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance

Retrieves the external item corresponding to the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) identity by calling the given SpecificFinder method.

Parameters:

bdcIdentity: Unique identity string for external item

Type: CSOM String

BdcIdentity is a unique identity string generated by BCS from the entity identifiers to uniquely identify an external item.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

specificFinderName: Name of the SpecificFinder method.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstance: The line-of-business (LOB) system instance

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to read an external item.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	There is no SpecificFinder available with the given name.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException	An external item with the given id does not exist.
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	The specified <i>bdcIdentity</i> is null or empty or any one of <i>SpecificFinder</i> or <i>lobSystemInstance</i> is null .

3.2.5.178.2.2.4 FindSpecificDefault

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance

Retrieves the external item corresponding to the identity by calling the default SpecificFinder method.

Parameters:

identity: The given **EntityIdentity** (section [3.2.5.165](#)).

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityIdentity

It MUST NOT be NULL.

lobSystemInstance: The line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to read an external item.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException	An external item with the given identity does not exist.
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	Atleast one of the parameters is null

3.2.5.178.2.2.5 FindSpecificDefaultByBdcId

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance

Retrieves the external item corresponding to the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) identity by calling the default SpecificFinder method.

Parameters:

bdcIdentity: The given Business Data Connectivity (BDC)identity.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstance: The external system instance.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to read an external item.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException	An external item with the given identifier does not exist.
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	The specified BDC identity is null or empty or lline-of-business (LOB) system

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
		is null

3.2.5.178.2.2.6 GetCreatorView

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView

Gets the View for the given Creator method instance.

Parameters:

methodName: MethodInstance Name

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	View with the given MethodInstance name cannot be found.
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	MethodInstance name is null .

3.2.5.178.2.2.7 GetDefaultSpecificFinderView

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView

Gets the View for the default SpecificFinder method.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	Default SpecificFinder cannot be found.

3.2.5.178.2.2.8 GetIdentifiers

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityIdentifierCollection

Specifies the identifier parameters of an external content type.

Returns a read only collection of identifiers.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.178.2.2.9 GetLobSystem

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystem

Specifies line-of-business (LOB) system for an external content type.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.178.2.2.10 GetSpecificFinderView

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView

Specifies the View for the given SpecificFinder method.

Parameters:

specificFinderName: The name of the SpecificFinder.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	View with the given method name cannot be found.
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	SpecificFinder name is null

3.2.5.178.2.2.11 GetUpdaterView

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView

Specifies the View for the given **Updater** method.

Parameters:

updaterName: Updater name.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	View with the given

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
		method name cannot be found.
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	Updater name is null

3.2.5.178.2.2.12 FindAssociated

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityInstanceCollection

Specifies the external items that are associated with a source external item using an association that is filtered by specified criteria.

Parameters:

entityInstance: Source Business Data Connectivity (BDC) external item.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

associationName: The association name to use.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

filterList: The filters to apply.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.FilterCollection

It MUST NOT be NULL.

lobSystemInstance: The line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to read an external item.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	There is no association available with the given name.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException	An external item

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
		with the given identifier does not exist.
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	The specified BDC identity is null , empty or either of SpecificFinder or lobSystemInstance is null .

3.2.5.178.2.2.13 FindFiltered

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityInstanceCollection

Calls the given SpecificFinder method with the specified filters to retrieve a collection of items from the external Business Data Connectivity (BDC) system.

A protocol client SHOULD use a set of filters to narrow and constrain the set of items returned. Set filters using **FilterCollection** (section [3.2.5.202](#)) to filter the data returned by the external system.

Parameters:

filterList: The filters to apply.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.FilterCollection

It MUST NOT be NULL.

nameOfFinder: The name of the SpecificFinder.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstance: The line-of-business (LOB) system instance

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to read an external item.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	There is no finder available with the given name.

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException	An external item with the given identifier does not exist.
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	The specified BDC identity is null , empty or either SpecificFinder or lobSystemInstance is null .

3.2.5.178.2.2.14 GetAssociationView

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView

Specifies the View of the association.

Parameters:

associationName: The name of the association.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	There is no association available with the given name.
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	The specified bdcIdentity is null , empty or any one of SpecificFinder name or line-of-business (LOB) system instance is null

3.2.5.178.2.2.15 GetFilters

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.FilterCollection

Specifies the list of filters defined for a given MethodInstance name.

Parameters:

methodName: MethodInstance name.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	MethodInstance with the given name cannot be found.
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	The specified bdcIdentity is null, empty or either SpecificFinder name or line-of-business (LOB) system instance is null .

3.2.5.178.2.2.16 Execute

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MethodExecutionResult

Runs the given method instance against an external line-of-business (LOB) system instance with the given parameters.

Parameters:

methodName: The MethodInstance name.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstance: The line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

inputParams: The arguments to pass to the external system. The *inputParams* array MUST have as many elements as there are parameters in the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) model for that method.

Type: System.Object[]

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to read an external item.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	There is no MethodInstance available with the given name.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException	An external item with the given input does not exist.
-2147024809	System.ArgumentException	Set of parameters provided do not exactly match what is defined by the metadata or execution result produces a collection as per BDC model but not enumerable.
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	One or more specified arguments are either null or empty

3.2.5.179 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityIdentifier

TypeId: {86B6671B-E6E1-4F99-AA9D-D7A3FFBD6C16}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.EntityIdentifier

Defines the properties of an external content type identifier. [<180>](#)

3.2.5.179.1 Properties

3.2.5.179.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.179.1.1.1 IdentifierType

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the .Net type of this **EntityIdentifier** (section [3.2.5.179](#)) as a string value.

3.2.5.179.1.1.2 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the **EntityIdentifier** (section [3.2.5.179](#)).

3.2.5.179.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.179.2 Methods

3.2.5.179.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.179.2.1.1 ContainsLocalizedDisplayName

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

Specifies whether this **EntityIdentifier** (section [3.2.5.179](#)) contains a localized display name.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.179.2.1.2 GetDefaultDisplayName

Return Type: CSOM String

Specifies the default display name of this **EntityIdentifier** (section [3.2.5.179](#)).

Parameters: None

3.2.5.179.2.1.3 GetLocalizedDisplayName

Return Type: CSOM String

Specifies the localized display name of this **EntityIdentifier** (section [3.2.5.179](#)).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.InvalidMetadataObjectException	Localized display name for current locale does not exist.

3.2.5.179.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.180 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystem

TypeId: {84EFF1C0-D351-441F-A57F-F73A0785CCEC}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.LobSystem

Represents an external line-of-business (LOB) system. [<181>](#)

3.2.5.180.1 Properties

3.2.5.180.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.180.1.1.1 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the external **LobSystem** (section [3.2.5.180](#)).

3.2.5.180.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.180.2 Methods

3.2.5.180.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.180.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.180.2.2.1 GetLobSystemInstances

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.LobSystemInstanceCollection

Specifies the instances of this external **LobSystem** (section [3.2.5.180](#)).

Parameters: None

3.2.5.181 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

TypeId: {A59E617A-FED3-4C3F-8B2C-BB11EDBF7827}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.LobSystemInstance

Specifies an instance of an external line-of-business (LOB) system. [<182>](#)

3.2.5.181.1 Properties

3.2.5.181.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.181.1.1.1 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the external line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

3.2.5.181.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.181.2 Methods

3.2.5.181.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.181.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.182 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.TypeDescriptor

TypeId: {D981A4B4-5FBD-4C46-9101-5C5E67D4AB3B}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.TypeDescriptor

Describes a data structure in an external system. [<183>](#) It represents the data type for a method parameter in the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog.

3.2.5.182.1 Properties

3.2.5.182.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.182.1.1.1 ContainsReadOnly

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether this **TypeDescriptor** or one of its children represent a read-only data structure.

3.2.5.182.1.1.2 IsCollection

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the described type represents a collection data structure.

3.2.5.182.1.1.3 IsReadOnly

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether this TypeDescriptor represents a read-only data structure.

3.2.5.182.1.1.4 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of this TypeDescriptor metadata object.

3.2.5.182.1.1.5 TypeName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the data type represented by this TypeDescriptor.

3.2.5.182.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.182.2 Methods

3.2.5.182.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.182.2.1.1 ContainsLocalizedDisplayName

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

Specifies whether this TypeDescriptor contains a localized display name.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.182.2.1.2 GetDefaultDisplayName

Return Type: CSOM String

Specifies the default display name of this TypeDescriptor.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.182.2.1.3 GetLocalizedDisplayName

Return Type: CSOM String

Specifies the localized display name of this TypeDescriptor.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.InvalidMetadataObjectException	Localized display name for the current locale does not exist.

3.2.5.182.2.1.4 IsLeaf

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

Specifies whether this TypeDescriptor contains any child TypeDescriptors.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.182.2.1.5 IsRoot

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

Specifies whether this TypeDescriptor represents the root of a data structure.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.182.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.182.2.2.1 GetChildTypeDescriptors

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.TypeDescriptorCollection

Specifies the TypeDescriptors that correspond to the fields of the represented structure.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.182.2.2.2 GetParentTypeDescriptor

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.TypeDescriptor

Returns the TypeDescriptor that contains this TypeDescriptor.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	This TypeDescriptor represents the root

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
		of a data structure.

3.2.5.183 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppCatalog

TypeId: {79CDEE9F-257E-423B-9E94-E6404659F7EA}

ShortName: SP.AppCatalog

Provides methods for retrieving installed SharePoint App Instances. [<184>](#) All methods in SP.AppCatalog are static.

3.2.5.183.1 Properties

3.2.5.183.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.183.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.183.2 Methods

3.2.5.183.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.183.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.184 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

TypeId: {211A55DF-058B-4917-AC93-2B5E08B1A9FD}

ShortName: SP.AppInstance

Specifies a SharePoint App Instance. [<185>](#)

3.2.5.184.1 Properties

3.2.5.184.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.184.1.1.1 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the SharePoint App Instance Id of the SharePoint App Instance.

3.2.5.184.1.1.2 AppWebFullUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The absolute URL of the site (2) created during the installation of this SharePoint App Instance.

3.2.5.184.1.1.3 InError

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the SharePoint App Instance is in an error state. An error state means that a job to has to be retried or aborted for the instance to continue its current lifecycle operation.

3.2.5.184.1.1.4 RemoteAppUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the base URL of the remote system deployed during the installation of this SharePoint App Instance.

3.2.5.184.1.1.5 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the site collection that contains the site (2) where this SharePoint App Instance is installed.

3.2.5.184.1.1.6 Status

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SPAppInstanceStatus

Accessibility: Read Only

The status of the app instance as defined in section [3.2.5.221](#).

3.2.5.184.1.1.7 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the title of the SharePoint App Instance. The title can change with use, and should not be used as an identifier. Use **Id** (section [3.2.5.184.1.1.1](#)) instead.

3.2.5.184.1.1.8 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the site (2) where this SharePoint App Instance is installed.

3.2.5.184.1.1.9 StartPage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The start page URL of the app instance.

3.2.5.184.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.184.2 Methods

3.2.5.184.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.184.2.1.1 Uninstall

Return Type: CSOM GUID

Uninstalls the SharePoint App Instance.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.184.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.185 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeLogItemQuery

TypeId: {820ED5A1-95F7-493B-88FA-266E9DB920AF}

ShortName: SP.ChangeLogItemQuery

Specifies an object that is used as the input parameter of **GetListItemChangesSinceToken** (section [3.2.5.79.2.1.7](#)) method. <186>

3.2.5.185.1 Properties

3.2.5.185.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.185.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a string that contains the change token for the request.

3.2.5.185.1.1.2 Contains

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a string representation of the **XML element** that defines custom filtering for the query. See section 2.2.4.3 in [\[MS-LISTSWS\]](#).

3.2.5.185.1.1.3 Query

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies which records from the list (1) are to be returned and the order in which they will be returned. See section 2.2 in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#).

3.2.5.185.1.1.4 QueryOptions

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies various options for modifying the **Query** (section [3.2.5.185.1.1.3](#)). See section 2.2.4.4 in [\[MS-LISTSWS\]](#).

3.2.5.185.1.1.5 ViewName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the GUID for the view.

3.2.5.185.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.186 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCreationInformation

TypeId: {46C21C03-8E93-4E5A-BF90-228366397C9A}

ShortName: SP.FieldCreationInformation

Specifies the metadata of a field (2) that is specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) section 2.1.2.9.<187>

3.2.5.186.1 Properties

3.2.5.186.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.186.1.1.1 Choices

Type: CSOM Array

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies values that are available for selection in the field (2).

3.2.5.186.1.1.2 FieldTypeKind

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of the field (2).

3.2.5.186.1.1.3 IsCompactName

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

This value is **true** to compact the field (2) name to eight characters; otherwise, **false**.

3.2.5.186.1.1.4 LookupListId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

A CSOM GUID that specifies the target list for the lookup field (2).

3.2.5.186.1.1.5 LookupWebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the identifier of the site (2) that contains the list (1) that is the source for the field (2) value.

3.2.5.186.1.1.6 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the field (2) requires a value. If the field (2) requires a value, this value MUST be set to "true". Otherwise, it MUST be set to "false".

3.2.5.186.1.1.7 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display name of the field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.186.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.187 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGeolocation

TypeId: {D5A367F2-3B74-4984-AB50-9A700883C90B}

ShortName: SP.FieldGeolocation

Specifies a field (2) that contains geographical location values. [<188>](#)

3.2.5.187.1 Properties

3.2.5.187.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.187.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.187.1.1.2 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.187.1.1.3 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.187.1.1.4 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.187.1.1.5 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list (1) has an external data source and tying to set UCC to true .

3.2.5.187.1.1.6 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of the field (2).

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.187.1.1.7 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.187.1.1.8 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the field (2) derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.187.1.1.9 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	This field (2) belongs to a list (1) that has an external data source (1).

3.2.5.187.1.1.10 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.187.1.1.11 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.187.1.1.12 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.187.1.1.13 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.187.1.1.14 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	This field (2) belongs to a list (1) that has an external data source and Required is set to true .

3.2.5.187.1.1.15 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an XML fragment that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as defined in [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.187.1.1.16 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.187.1.1.17 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.187.1.1.18 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.187.1.1.19 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.187.1.1.20 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.187.1.1.21 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.187.1.1.22 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.187.1.1.23 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.187.1.1.24 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.187.1.1.25 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.187.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.187.2 Methods

3.2.5.187.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.187.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2) from the list (1), from the site (2), or from the content types within the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is false .

3.2.5.187.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is true .
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is true .

3.2.5.187.2.1.3 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2) and propagates changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is true .
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is true .

3.2.5.187.2.1.4 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation specific transformation of the value.

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.187.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.188 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGeolocationValue

TypeId: {97650AFF-7E7B-44BE-AC6E-D559F7F897A2}

ShortName: SP.FieldGeolocationValue

Specifies altitude, latitude, longitude and measure values for **FieldGeolocation** (section [3.2.5.187](#)).<189>

3.2.5.188.1 Properties

3.2.5.188.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.188.1.1.1 Altitude

Type: CSOM Double

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the altitude value for **FieldGeolocation** (section [3.2.5.187](#)). This is a user defined value.

3.2.5.188.1.1.2 Latitude

Type: CSOM Double

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the latitude value for **FieldGeolocation** (section [3.2.5.187](#)).

Latitude value MUST be between -90 and +90.

3.2.5.188.1.1.3 Longitude

Type: CSOM Double

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the longitude value for **FieldGeolocation** (section [3.2.5.187](#)).

Longitude value MUST be between -180 and +180.

3.2.5.188.1.1.4 Measure

Type: CSOM Double

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the measure value for **FieldGeolocation** (section [3.2.5.187](#)). This is a user defined value.

3.2.5.188.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.189 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Move

TypeId: {0E46114D-13EA-4DC1-8EA9-153DF305B62F}

ShortName: SP.Move

Provides static methods for moving documents to a specified destination. [<190>](#) The destination can be within the same site collection, between different site collections, or between different farms. The following is a list of exceptions thrown from the move operation:

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
	System.Exception	Unexpected exceptions.
	System.ArgumentException	Argument exceptions.
	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null .
- 2130575154	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The user does not have the required move access rights to the source or destination lists.
- 2130575158	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The destination list is invalid.
- 2130575162	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Can't move from source to the destination.
- 2130575198	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Move not supported at the destination
- 2130575220	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Invalid source.
- 2130575221	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Invalid destination.
- 2130575257	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Source already exists at the destination and the overwrite parameter is false.

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130575328	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Invalid URL
- 2130575344	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The source or destination is not a document list.
- 2130575350	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Invalid argument.
- 2147024846	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Document type is not supported for move.
- 2147024893	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Invalid destination folder.

3.2.5.189.1 Properties

3.2.5.189.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.189.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.189.2 Methods

3.2.5.189.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.189.2.1.1 CopyDocument

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: None

This method copies a **document stream** to the specified destination. Sub folders **MUST** be created if they don't exist at the destination. If the method fails, an exception **MUST** be thrown.

Parameters:

source: A string that specifies the full URL of a document to be copied.

Type: CSOM String

docStream: A document file stream to be copied.

Type: CSOM Stream

destination: A string that specifies the full URL of the copy destination.

Type: CSOM String

sourceBaseFolder: A string that specifies the full source URL of the base folder of a document to be copied.

Type: CSOM String

overwrite: A boolean that specifies if the copy can overwrite an existing destination document. True for overwriting destination file with the same name.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.189.2.1.2 GetDocumentUrls

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM Array

Returns full document and folder URLs in an array of strings. Document URLs returned MUST include documents in folders and sub-folders if the query contains folder items. The returned URLs MUST not include documents not supported for move. If the method fails, an exception MUST be thrown.

Parameters:

listID: A GUID that specifies the document list (1) identifier.

Type: CSOM GUID

itemIDs: An array of integers representing selected item identifiers of the document list (1).

Type: System.Int32[]

3.2.5.189.2.1.3 IsValidMoveDestination

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

Verifies if a destination URL is valid. A destination URL is valid if the destination exists and the user has the move required access rights to it. If the method fails or the destination is invalid, an exception MUST be thrown.

Parameters:

destination: A string that specifies the full URL of a move destination.

Type: CSOM String

isFolderOnly: A Boolean that specifies if the validation is for a folder destination only. If this value is **true**, the destination is valid if the destination folder exists. If this value is **false**, the destination is not valid because either the destination folder or file already exists.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.189.2.1.4 MoveDocument

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: None

Moves a document to the specified destination. The destination can be within the same site collection, in a different site collection, or in a different farm. If the method fails, an exception MUST be thrown.

Parameters:

source: A string that specifies the full URL of a document to be moved.

Type: CSOM String

destination: A string that specifies the full URL of the move destination.

Type: CSOM String

sourceBaseFolder: A string that specifies the full source URL of the base folder of a document to be moved.

Type: CSOM String

overwrite: A boolean that specifies if the move can overwrite an existing destination document. True for overwriting destination file with the same name.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.189.2.1.5 CreateDestinationFolder

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM String

Creates a new destination folder under the specified base folder and returns the full URL of the newly created destination folder. An exception MUST be thrown if the creation fails.

Verifies if a destination URL is valid. A destination URL is valid if the destination exists and the user has the move required access rights to it. If the method fails, an exception MUST be thrown.

Parameters:

baseFolder: A full URL string specifies a destination base folder.

Type: CSOM String

newFolderName: A string specifying the name of a new folder to be created.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.189.2.1.6 GetDestinations

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveDestinationCollection

Returns move destinations and paging information in the **SP.MoveDestinationCollection** (section [3.2.5.210](#)) object. In the destination list, a destination site (2) MUST be listed first followed by the

document libraries and library folders of the site (2). For a site URL, the destination name is the **site title**. For a destination folder URL, the destination name is the folder name. If the method fails, an exception MUST be thrown.

Parameters:

site: A full URL string specifies a web site or document library folder.

Type: CSOM String

isSite: A boolean value. **true** indicates a site URL; **false** indicates a document library folder URL.

Type: CSOM Boolean

pageSize: A limit for the number of destination items in the query. MUST be less than or equal to 50.

Type: CSOM Int32

pagePosition: A start position returned from a previous query if any.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollectionPosition

3.2.5.189.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.190 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.DocumentSharingManager

TypeId: {10C23C0E-CEAD-4F15-9DEB-A0F1D7507495}

ShortName: SP.Sharing.DocumentSharingManager

Specifies document sharing related methods. [<191>](#)

3.2.5.190.1 Properties

3.2.5.190.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.190.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.190.2 Methods

3.2.5.190.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.190.2.1.1 UpdateDocumentSharingInfo

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM Array

This method allows a caller with the 'ManagePermission' permission to update sharing information on a document to enable document sharing with a set of users. It returns an array of **UserSharingResult** (section 3.2.5.196) elements where each element contains the sharing status for each user.

Parameters:

resourceAddress: a URL that points to a securable object, which can be a document, folder or the root folder of a document library.

Type: CSOM String

userRoleAssignments: A list of recipients and roles to assign to the securable object pointed to by the *resourceAddress* parameter.

Type: CSOM Array

sendServerManagedNotification: A Boolean flag to indicate whether or not to generate an email notification to each recipient in the "userRoleAssignments" array after the document update is completed successfully. If this value is **true**, the protocol server will send an email notification if an email server is configured, and if this value is **false**, no email notification will be sent.

Type: CSOM Boolean

customMessage: A custom message to be included in the email notification.

Type: CSOM String

includeAnonymousLinksInNotification: A Boolean flag that indicates whether or not to include anonymous access links in the email notification to each recipient in the "userRoleAssignments" array after the document update is completed successfully. If the value is **true**, the protocol server will include an anonymous access link in the email notification, and if the value is **false**, no link will be included.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.190.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.190.2.2.1 GetRoleDefinition

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

This method returns a role definition in the current web that is associated with a given **Role** (section [3.2.5.191](#)) value.

Parameters:

role: A **Role** value for which to obtain the associated role definition object.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role

3.2.5.191 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role

ShortName: SP.Sharing.Role

Flag: false

Specifies a set of abstract roles that a user can be assigned to share a securable object in a document library. [<192>](#)

3.2.5.191.1 Field Values

3.2.5.191.1.1 None

Value: 0

The user does not have a permission to share a securable object.

3.2.5.191.1.2 View

Value: 1

The user can only read a securable object.

3.2.5.191.1.3 Edit

Value: 2

The user can edit or read a securable object, but cannot delete it.

3.2.5.191.1.4 Owner

Value: 3

The user is an owner of a securable object and can manage permissions, and edit, read or delete the object.

3.2.5.192 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserRoleAssignment

TypeId: {74485063-E2B5-424B-950C-4B62E816E31F}

ShortName: SP.Sharing.UserRoleAssignment

Specifies a user and a **role** that is associated with the user. [<193>](#)

3.2.5.192.1 Properties

3.2.5.192.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.192.1.1.1 Role

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a **Role** (section [3.2.5.191](#)).

Specifies a role that is assigned to a user.

3.2.5.192.1.1.2 UserId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the identifier of a user, which can be in the format of an email address or a login identifier.

3.2.5.192.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.193 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserSharingResult

TypeId: {782142B7-1BB8-495F-8A60-9940982DE38E}

ShortName: SP.Sharing.UserSharingResult

Specifies a sharing result for an individual user that method **UpdateDocumentSharingInfo** (section [3.2.5.190.2.1.1](#)) returns. [<194>](#)

3.2.5.193.1 Properties

3.2.5.193.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.193.1.1.1 AllowedRoles

Type: System.Collections.Generic.IEnumerable<Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role>

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a set of roles that can be assigned to the user.

3.2.5.193.1.1.2 CurrentRole

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the role that the user is currently assigned to.

3.2.5.193.1.1.3 IsUserKnown

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the user is known to the server. If **true**, the user is known to the server; if **false**, user is unknown.

3.2.5.193.1.1.4 Status

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the sharing update for the user was completed successfully. If **true**, the sharing update completed successfully for the user; if **false**, the sharing update failed for the user.

3.2.5.193.1.1.5 User

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of a user.

3.2.5.193.1.1.6 Message

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a message string that explains the reason when the **Status** (section [3.2.5.193.1.1.4](#)) property is FALSE.

3.2.5.193.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.194 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInfoCreationInformation

TypeId: {5143CF01-79B3-425C-96B2-6E8B34A45D03}

ShortName: SP.WebInfoCreationInformation

Specifies metadata about a site (2). [<195>](#)

3.2.5.194.1 Properties

3.2.5.194.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.194.1.1.1 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description for the site (2).

3.2.5.194.1.1.2 Language

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the language code identifier (LCID) for the language that is used on the site (2).

3.2.5.194.1.1.3 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the title for the site (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.194.1.1.4 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL of the site (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.194.1.1.5 UseUniquePermissions

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the site (2) has different permissions than its parent.

3.2.5.194.1.1.6 WebTemplate

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the site template that is used to create the site (2).

3.2.5.194.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.195 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformation

TypeId: {F847686B-8E42-401C-88E4-B5ED4261A788}

ShortName: SP.WebInformation

Specifies metadata about a site (2). [<196>](#)

3.2.5.195.1 Properties

3.2.5.195.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.195.1.1.1 Created

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies when the site (2) was created.

3.2.5.195.1.1.2 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description for the site (2).

3.2.5.195.1.1.3 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the site identifier for the site (2).

3.2.5.195.1.1.4 Language

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the language code identifier (LCID) for the language that is used on the site (2).

3.2.5.195.1.1.5 LastItemModifiedDate

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies when an item was last modified in the site (2).

3.2.5.195.1.1.6 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the title for the site (2).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.195.1.1.7 WebTemplateId

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the identifier of the site template that was used to create the site (2).

3.2.5.195.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.196 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformationCollection

TypeId: {FDDC4EE9-DC2E-444E-9D02-664C255DA6F1}

ShortName: SP.WebInformationCollection

Specifies a collection of objects containing metadata about a site (2). [.<197>](#)

3.2.5.196.1 Properties

3.2.5.196.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.196.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.196.2 Methods

3.2.5.196.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.196.2.1.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformation

Creates a new site (2) and adds it to this collection of sites (2).

Parameters:

parameters: The properties for the new site (2).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInfoCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.196.2.1.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformation

Returns an **SP.WebInformation** (section [3.2.5.195](#)) object containing metadata about a site (2) specified by the identifier of the **SP.WebInformation**.

Parameters:

id: Specifies the identifier.

Type: CSOM GUID

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024809	System.ArgumentException	The SP.WebInformation specified by <i>id</i> does not exist.
- 2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	The user does not have permissions to retrieve the SP.WebInformation.

3.2.5.196.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.197 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.XmlSchemaFieldCreationInformation

TypeId: {27B11DE3-188C-43B6-A3AC-E7123E134DB7}

ShortName: SP.XmlSchemaFieldCreationInformation

Specifies metadata about a field (2). [<198>](#)

3.2.5.197.1 Properties

3.2.5.197.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.197.1.1.1 Options

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AddFieldOptions

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the control settings that are used while adding a field (2).

3.2.5.197.1.1.2 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the schema that defines the field (2).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an XML fragment that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as defined in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3.

3.2.5.197.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.198 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemEntityCollection

TypeId: {FF83E272-F05F-4215-93E2-2C6DF20EC8C7}

ShortName: SP.ListItemEntityCollection

Specifies a collection of list items. <199>

3.2.5.198.1 Properties

3.2.5.198.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.198.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.198.2 Methods

3.2.5.198.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.198.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.198.2.2.1 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Returns the list item with the specified list item identifier.

Parameters:

itemId: Specifies the list item identifier.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.199 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ThemeInfo

TypeId: {1E0A65DD-0C5F-4D2C-AB41-A74312709124}

ShortName: SP.ThemeInfo

Specifies a theme for a site (2). <200>

3.2.5.199.1 Properties

3.2.5.199.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.199.1.1.1 AccessibleDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the accessible description for this theme.

3.2.5.199.1.1.2 ThemeBackgroundImageUri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the URI of the background image for this theme.

3.2.5.199.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.199.2 Methods

3.2.5.199.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.199.2.1.1 GetThemeFontByName

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns the name of the theme font for the specified font slot name and language code identifier (LCID). MUST return **null** if the font slot does not exist.

Parameters:

name: Name of the font slot.

Type: CSOM String

lcid: The language code identifier (LCID) for the required language.

Type: CSOM UInt32

3.2.5.199.2.1.2 GetThemeFontSizeByName

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns the font size of the theme font for the specified font slot name. MUST return null if the font slot does not exist.

Parameters:

name: Name of the font slot.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.199.2.1.3 GetThemeShadeByName

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns the HTML color code for the given theme color token.

Parameters:

name: The color token specifying a particular color slot in the theme.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.199.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.200 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.InformationRightsManagementSettings

TypeId: {DC0556DE-B544-4702-B2DC-9886AC31B25F}

ShortName: SP.InformationRightsManagementSettings

A collection of Information Rights Management (IRM) settings for a list (1).<201>

3.2.5.200.1 Properties

3.2.5.200.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.200.1.1.1 AllowPrint

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether a user can print the document.

3.2.5.200.1.1.2 AllowScript

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether a user can run scripts on a downloaded document.

3.2.5.200.1.1.3 AllowWriteCopy

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether a user can write in a copy of the downloaded document.

3.2.5.200.1.1.4 DocumentAccessExpireDays

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the number of days after which the downloaded document will expire.

3.2.5.200.1.1.5 DocumentLibraryProtectionExpireDate

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the date on which the Information Rights Management (IRM) protection of this document library will stop.

3.2.5.200.1.1.6 EnableDocumentAccessExpire

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the downloaded document will expire.

3.2.5.200.1.1.7 EnableGroupProtection

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the permission of downloaded document is applicable to a group (2).

3.2.5.200.1.1.8 EnableLicenseCacheExpire

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether a user must verify his or her credentials after certain intervals.

3.2.5.200.1.1.9 GroupName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the group (2) name (email address) that the permission is also applicable to.

3.2.5.200.1.1.10 LicenseCacheExpireDays

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the cache **policy** expiration duration for the application that renders this document.

3.2.5.200.1.1.11 PolicyDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the permission policy description.

3.2.5.200.1.1.12 PolicyTitle

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the permission policy title.

3.2.5.200.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.200.2 Methods

3.2.5.200.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.200.2.1.1 Reset

Return Type: None

Resets all the properties to default value.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.200.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Updates the document library with changes that are made to the settings.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.200.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.201

Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityInstanceCollection

TypeId: {973B9891-3BEF-4117-9E6F-90BDD6746D03}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Collections.EntityInstanceCollection

Specifies a read only collection of Entity Instances. [<202>](#)

3.2.5.201.1 Properties

3.2.5.201.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.201.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.201.2 Methods

3.2.5.201.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.201.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.202 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.FilterCollection

TypeId: {508617EA-E4BD-4EC7-817C-B8335C6384A2}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Collections.FilterCollection

Specifies a read only collection of filters. [<203>](#)

3.2.5.202.1 Properties

3.2.5.202.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.202.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.202.2 Methods

3.2.5.202.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.202.2.1.1 SetFilterValue

Return Type: None

Sets a value for a filter in the **FilterCollection** (section [3.2.5.202](#)).

Parameters:

inputFilterName: Filter name to which the value is to set.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

valueIndex: Index in the filter value array for the value.

Type: CSOM Int32

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

value: Value to set.

Type: System.Object

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to modify item.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException	A filter item with the given name does not exist.
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	The specified argument is null or empty.
-2146233086	System.ArgumentOutOfRangeException	Value at index in the filter is not accessible for modification. This problem occurs when the index is out of range.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Requested filter cannot be modified. Filter modification operation attempted on a non-modifiable filter.

3.2.5.202.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.203 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContextWebInformation

TypeId: {DF0C42FE-FC26-4D81-A32E-A40090D1ACB7}

ShortName: SP.ContextWebInformation

Specifies metadata about a site (2). <204>

3.2.5.203.1 Properties

3.2.5.203.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.203.1.1.1 FormDigestTimeoutSeconds

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the amount of time in seconds before security validation expires.

3.2.5.203.1.1.2 FormDigestValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a valid form digest for the site (2).

3.2.5.203.1.1.3 LibraryVersion

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the library version.

3.2.5.203.1.1.4 SiteFullUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the URL of the site collection that contains the site (2).

3.2.5.203.1.1.5 SupportedSchemaVersions

Type: CSOM Array

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the supported client-side object model (CSOM) request **schema version**.

3.2.5.203.1.1.6 WebFullUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the URL of the site (2).

3.2.5.203.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.204 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinition

TypeId: {A8D3515C-1135-4FFF-95A6-4E5E5FFF4ADC}

ShortName: SP.EventReceiverDefinition

Abstract base class that defines general properties of an event receiver. [<205>](#)

3.2.5.204.1 Properties

3.2.5.204.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.204.1.1.1 EventType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of event for the event receiver (section [3.2.5.208](#))

3.2.5.204.1.1.2 ReceiverAssembly

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **strong name** of the assembly that is used for event receiving.

3.2.5.204.1.1.3 ReceiverClass

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a string that represents the class that is used for receiving events.

3.2.5.204.1.1.4 ReceiverName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the event receiver.

3.2.5.204.1.1.5 ReceiverUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the URL of a web service that is used for event receiving.

3.2.5.204.1.1.6 SequenceNumber

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies an integer that represents the relative sequence of the event.

3.2.5.204.1.1.7 Synchronization

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverSynchronization

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the synchronization of actions of this event receiver (section [3.2.5.207](#))

3.2.5.204.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.204.2 Methods

3.2.5.204.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.204.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes an event receiver definition.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.204.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.205 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCollection

TypeId: {8AEF5B03-F05E-46E9-9537-6C3AAD574B7A}

ShortName: SP.EventReceiverDefinitionCollection

Represents a collection of **EventReceiverDefinition** (section [3.2.5.204](#)) objects that are used to enumerate the list of registered event receivers for objects that can have events. [<206>](#)

3.2.5.205.1 Properties

3.2.5.205.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.205.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.205.2 Methods

3.2.5.205.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.205.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.205.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinition

Creates an event receiver definition in the collection.

Parameters:

eventReceiverCreationInformation: Event receiver metadata.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCreationInformation

3.2.5.205.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinition

Returns an **EventReceiverDefinition** (section [3.2.5.204](#)) for the specified event receiver identifier.

Parameters:

eventReceiverId: Identifier of the event receiver.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.206

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCreationInformation

TypeId: {2C15382F-B6E4-41F6-8616-4CBE0080A5DE}

ShortName: SP.EventReceiverDefinitionCreationInformation

Specifies event receiver creation information. [<207>](#)

3.2.5.206.1 Properties

3.2.5.206.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.206.1.1.1 EventType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of event as specified by **EventReceiverType** (section [3.2.5.208](#)).

3.2.5.206.1.1.2 ReceiverAssembly

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the strong name of the assembly that is used for receiving events.

3.2.5.206.1.1.3 ReceiverClass

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a string that represents the class that is used for receiving events.

3.2.5.206.1.1.4 ReceiverName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the event receiver.

3.2.5.206.1.1.5 ReceiverUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL of a web service that is used for receiving events.

3.2.5.206.1.1.6 SequenceNumber

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies an integer that represents the relative sequence of the event.

3.2.5.206.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.207 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverSynchronization

ShortName: SP.EventReceiverSynchronization

Flag: false

Specifies the synchronization state value for the specified event receiver. [<208>](#)

3.2.5.207.1 Field Values

3.2.5.207.1.1 DefaultSynchronization

Value: 0

Specifies to run the event receiver synchronously, as specified in section [3.2.5.207.1.2](#), if it is a Before event. Specifies to run the event receiver asynchronously, as specified in section [3.2.5.207.1.3](#), if it is an After event.

3.2.5.207.1.2 Synchronous

Value: 1

Specifies that the event receiver is to run synchronously, or immediately.

3.2.5.207.1.3 Asynchronous

Value: 2

Specifies that the event receiver is to run asynchronously, or under a timer service.

3.2.5.208 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverType

ShortName: SP.EventReceiverType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of event that is handled by the event receiver. [<209>](#)

3.2.5.208.1 Field Values

3.2.5.208.1.1 InvalidReceiver

Value: -1

Indicates that an invalid event receiver type has been specified.

3.2.5.208.1.2 ItemAdding

Value: 1

Specifies an event that occurs before an item is added.

3.2.5.208.1.3 ItemUpdating

Value: 2

Specifies an event that occurs before an item is updated.

3.2.5.208.1.4 ItemDeleting

Value: 3

Specifies an event that occurs before an item is deleted.

3.2.5.208.1.5 ItemCheckingIn

Value: 4

Specifies an event that occurs before an item is checked in.

3.2.5.208.1.6 ItemCheckingOut

Value: 5

Specifies an event that occurs before an item is checked out.

3.2.5.208.1.7 ItemUncheckingOut

Value: 6

Specifies an event that occurs before a checkout of an item is reversed.

3.2.5.208.1.8 ItemAttachmentAdding

Value: 7

Specifies an event that occurs before an attachment is added to the item.

3.2.5.208.1.9 ItemAttachmentDeleting

Value: 8

Specifies an event that occurs before an attachment is removed from the item.

3.2.5.208.1.10 ItemFileMoving

Value: 9

Specifies an event that occurs before a file is moved.

3.2.5.208.1.11 ItemVersionDeleting

Value: 11

Specifies an event that occurs before an item version is deleted.

3.2.5.208.1.12 FieldAdding

Value: 101

Specifies an event that occurs before a field (2) is added to a list (1).

3.2.5.208.1.13 FieldUpdating

Value: 102

Specifies an event that occurs before a field (2) is updated.

3.2.5.208.1.14 FieldDeleting

Value: 103

Specifies an event that occurs before a field (2) is deleted from a list (1).

3.2.5.208.1.15 ListAdding

Value: 104

Specifies an event that occurs before a list (1) is created.

3.2.5.208.1.16 ListDeleting

Value: 105

Specifies an event that occurs before a list (1) is deleted.

3.2.5.208.1.17 SiteDeleting

Value: 201

Specifies an event that occurs before a site collection is deleted.

3.2.5.208.1.18 WebDeleting

Value: 202

Specifies an event that occurs before a site (2) is deleted.

3.2.5.208.1.19 WebMoving

Value: 203

Specifies an event that occurs before a site (2) (URL) is changed.

3.2.5.208.1.20 WebAdding

Value: 204

Specifies an event that occurs before a new site (2) is created.

3.2.5.208.1.21 GroupAdding

Value: 301

Specifies an event that occurs before a security group is added.

3.2.5.208.1.22 GroupUpdating

Value: 302

Specifies an event that occurs before a security group is updated.

3.2.5.208.1.23 GroupDeleting

Value: 303

Specifies an event that occurs before a security group is deleted.

3.2.5.208.1.24 GroupUserAdding

Value: 304

Specifies an event that occurs before a user is added to a security group.

3.2.5.208.1.25 GroupUserDeleting

Value: 305

Specifies an event that occurs before a user is deleted from a security group.

3.2.5.208.1.26 RoleDefinitionAdding

Value: 306

Specifies an event that occurs before a role definition is added.

3.2.5.208.1.27 RoleDefinitionUpdating

Value: 307

Specifies an event that occurs before a role definition is updated.

3.2.5.208.1.28 RoleDefinitionDeleting

Value: 308

Specifies an event that occurs before a role definition is deleted.

3.2.5.208.1.29 RoleAssignmentAdding

Value: 309

Specifies an event that occurs before a role assignment is added.

3.2.5.208.1.30 RoleAssignmentDeleting

Value: 310

Specifies an event that occurs before a role assignment is deleted.

3.2.5.208.1.31 InheritanceBreaking

Value: 311

Specifies an event that occurs before an inheritance is broken.

3.2.5.208.1.32 InheritanceRestoring

Value: 312

Specifies an event that occurs before an inheritance is restored.

3.2.5.208.1.33 WorkflowStarting

Value: 501

Specifies an event that occurs before a workflow (2) starts running.

3.2.5.208.1.34 ItemAdded

Value: 10001

Specifies an event that occurs after an item has been added.

3.2.5.208.1.35 ItemUpdated

Value: 10002

Specifies an event that occurs after an item has been updated.

3.2.5.208.1.36 ItemDeleted

Value: 10003

Specifies an event that occurs after an item has been deleted.

3.2.5.208.1.37 ItemCheckedIn

Value: 10004

Specifies an event that occurs after an item has been checked in.

3.2.5.208.1.38 ItemCheckedOut

Value: 10005

Specifies an event that occurs after an item has been checked out.

3.2.5.208.1.39 ItemUncheckedOut

Value: 10006

Specifies an event that occurs after a check-out for an item has been reversed.

3.2.5.208.1.40 ItemAttachmentAdded

Value: 10007

Specifies an event that occurs after an attachment has been added to an item.

3.2.5.208.1.41 ItemAttachmentDeleted

Value: 10008

Specifies an event that occurs after an attachment has been removed from an item.

3.2.5.208.1.42 ItemFileMoved

Value: 10009

Specifies an event that occurs after a file has been moved.

3.2.5.208.1.43 ItemFileConverted

Value: 10010

Specifies an event that occurs after a file has been transformed from one type to another.

3.2.5.208.1.44 ItemVersionDeleted

Value: 10011

Specifies an event that occurs after a version of an item of a file is deleted.

3.2.5.208.1.45 FieldAdded

Value: 10101

Specifies an event that occurs after a field (2) has been added.

3.2.5.208.1.46 FieldUpdated

Value: 10102

Specifies an event that occurs after a field (2) has been updated.

3.2.5.208.1.47 FieldDeleted

Value: 10103

Specifies an event that occurs after a field (2) has been deleted.

3.2.5.208.1.48 ListAdded

Value: 10104

Specifies an event that occurs after a list (1) has been created.

3.2.5.208.1.49 ListDeleted

Value: 10105

Specifies an event that occurs after a list (1) has been deleted.

3.2.5.208.1.50 SiteDeleted

Value: 10201

Specifies an event that occurs after a site collection has been deleted.

3.2.5.208.1.51 WebDeleted

Value: 10202

Specifies an event that occurs after a site (2) has been deleted.

3.2.5.208.1.52 WebMoved

Value: 10203

Specifies an event that occurs after a site (2) URL has been changed.

3.2.5.208.1.53 WebProvisioned

Value: 10204

Specifies an event that occurs after a new site (2) has been created, but before that new site (2) is provisioned.

3.2.5.208.1.54 GroupAdded

Value: 10301

Specifies an event that occurs after a security group has been added.

3.2.5.208.1.55 GroupUpdated

Value: 10302

Specifies an event that occurs after a security group has been updated.

3.2.5.208.1.56 GroupDeleted

Value: 10303

Specifies an event that occurs after a security group has been deleted.

3.2.5.208.1.57 GroupUserAdded

Value: 10304

Specifies an event that occurs after a user is added to a security group.

3.2.5.208.1.58 GroupUserDeleted

Value: 10305

Specifies an event that occurs after a user is deleted from a security group.

3.2.5.208.1.59 RoleDefinitionAdded

Value: 10306

Specifies an event that occurs after a role definition is added.

3.2.5.208.1.60 RoleDefinitionUpdated

Value: 10307

Specifies an event that occurs after a role definition is updated.

3.2.5.208.1.61 RoleDefinitionDeleted

Value: 10308

Specifies an event that occurs after a role definition is deleted.

3.2.5.208.1.62 RoleAssignmentAdded

Value: 10309

Specifies an event that occurs after a role assignment is added.

3.2.5.208.1.63 RoleAssignmentDeleted

Value: 10310

Specifies an event that occurs after a role assignment is deleted.

3.2.5.208.1.64 InheritanceBroken

Value: 10311

Specifies an event that occurs after an inheritance has been broken.

3.2.5.208.1.65 InheritanceRestored

Value: 10312

Specifies an event that occurs after an inheritance has been restored.

3.2.5.208.1.66 WorkflowStarted

Value: 10501

Specifies an event that occurs after a workflow (2) has started running.

3.2.5.208.1.67 WorkflowPostponed

Value: 10502

Specifies an event that occurs after a workflow (2) has been postponed.

3.2.5.208.1.68 WorkflowCompleted

Value: 10503

Specifies an event that occurs after a workflow (2) has completed running.

3.2.5.208.1.69 EntityInstanceAdded

Value: 10601

Specifies an event that occurs after an **EntityInstance** has been added.

3.2.5.208.1.70 EntityInstanceUpdated

Value: 10602

Specifies an event that occurs after an EntityInstance has been updated.

3.2.5.208.1.71 EntityInstanceDeleted

Value: 10603

Specifies an event that occurs after an EntityInstance has been deleted.

3.2.5.208.1.72 AppInstalled

Value: 10701

Specifies an event that occurs after an application has been deleted.

3.2.5.208.1.73 AppUpgraded

Value: 10702

Specifies an event that occurs after an application has been upgraded.

3.2.5.208.1.74 AppUninstalling

Value: 10703

Specifies an event that occurs after an application has been uninstalled.

3.2.5.208.1.75 EmailReceived

Value: 20000

Specifies an event that occurs after a list (1) received an e-mail message.

3.2.5.208.1.76 ContextEvent

Value: 32766

Specifies an event that occurs after a list (1) received a context event.

3.2.5.209 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveDestination

TypeId: {CFDE695C-9130-430A-B3D9-59FD8758E458}

ShortName: SP.MoveDestination

This class represents a move destination and contains the destination name and URL. [<210>](#)

3.2.5.209.1 Properties

3.2.5.209.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.209.1.1.1 Destination

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the destination URL.

3.2.5.209.1.1.2 IsSite

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the move destination URL type: a site URL or a folder URL. A **true** value indicates that the destination is a site (2) URL. A **false** value indicates that the destination is a folder URL.

3.2.5.209.1.1.3 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the destination name.

3.2.5.209.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.210 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveDestinationCollection

TypeId: {3660149E-B982-4EF1-A876-0692058F9946}

ShortName: SP.MoveDestinationCollection

Contains a list of move destinations and a paging position used in a query. [<211>](#) It is used as the return data type for the **GetDestinations** (section [3.2.5.189.2.1.6](#)) method in the **SP.Move** (section [3.2.5.189](#)) class.

3.2.5.210.1 Properties

3.2.5.210.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.210.1.1.1 Destinations

Type: CSOM Array

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the list of move destinations.

3.2.5.210.1.1.2 PagePosition

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollectionPosition

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the paging information used in a query. It is used by the **GetDestinations** (section [3.2.5.189.2.1.6](#)) method in the **SP.Move** (section [3.2.5.189](#)) class to get more destinations starting from the given page position.

3.2.5.210.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.211 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedItem

TypeId: {627C69F5-12E8-46BC-9052-BD5E46E155D3}

ShortName: SP.RelatedItem

Specifies the data object representation of all the information needed to display related items in a field (2) control. [<212>](#)

3.2.5.211.1 Properties

3.2.5.211.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.211.1.1.1 ItemID

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **Id** (section [3.2.5.87.1.1.5](#)) property of the underlying list item.

3.2.5.211.1.1.2 ListName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **Title** property of **ParentList** (section [3.2.5.87.1.2.6](#)) of underlying list item.

3.2.5.211.1.1.3 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

This property is first mapped to the **Title** property of underlying list item if the **Title** property is not **null**. If that fails, it is mapped it to the **Title** or **Filename** property of **ListItem.File** (section [3.2.5.87.1.2.5](#)) object if present. Finally the mapping defaults to a static title string.

3.2.5.211.1.1.4 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Maps to the default display form URL for the underlying list item or file URL if **ListItem.File** (section [3.2.5.87.1.2.5](#)) object is present.

3.2.5.211.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.212 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedItemManager

TypeId: {23AF17DB-2585-4D17-82A7-AA9E3FBA099D}

ShortName: SP.RelatedItemManager

Specifies a static class that provides methods to add, delete and enumerate related items to a particular **ListItem** (section [3.2.5.87](#)).<213>

3.2.5.212.1 Properties

3.2.5.212.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.212.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.212.2 Methods

3.2.5.212.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.212.2.1.1 AddSingleLink

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: None

Adds a unidirectional link from one list item to another.

Parameters:

SourceListName: Specifies the **Title** property for the **ParentList** (section [3.2.5.87.1.2.6](#)) property of the source list item.

Type: CSOM String

Should be a valid listname.

SourceItemID: Specifies the **Id** (section [3.2.5.87.1.1.5](#)) property of the source list item.

Type: CSOM Int32

TargetListName: Specifies the **Title** property for the **ParentList** (section [3.2.5.87.1.2.6](#)) property of the target list item.

Type: CSOM String

TargetItemID: Specifies the **Id** (section [3.2.5.87.1.1.5](#)) property of the target list item.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.212.2.1.2 DeleteSingleLink

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: None

Deletes a unidirectional link between source and target list items.

Parameters:

SourceListName: Specifies the **Title** property for the **ParentList** (section [3.2.5.87.1.2.6](#)) property of the source list item.

Type: CSOM String

SourceItemID: Specifies the **Id** (section [3.2.5.87.1.1.5](#)) property of the source list item.

Type: CSOM Int32

TargetListName: Specifies the **Title** property for the **ParentList** (section [3.2.5.87.1.2.6](#)) of the target list item.

Type: CSOM String

TargetItemID: Specifies the **Id** (section [3.2.5.87.1.1.5](#)) property of the target list item.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.212.2.1.3 GetPageOneRelatedItems

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedItem[]

Returns a list of up to four (4) items related to the source list item.

Parameters:

SourceListName: Specifies the **Title** property for the **ParentList** (section [3.2.5.87.1.2.6](#)) property of the source list item.

Type: CSOM String

SourceItemID: Specifies the **Id** (section [3.2.5.87.1.1.5](#)) property of the source list item.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.212.2.1.4 GetRelatedItems

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedItem[]

Returns a list of up to nine (9) items related to the source list item.

Parameters:

SourceListName: Specifies the **Title** property for the **ParentList** (section [3.2.5.87.1.2.6](#)) property of the source list item.

Type: CSOM String

SourceItemID: Specifies the **Id** (section [3.2.5.87.1.1.5](#)) property of the source list item.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.212.2.1.5 AddSingleLinkFromUrl

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: None

Adds a unidirectional link from one list item to another using a URL for the source list item.

Parameters:

SourceItemUrl: Specifies a URL for the source list item.

Type: CSOM String

TargetListName: Specifies the **Title** property for the **ParentList** (section [3.2.5.87.1.2.6](#)) of the target list item.

Type: CSOM String

TargetItemID: Specifies the **Id** (section [3.2.5.87.1.1.5](#)) property of the target list item.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.212.2.1.6 AddSingleLinkToUrl

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: None

Adds a unidirectional link from one list item to another using a URL for the target list item.

Parameters:

SourceListName: Specifies the **Title** property for the **ParentList** (section [3.2.5.87.1.2.6](#)) property of the source list item.

Type: CSOM String

SourceItemID: Specifies the **Id** (section [3.2.5.87.1.1.5](#)) property of the source list item.

Type: CSOM Int32

TargetItemUrl: Specifies a URL for the source list item.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.212.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.213 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPAppLicense

TypeId: {D3425BF9-FE82-4957-AFDA-5FBD21DABB85}

ShortName: SP.SPAppLicense

Specifies a SharePoint Marketplace User Assignment. [<214>](#)

3.2.5.213.1 Properties

3.2.5.213.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.213.1.1.1 RemainingDays

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

The number of days that the marketplace license has until it expires. If this value is negative, the marketplace license has already expired.

3.2.5.213.1.1.2 RawXMLLicenseToken

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The implementation specific **XML** that specifies the **marketplace license token**.

3.2.5.213.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.214 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPAppLicenseCollection

TypeId: {47BEB529-4C4B-41BA-B717-28D18FBDF258}

ShortName: SP.SPAppLicenseCollection

Specifies a collection of SharePoint Marketplace User Assignments. [<215>](#)

3.2.5.214.1 Properties

3.2.5.214.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.214.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.215 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPAppLicenseType

ShortName: SP.SPAppLicenseType

Flag: false

Specifies whether a marketplace license is valid in perpetuity or not, and whether it is valid for all users or only assigned users. [<216>](#)

3.2.5.215.1 Field Values

3.2.5.215.1.1 PerpetualMultiUser

Value: 0

Specifies that the marketplace license is valid for assigned users in perpetuity.

3.2.5.215.1.2 PerpetualAllUsers

Value: 1

Specifies that the marketplace license is valid for all users in perpetuity.

3.2.5.215.1.3 TrialMultiUser

Value: 2

Specifies that the marketplace license is valid for assigned users on a trial basis.

3.2.5.215.1.4 TrialAllUsers

Value: 3

Specifies that the marketplace License is valid for all users on a trial basis.

3.2.5.216 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeType

ShortName: SP.UpgradeType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of site collection upgrade to conduct on a site collection. [<217>](#)

3.2.5.216.1 Field Values

3.2.5.216.1.1 BuildUpgrade

Value: 0

Specifies build-to-build (minor version) site collection upgrade.

3.2.5.216.1.2 VersionUpgrade

Value: 1

Specifies version-to-version (major version) site collection upgrade.

3.2.5.217 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.WikiPageCreationInformation

TypeId: {9E154AAB-8847-4CF9-8BFA-EB8C1EC47926}

ShortName: SP.Utilities.WikiPageCreationInformation

Specifies wiki page creation information. [<218>](#)

3.2.5.217.1 Properties

3.2.5.217.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.217.1.1.1 ServerRelativeUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The server-relative URL of the wiki page to be created.

It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

3.2.5.217.1.1.2 WikiHtmlContent

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The HTML content of the wiki page.

3.2.5.217.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.218 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.AppBdcCatalog

TypeId: {8D36B2B8-5B9A-49A8-892B-5E9539FAF4E8}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.AppBdcCatalog

Represents the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog for an application that contains external content types provisioned by the application. <219>

3.2.5.218.1 Properties

3.2.5.218.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.218.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.218.2 Methods

3.2.5.218.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.218.2.1.1 GetConnectionId

Return Type: CSOM String

Gets the identifier for the external connection being used by the given external system instance.

Parameters:

lobSystemName: The name of the external line-of-business (LOB) system under which the external system instance is defined.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstanceName: The name of the external line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024809	System.ArgumentException	Either the line-of-business (LOB) system or line-of-business (LOB) system instance does not exist in the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog file.
- 2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null .
- 2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	BDC MetadataCatalog file not found.

3.2.5.218.2.1.2 GetLobSystemInstanceProperty

Return Type: CSOM String

Gets the value of the specified property for the given external system instance.

Parameters:

lobSystemName: The name of the external line-of-business (LOB) system under which the external system instance is defined.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstanceName: The name of the external line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

propertyName: The name of the property whose value is retrieved.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. The allowed properties whose value can be read are **WcfEndpointAddress**, **ODataServiceUrl**, **RdbConnection Data Source** and **ODataConnectionSettingsId**.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024809	System.ArgumentException	Either the line-of-business (LOB) system or line-of-business (LOB) system instance does not exist in the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog file..
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null .
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Tried to read a property that is not in the list of properties whose value can be read.
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	BDC MetadataCatalog file not found.

3.2.5.218.2.1.3 GetLobSystemProperty

Return Type: CSOM String

Gets the value of the specified property for the given external system.

Parameters:

lobSystemName: The name of the external line-of-business (LOB) system.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

propertyName: The name of the property whose value is retrieved.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. The allowed properties whose value can be read are **WcfMexDocumentUrl**, **DataServiceMetadataUrl** and **ODataConnectionSettingsId**.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024809	System.ArgumentException	Line-of-business (LOB) system does not exist in the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog file.
- 2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null .
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Tried to read a property that is not in the list of properties whose value can be read.
- 2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog file not found.

3.2.5.218.2.1.4 GetPermissibleConnections

Return Type: CSOM Array

Gets the list of external connections that the application has permissions to use.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The list of external connections that the application has permissions to could not be retrieved.

3.2.5.218.2.1.5 SetConnectionId

Return Type: None

Sets the identifier for the external connection that will be used by the given external system instance.

Parameters:

lobSystemName: The name of the external line-of-business (LOB) system under which the external system instance is defined.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstanceName: The name of the external line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

connectionId: Identifier for the external connection.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The list of external connections could not be retrieved.
-2147024809	System.ArgumentException	Either the line-of-business (LOB) system or line-of-business (LOB) system instance does not exist in the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog file
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null .
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	BDC MetadataCatalog file not found.

3.2.5.218.2.1.6 SetLobSystemInstanceProperty

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the specified property for the given external system instance.

Parameters:

lobSystemName: The name of the external line-of-business (LOB) system under which the external system instance is defined.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstanceName: The name of the external line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

propertyName: The name of the property whose value needs to be set.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. The allowed properties whose value can be set are **WcfEndpointAddress**, **ODataServiceUrl**, **RdbConnection Data Source** and **ODataConnectionSettingsId**.

propertyValue: Value to set.

Type: CSOM String

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024809	System.ArgumentException	Either the line-of-business (LOB) system or line-of-business (LOB) system instance does not exist in the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog file.
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null .
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Tried to set a property that is not in the list of properties whose value can be set.
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	BDC MetadataCatalog file not found.

3.2.5.218.2.1.7 SetLobSystemProperty

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the specified property for the given external system.

Parameters:

lobSystemName: The name of the external line-of-business (LOB) system.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

propertyName: The name of the property whose value needs to be set.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. The allowed properties whose value can be set are **WcfMexDocumentUrl**, **ODataServiceMetadataUrl** and **ODataConnectionSettingsId**.

propertyValue: Value to set.

Type: CSOM String

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024809	System.ArgumentException	LOB system does not exist in the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog file.
- 2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null .
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Tried to set a property which is not in the list of properties whose value can be set.
- 2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog file not found.

3.2.5.218.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.218.2.2.1 GetEntity

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Entity

Gets the external content type with the given name and namespace.

Parameters:

namespace: The namespace of the external content type. Namespaces are case sensitive.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

name: The name of the external content type. Names are case sensitive.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	Entity with the given parameters cannot be found.
- 2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null .
- 2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog file not found.

3.2.5.219 Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthStatusType

ShortName: Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthStatusType

Flag: false

Specifies the success or failure mode of a site collection health rule. <220>

3.2.5.219.1 Field Values

3.2.5.219.1.1 Passed

Value: 0

Specifies that the site collection health rule passed. Site collection upgrade is not blocked by this site collection health rule.

3.2.5.219.1.2 FailedWarning

Value: 1

Specifies that the site collection health rule failed with a warning. Site collection upgrade is not blocked by this site collection health rule.

3.2.5.219.1.3 FailedError

Value: 2

Specifies that the site collection health rule failed with an error. Site collection upgrade is blocked by this site collection health rule.

3.2.5.220 Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthSummary

TypeId: {9B6A775C-EE99-4DF4-B251-3E004216D5B0}

ShortName: Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthSummary

Specifies a summary of the results of running a set of site collection health rules. <221>

3.2.5.220.1 Properties

3.2.5.220.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.220.1.1.1 FailedErrorCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of site collection health rules that failed with an error.

3.2.5.220.1.1.2 FailedWarningCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of site collection health rules that failed with a warning.

3.2.5.220.1.1.3 PassedCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of site collection health rules that passed.

3.2.5.220.1.1.4 Results

Type: CSOM Array

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a list of site collection health rule results, one for each site collection health rule that was run.

3.2.5.220.1.1.5 SiteUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The URL of the site collection on which the site collection health rules were run.

3.2.5.220.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.221 Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SPAppInstanceStatus

ShortName: Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SPAppInstanceStatus

Flag: false

Represents the lifecycle status of a SharePoint App Instance. [<222>](#)

3.2.5.221.1 Field Values

3.2.5.221.1.1 InvalidStatus

Value: 0

This value indicates an internal product error, and MUST NOT occur in usage.

3.2.5.221.1.2 Installing

Value: 1

Specifies that the SharePoint App Instance is in the process of installing.

3.2.5.221.1.3 Canceling

Value: 7

Specifies that the SharePoint App Instance was installing, but the installation was cancelled, and it is now uninstalling.

3.2.5.221.1.4 Registering

Value: 3

Specifies that the SharePoint App Instance is in the middle of a transaction registering tasks for a state transition.

3.2.5.221.1.5 Uninstalling

Value: 4

Specifies that the SharePoint App Instance is in the process of uninstalling.

3.2.5.221.1.6 Installed

Value: 5

This value specifies that the SharePoint App Instance is installed.

3.2.5.221.1.7 Uninstalled

Value: 6

This value specifies that the SharePoint App Instance is uninstalled.

3.2.5.221.1.8 Upgrading

Value: 8

This value specifies that the SharePoint App Instance is upgrading.

3.2.5.221.1.9 Initialized

Value: 9

This value specifies that the SharePoint App Instance has been created, but is not yet installed.

3.2.5.221.1.10 UpgradeCanceling

Value: 10

This value specifies that the SharePoint App Instance was upgrading, but the upgrade operation has been cancelled.

3.2.5.221.1.11 Disabling

Value: 11

Specifies that the app instance is being changed to be inaccessible.

3.2.5.221.1.12 Disabled

Value: 12

Specifies that the app instance is inaccessible.

3.2.5.222 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.EmailProperties

TypeId: {FAB1608D-FDFB-4C8C-BB0A-9B9CC3618A15}

ShortName: SP.Utilities.EmailProperties

Specifies the definition of the email to send which includes both the message fields and body. [<223>](#)

3.2.5.222.1 Properties

3.2.5.222.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.222.1.1.1 AdditionalHeaders

Type: CSOM dictionary

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the email headers collection that corresponds to any additional fields of the message.

3.2.5.222.1.1.2 BCC

Type: System.Collections.Generic.IEnumerable<System.String>

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the blind carbon copy (bcc) field of the email.

3.2.5.222.1.1.3 Body

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the body of the email to send.

3.2.5.222.1.1.4 CC

Type: System.Collections.Generic.IEnumerable<System.String>

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the carbon copy (cc) field of the email.

3.2.5.222.1.1.5 From

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the From field of the email.

3.2.5.222.1.1.6 Subject

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the Subject field of the email..

3.2.5.222.1.1.7 To

Type: System.Collections.Generic.IEnumerable<System.String>

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the To field of the email.

3.2.5.222.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.223 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Filter

TypeId: {EA36AF83-3D6A-4AE3-9EB1-4ED8E85EB176}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Filter

Specifies filters that are used to filter the data returned by the external line-of-business (LOB) system. [<224>](#)

Filters are the mechanism to pass parameters to the external LOB system methods.

3.2.5.223.1 Properties

3.2.5.223.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.223.1.1.1 DefaultDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the default display name of the filter.

3.2.5.223.1.1.2 FilterField

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the field (4) in the View that is affected by the result of this filter, described by dot notation path.

3.2.5.223.1.1.3 FilterType

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of the filter.

Valid Filter Types are "Comparison", "LastId", "Limit", "PageNumber", "Password", "SsoTicket", "Timestamp", "UserContest", "Username", "UserProfile", "Wildcard", "Input", "Output", "InputOutput", "Batching", "BatchingTermination", "UserCulture", "ActivityId" and "Sorting".

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.223.1.1.4 LocalizedDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the localized display name of the field (4) if available.

3.2.5.223.1.1.5 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the filter.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.223.1.1.6 ValueCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of values for this filter.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.223.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.223.2 Methods

3.2.5.223.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.223.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.224 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MethodExecutionResult

TypeId: {EA36AF83-3D6A-4AE3-9EB1-4ED8E85EB179}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.MethodExecutionResult

Represents generic invoker method result. <225>

3.2.5.224.1 Properties

3.2.5.224.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.224.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.224.1.2.1 ReturnParameterCollection

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.ReturnParameterCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **ReturnParameterCollection** (section [3.2.5.225](#)) for the **MethodExecutionResult** (section [3.2.5.224](#)).

3.2.5.224.2 Methods

3.2.5.224.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.224.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.225 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.ReturnParameterCollection

TypeId: {48264C2B-6775-458B-88DE-0C2A11938A03}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.ReturnParameterCollection

Represents a read only collection of **EntityFieldValueDictionary** (section [3.2.5.164](#)) objects. <226>

3.2.5.225.1 Properties

3.2.5.225.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.225.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.225.2 Methods

3.2.5.225.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.225.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.226 Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthResult

TypeId: {3BA0823B-9B49-433B-A8A6-65A5139F06EC}

ShortName: Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthResult

Specifies the result of running a site collection health rule. [<227>](#)

3.2.5.226.1 Properties

3.2.5.226.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.226.1.1.1 Message

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the results of running a site collection health rule.

3.2.5.226.1.1.2 Status

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthStatusType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the success or failure mode returned by a site collection health rule.

3.2.5.226.1.1.3 TimeStamp

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the date and time when the site collection health rule was run.

3.2.5.226.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.226.1.2.1 Rule

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthRule

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the site collection health rule that was run in order to produce this result.

3.2.5.227 Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthRule

TypeId: {00BBF790-176E-4EDA-B842-D0BD6B480E51}

ShortName: Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthRule

Specifies a site collection health rule. <228> Site collection health rules check various aspects of sites (2), primarily in order to determine whether or not upgrading them is likely to be successful.

3.2.5.227.1 Properties

3.2.5.227.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.227.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.227.1.2.1 Site

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Site

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the site collection on which the site health rule was run.

3.2.5.227.2 Methods

3.2.5.227.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.227.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.228

Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.ClientPeoplePickerQueryParameters

TypeId: {AC9358C6-E9B1-4514-BF6E-106ACBFB19CE}

ShortName: SP.UI.ApplicationPages.ClientPeoplePickerQueryParameters

Specifies the properties of a principal (1) query. <229>

3.2.5.228.1 Properties

3.2.5.228.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.228.1.1.1 AllowEmailAddresses

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the principal (1) query can return a resolved principal (1) matching an unverified e-mail address when unable to resolve to a known principal (1).

3.2.5.228.1.1.2 AllowMultipleEntities

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the principal (1) query allows multiple values.

3.2.5.228.1.1.3 AllUrlZones

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the principal (1) query should search all locations in the topology of the farm.

3.2.5.228.1.1.4 EnabledClaimProviders

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **claims providers** to be used in the principal (1) query.

3.2.5.228.1.1.5 MaximumEntitySuggestions

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the maximum number of principals (1) to be returned by the principal (1) query.

3.2.5.228.1.1.6 PrimaryClaimProviderName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the primary claims provider to be used in the principal (1) query. Principals (1) will display additional information when resolved by alternate claims providers.

3.2.5.228.1.1.7 PrincipalSource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalSource

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the source to be used in the principal (1) query.

3.2.5.228.1.1.8 PrincipalType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type to be used in the principal (1) query.

3.2.5.228.1.1.9 QueryString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the value to be used in the principal (1) query.

3.2.5.228.1.1.10 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the principal (1) query is required to return a result.

3.2.5.228.1.1.11 SharePointGroupID

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a group (2) containing allowed principals (1) to be used in the principal (1) query.

3.2.5.228.1.1.12 UrlZone

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.UrlZone

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a location in the topology of the farm for the principal (1) query.

3.2.5.228.1.1.13 UrlZoneSpecified

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether any locations in the topology of the farm have been specified for the principal (1) query.

3.2.5.228.1.1.14 WebApplicationID

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the identifier of the Web application (1) to be used in the principal (1) query.

3.2.5.228.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.228.1.2.1 Web

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the site (2) to be used in the principal (1) query.

3.2.5.229 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DateTimeFieldFriendlyFormatType

ShortName: SP.DateTimeFieldFriendlyFormatType

Flag: false

Specifies a friendly format to use in displaying date and time fields (2). [<230>](#)

3.2.5.229.1 Field Values

3.2.5.229.1.1 Unspecified

Value: 0

Undefined. The default rendering will be used.

3.2.5.229.1.2 Disabled

Value: 1

The standard absolute representation will be used (for example, "2011-01-15 3:00 PM").

3.2.5.229.1.3 Relative

Value: 2

The standard friendly relative representation will be used (for example, "today at 3:00 PM").

3.2.5.230 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RegionalSettings

TypeId: {84C424A9-A1D6-46BA-8398-C46257ECD25B}

ShortName: SP.RegionalSettings

Specifies the locale settings of a site (2).<231>

3.2.5.230.1 Properties

3.2.5.230.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.230.1.1.1 AdjustHijriDays

Type: CSOM Int16

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of days to extend or reduce the current month in Hijri calendars on the site (2).

3.2.5.230.1.1.2 AlternateCalendarType

Type: CSOM Int16

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets an alternate calendar type that is used on the site (2).

The possible values are described in the table below.

Value	Description
0	No alternate calendar
1	Gregorian
3	Japanese Emperor Era
5	Korean Tangun Era
6	Hijri
7	Buddhist
8	Hebrew Lunar
9	Gregorian Middle East French Calendar
10	Gregorian Arabic Calendar
11	Gregorian Transliterated English Calendar
12	Gregorian Transliterated French Calendar
16	Saka Era
Other	Gregorian

3.2.5.230.1.1.3 AM

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the string that is used to represent time before midday on the site (2).

3.2.5.230.1.1.4 CalendarType

Type: CSOM Int16

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the calendar type that SHOULD be used when processing date values on the site (2). This value MUST be a **CalendarType** as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.1.2.3.

3.2.5.230.1.1.5 Collation

Type: CSOM Int16

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **collation** order of the site (2), which indicates an additional sorting order that SHOULD be processed by any back-end database server associated with the site (2). The collation method is an implementation-specific capability of the front-end Web server and back-end database server.

3.2.5.230.1.1.6 CollationLCID

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the language code identifier (LCID) for the collation rules that are used on the site (2).

3.2.5.230.1.1.7 DateFormat

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the date format that is used on the server.

The possible values are specified in the following table.

Value	Description
0	Month-Day-Year.
1	Day-Month-Year.
2	Year-Month-Day.

3.2.5.230.1.1.8 DateSeparator

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the separator that is used for dates on the server.

3.2.5.230.1.1.9 DecimalSeparator

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the separator that is used for decimals on the server.

3.2.5.230.1.1.10 DigitGrouping

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the separator that is used in grouping digits.

3.2.5.230.1.1.11 FirstDayOfWeek

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the first day of the week used in calendars on the server.

The possible values are specified in the following table.

Value	Description
0	Sunday
1	Monday
2	Tuesday
3	Wednesday
4	Thursday
5	Friday
6	Saturday

3.2.5.230.1.1.12 FirstWeekOfYear

Type: CSOM Int16

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the first week of the year used in calendars on the server.

Specifies which week of a year is considered the first week.

The possible values are specified in the following table.

Value	Description
0	The first week is the week that January 1 falls in.
1	The first week is the first week that has four or more days in the new year.
2	The first week is the first full week of the year.

3.2.5.230.1.1.13 IsEastAsia

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Returns **true** if the web locale is an East Asia locale, **false** otherwise.

3.2.5.230.1.1.14 IsRightToLeft

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the site (2) uses a right-to-left language. If it uses a right-to-left language, this value MUST be **true**. Otherwise, this value MUST be **false**.

3.2.5.230.1.1.15 IsUIRightToLeft

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the UI of the site (2) uses a right-to-left language. If it uses a right-to-left language, this value MUST be **true**. Otherwise, this value MUST be **false**.

3.2.5.230.1.1.16 LocaleId

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the language code identifier (LCID) in use on the server.

3.2.5.230.1.1.17 NegativeSign

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the symbol that is used to represent a negative sign on the site (2).

3.2.5.230.1.1.18 NegNumberMode

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the negative number mode that is used for displaying negative numbers in calculated fields based on the locale of the server.

The possible values are specified in the following table.

Value	Description	Example
0	Parentheses contain the number.	(1.1)
1	Placed before the number.	-1.1
2	Placed before the number with an extra space.	- 1.1
3	Placed after the number.	1.1-
4	Placed after the number with an extra space.	1.1 -

3.2.5.230.1.1.19 PM

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the string that is used to represent time after noon on the site (2).

3.2.5.230.1.1.20 PositiveSign

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the symbol that is used to represent a positive number on the site (2).

3.2.5.230.1.1.21 ShowWeeks

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether to display the week number in day or week views of a calendar.

3.2.5.230.1.1.22 ThousandSeparator

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the symbol that is used to separate thousands for numbers on the site (2).

3.2.5.230.1.1.23 Time24

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the site (2) uses a 24-hour time format in representing the hours of the day. If it does, this value MUST be **true**; otherwise, this value MUST be **false**.

3.2.5.230.1.1.24 TimeMarkerPosition

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies an unsigned 32-bit integer that indicates the position of A.M. and P.M. in relation to the time string.

The possible values are specified in the following table.

Value	Description	Example
0	A.M. or P.M. appears after the time string.	12:27 AM
1	A.M. or P.M. appears before the time string.	PM 12:27

3.2.5.230.1.1.25 TimeSeparator

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the time separator that is used on the server.

3.2.5.230.1.1.26 WorkDayEndHour

Type: CSOM Int16

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the default hour at which the work day ends on the calendar that is in use on the site (2).

The possible values are specified in the following table.

Value	Description
0	12:00 AM
60	1:00 AM
120	2:00 AM
180	3:00 AM
240	4:00 AM

Value	Description
300	5:00 AM
360	6:00 AM
320	7:00 AM
480	8:00 AM
540	9:00 AM
600	10:00 AM
660	11:00 AM
720	12:00 PM
780	1:00 PM
840	2:00 PM
900	3:00 PM
960	4:00 PM
1020	5:00 PM
1080	6:00 PM
1140	7:00 PM
1200	8:00 PM
1260	9:00 PM
1320	10:00 PM
1380	11:00 PM

3.2.5.230.1.1.27 WorkDays

Type: CSOM Int16

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a number that represents the work days of site (2) calendars.

Specifies a value that represents the work days in the site (2). This value is converted to its binary value, and it is read from left to right starting on Sunday and ending on Saturday. The days that have 1 are the work days in the site (2).

The following table shows some example values.

Value	Description	Work Days
127	1111111	All

Value	Description	Work Days
0	0000000	None
64	1000000	Sunday
32	0100000	Monday
16	0010000	Tuesday
8	0001000	Wednesday
4	0000100	Friday
1	0000001	Sunday
62	0111110	Monday to Friday

3.2.5.230.1.1.28 WorkDayStartHour

Type: CSOM Int16

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the default hour at which the work day starts on the calendar that is in use on the site (2).

The possible values are specified in the following table.

Value	Description
0	12:00 AM
60	1:00 AM
120	2:00 AM
180	3:00 AM
240	4:00 AM
300	5:00 AM
360	6:00 AM
320	7:00 AM
480	8:00 AM
540	9:00 AM
600	10:00 AM
660	11:00 AM
720	12:00 PM
780	1:00 PM

Value	Description
840	2:00 PM
900	3:00 PM
960	4:00 PM
1020	5:00 PM
1080	6:00 PM
1140	7:00 PM
1200	8:00 PM
1260	9:00 PM
1320	10:00 PM
1380	11:00 PM

3.2.5.230.1.1.29 ListSeparator

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the separator that is used for lists on the server.

3.2.5.230.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.230.1.2.1 TimeZone

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZone

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **time zone** of the site (2).

3.2.5.230.1.2.2 TimeZones

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZoneCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of time zones used on the site (2).

3.2.5.230.2 Methods

3.2.5.230.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.230.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.231 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZone

TypeId: {5519D02C-CE37-4B91-B61D-A1CEFE0FC85E}

ShortName: SP.TimeZone

Specifies the time zone of a site (2). [<232>](#)

3.2.5.231.1 Properties

3.2.5.231.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.231.1.1.1 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the display name of the time zone.

3.2.5.231.1.1.2 Id

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the time zone.

3.2.5.231.1.1.3 Information

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZoneInformation

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies additional information about the time zone.

3.2.5.231.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.231.2 Methods

3.2.5.231.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.231.2.1.1 LocalTimeToUTC

Return Type: CSOM DateTime

Converts the specified date and time from the time zone to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC).

Parameters:

date: Specifies the value to convert.

Type: CSOM DateTime

3.2.5.231.2.1.2 UTCToLocalTime

Return Type: CSOM DateTime

Converts the specified date and time from Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) to the time zone.

Parameters:

date: Specifies the value to convert

Type: CSOM DateTime

3.2.5.231.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.232 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZoneCollection

TypeId: {117CBF47-7E74-4165-B26B-C24180AB2095}

ShortName: SP.TimeZoneCollection

Specifies a collection of time zones. [<233>](#)

3.2.5.232.1 Properties

3.2.5.232.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.232.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.232.2 Methods

3.2.5.232.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.232.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.232.2.2.1 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZone

Returns the time zone with the specified identifier from the collection.

Parameters:

id: Specifies the identifier of the time zone.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.233 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZoneInformation

TypeId: {09E18222-7E4D-488B-811D-6EF43F31D17F}

ShortName: SP.TimeZoneInformation

Specifies metadata about a time zone. [<234>](#)

3.2.5.233.1 Properties

3.2.5.233.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.233.1.1.1 Bias

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of minutes that the time zone differs from Coordinated Universal Time (UTC). A positive value indicates that the time zone is behind UTC.

3.2.5.233.1.1.2 DaylightBias

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of minutes added to the **Bias** (section [3.2.5.233.1.1.1](#)) during Daylight Savings Time.

3.2.5.233.1.1.3 StandardBias

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of minutes added to the **Bias** (section [3.2.5.233.1.1.1](#)) outside of Daylight Savings Time.

3.2.5.233.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.234 Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteCreationMode

ShortName: Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteCreationMode

Flag: false

Specifies the versions available for site collection creation. <235>

3.2.5.234.1 Field Values

3.2.5.234.1.1 OldVersionsOnly

Value: 0

Specifies that site collections can only be created for the version previous to the current code version.

3.2.5.234.1.2 BothVersions

Value: 1

Specifies that site collections can be created for either the current code version or the version previous to the current code version.

3.2.5.234.1.3 NewVersionsOnly

Value: 2

Specifies that site collections can only be created for the version matching the current code version.

3.2.5.235 Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.AppAnalyticsEventId

ShortName: SP.Apps.AppAnalyticsEventId

Flag: false

Specifies event identifiers for **app** analytics. <236>

3.2.5.235.1 Field Values

3.2.5.235.1.1 None

Value: 0

Specifies an invalid event.

3.2.5.235.1.2 AppInstall

Value: 512

Specifies an app install event.

3.2.5.235.1.3 AppUninstall

Value: 513

Specifies an app uninstall event.

3.2.5.235.1.4 AppLaunch

Value: 514

Specifies an app launch event.

3.2.5.235.1.5 AppInstallError

Value: 515

Specifies an app install error event.

3.2.5.235.1.6 AppRunTimeError

Value: 516

Specifies an app run time error event.

3.2.5.235.1.7 AppUpgradeError

Value: 517

Specifies an app upgrade error event.

3.2.5.236 Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SPAppAnalyticsUtility

TypeId: {E13DD46C-5D67-4B7F-A146-9A6B44870AA6}

ShortName: SP.Apps.SPAppAnalyticsUtility

Specifies a utility class to log analytics events. [<237>](#)

3.2.5.236.1 Properties

3.2.5.236.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.236.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.236.2 Methods

3.2.5.236.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.236.2.1.1 LogAppClientEvent

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: None

Logs an analytics event for an app.

Parameters:

eventId: An identifier for the type of app analytics event.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.AppAnalyticsEventId

appProductId: A unique identifier for the app.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.236.2.1.2 LogInstanceClientEvent

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: None

Logs an analytics event for an app instance.

Parameters:

eventId: An identifier for the type of app analytics event.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.AppAnalyticsEventId

appInstanceId: A unique identifier for the app instance.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.236.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.237

Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.ClientPeoplePickerWebServiceInterface

TypeId: {DE2DB963-8BAB-4FB4-8A58-611AEBC5254B}

ShortName: SP.UI.ApplicationPages.ClientPeoplePickerWebServiceInterface

Specifies an interface that can be used to query principals (1).<[238](#)>

3.2.5.237.1 Properties

3.2.5.237.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.237.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.237.2 Methods

3.2.5.237.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.237.2.1.1 ClientPeoplePickerResolveUser

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM String

Resolves a principal (1).

Parameters:

queryParams: The query parameters to use for resolution as specified in section [3.2.5.228](#).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.ClientPeoplePickerQueryParameters

3.2.5.237.2.1.2 ClientPeoplePickerSearchUser

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM String

Searches for a principal (1) based on the query parameters.

Parameters:

queryParams: The query parameters to use for resolution as specified in section [3.2.5.228](#).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.ClientPeoplePickerQueryParameters

3.2.5.237.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.238

Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.PickerQuery.PeoplePickerWebServiceInterface

TypeId: {8A000BC7-5D42-4C47-AF0B-3DD25B28D26F}

ShortName: SP.UI.ApplicationPages.PeoplePickerWebServiceInterface

Specifies an interface that can be used to query principals (1). [<239>](#)

3.2.5.238.1 Properties

3.2.5.238.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.238.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.238.2 Methods

3.2.5.238.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.238.2.1.1 GetSearchResults

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM String

Specifies a **JSON** formatted CSOM String of principals (1) found in the search.

Parameters:

searchPattern: Specifies a pattern used to search for principals (1). The value is implementation specific.

Type: CSOM String

providerID: The identifier of a claims provider.

Type: CSOM String

hierarchyNodeID: The identifier of a node in the hierarchy. The search **MUST** be conducted under this node.

Type: CSOM String

entityTypes: The type of principals (1) to search for.

Type: CSOM String

This value **MUST** be a comma-separated list of principal (1) names.

3.2.5.238.2.1.2 GetSearchResultsByHierarchy

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM String

Specifies a JSON formatted CSOM String of principals (1) found in the search grouped by hierarchy.

Parameters:

providerID: The identifier of a claims provider.

Type: CSOM String

hierarchyNodeID: The identifier of a node in the hierarchy. The search **MUST** be conducted under this node.

Type: CSOM String

entityTypes: The type of principals (1) to search for.

Type: CSOM String

This value MUST be a comma-separated list of principal (1) names.

contextUrl: The URL to use as context when searching for principals (1).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.238.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.239 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldExtendedData

TypeId: {45FBCB1B-F734-4A96-86FE-836835C605F0}

ShortName: SP.RelatedFieldExtendedData

Specifies properties of a relationship lookup field. [<240>](#)

3.2.5.239.1 Properties

3.2.5.239.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.239.1.1.1 FieldId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the field (2) identifier of the relationship lookup field.

3.2.5.239.1.1.2 ListId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the list (1) identifier of the relationship lookup field.

3.2.5.239.1.1.3 ListImageUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the URL for the icon of the target list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255. It MUST be a server-relative URL or an absolute URL.

3.2.5.239.1.1.4 ResolvedListTitle

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the resolved titles of the relationship lookup field and the target list(1).

3.2.5.239.1.1.5 ToolTipDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the description of the relationship lookup field and the target list(1) to be displayed on the **ToolTip**.

3.2.5.239.1.1.6 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the site (2) containing the target list (1) for the relationship lookup field.

3.2.5.239.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.239.2 Methods

3.2.5.239.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.239.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.240 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldExtendedDataCollection

TypeId: {32ED187C-003C-413F-9799-1A2822ADE931}

ShortName: SP.RelatedFieldExtendedDataCollection

Specifies a collection of objects (1) that store properties of relationship lookup fields. [<241>](#)

3.2.5.240.1 Properties

3.2.5.240.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.240.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.240.2 Methods

3.2.5.240.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.240.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.241 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformation

TypeId: {E7DAE9F6-8CA5-4286-92C8-61941D774C44}

ShortName: SP.ObjectSharingInformation

Provides information about the sharing state of a securable object. <242>

3.2.5.241.1 Properties

3.2.5.241.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.241.1.1.1 IsSharedWithCurrentUser

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the securable object is shared with the user making the current request.

3.2.5.241.1.1.2 IsSharedWithGuest

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the securable object can be accessed by an anonymous user.

3.2.5.241.1.1.3 IsSharedWithMany

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the securable object is shared with at least 30 users or with at least one security group.

3.2.5.241.1.1.4 IsSharedWithSecurityGroup

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the securable object is shared with at least one security group.

3.2.5.241.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.241.2 Methods

3.2.5.241.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.241.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.241.2.2.1 GetObjectSharingInformation

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformation

Specifies information about the sharing state for a given securable object.

Parameters:

securableObject: Specifies the securable object for which to obtain sharing information.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject

excludeCurrentUser: Specifies whether the returned ObjectSharingInformation should exclude information about the user making the request.

Type: CSOM Boolean

excludeSiteAdmin: Specifies whether the returned ObjectSharingInformation should exclude information about users who are site admins.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.242 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriber

TypeId: {1489ADD2-5D3A-4DE8-9445-49259462DCEB}

ShortName: SP.PushNotificationSubscriber

Specifies a push notification subscriber. [<243>](#).

3.2.5.242.1 Properties

3.2.5.242.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.242.1.1.1 CustomArgs

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a custom arguments string that represents the state of the notifications subscription. This string can be used by the application logic to differentiate between its notification subscribers for different kinds of notifications.

3.2.5.242.1.1.2 DeviceAppInstanceId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a device app instance identifier.

3.2.5.242.1.1.3 LastModifiedTimeStamp

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the time and date when the subscriber was last updated.

3.2.5.242.1.1.4 RegistrationTimeStamp

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the time and date when the subscriber registered for push notifications.

3.2.5.242.1.1.5 ServiceToken

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the delivery channel URI for push notifications.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.242.1.1.6 SubscriberType

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of the subscriber.

3.2.5.242.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.242.1.2.1 User

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the user for the push notification subscriber.

3.2.5.242.2 Methods

3.2.5.242.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.242.2.1.1 Update

Return Type: None

Updates the phone subscription information in the store with the changes made to the instance.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.242.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.243 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriberCollection

TypeId: {99676B16-B4C9-429A-B3D9-DE883C42C4D5}

ShortName: SP.PushNotificationSubscriberCollection

Specifies a collection of push notification subscribers. [<244>](#)

3.2.5.243.1 Properties

3.2.5.243.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.243.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.243.2 Methods

3.2.5.243.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.243.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.243.2.2.1 GetByStoreId

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriber

Returns the push notification subscriber from the specified store identifier.

Parameters:

id: Store identifier for the notification subscribe.r

Type: CSOM String

3.2.6 Timer Events

None.

3.2.7 Other Local Events

None.

Preliminary

4 Protocol Examples

4.1 Get the Title of a Web

In this example, the title of a site (2) is retrieved by using the **Web** object (1) obtained from a **Context**. The operation is summarized in the following steps.

1. Get the context from the protocol server (2) that corresponds to the URL where the service is called.
2. Get the associated **Web** object (1) from the context.
3. Request the properties for the associated **Web** object (1).

Request:

```
<Request AddExpandoFieldTypeSuffix="true" SchemaVersion="14.0.0.0"
LibraryVersion="14.0.4104.1000" ApplicationName=".NET Library"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009">
  <Actions>
    <ObjectPath Id="2" ObjectPathId="1" />
    <ObjectPath Id="4" ObjectPathId="3" />
    <Query Id="5" ObjectPathId="3">
      <Query SelectAllProperties="true">
        <Properties />
      </Query>
    </Query>
  </Actions>
  <ObjectPaths>
    <StaticProperty Id="1" TypeId="{3747adcd-a3c3-41b9-bfab-4a64dd2f1e0a}" Name="Current" />
    <Property Id="3" ParentId="1" Name="Web" />
  </ObjectPaths></Request>
```

Response:

```
[
  {
    "SchemaVersion": "14.0.0.0",
    "LibraryVersion": "14.0.4104.1000",
    "ErrorInfo": null
  }, 2, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 4, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 5, {
    "_ObjectType_": "SP.Web",
    "_ObjectIdentity_": "740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-1a58dd459268",
    "Description": "",
    "Created": "\\Date(2009,4,18,20,50,9,0)\\",
    "LastItemModifiedDate": "\\Date(2009,4,18,21,28,50,0)\\",
    "RecycleBinEnabled": true,
    "Title": "4104",
    "ServerRelativeUrl": "\u002f",
    "Id": "\\Guid(eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-1a58dd459268)\\",
```



```

    "SyndicationEnabled": true,
    "AllowRssFeeds": true,
    "QuickLaunchEnabled": true,
    "TreeViewEnabled": false,
    "Language": 1033,
    "UIVersion": 4,
    "UIVersionConfigurationEnabled": false,
    "AllowDesignerForCurrentUser": true,
    "AllowRevertFromTemplateForCurrentUser": false,
    "AllowMasterPageEditingForCurrentUser": false,
    "ShowUrlStructureForCurrentUser": false
  }
]

```

4.2 Update the Description of a List

In this example, the description of an existing **List** object (1) is updated by using the following steps.

1. Get the context from the protocol server (2) that corresponds to the URL where the service is called.
2. Get the associated **Web** object (1) from the context.
3. Get the **List** object (1) from the **Web** object (1).
4. Update the description of the **List** object (1).

Request:

```

<Request AddExpandoFieldTypeSuffix="true" SchemaVersion="14.0.0.0"
LibraryVersion="14.0.4104.1000" ApplicationName=".NET Library"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009">
  <Actions>
    <ObjectPath Id="2" ObjectPathId="1" />
    <ObjectPath Id="4" ObjectPathId="3" />
    <ObjectPath Id="6" ObjectPathId="5" />
    <ObjectPath Id="8" ObjectPathId="7" />
    <ObjectIdentityQuery Id="9" ObjectPathId="7" />
    <SetProperty Id="10" ObjectPathId="7" Name="Description">
      <Parameter Type="String">The new description</Parameter>
    </SetProperty>
    <Method Name="Update" Id="11" ObjectPathId="7" />
  </Actions>
  <ObjectPaths>
    <StaticProperty Id="1" TypeId="{3747adcd-a3c3-41b9-bfab-4a64dd2f1e0a}" Name="Current" />
    <Property Id="3" ParentId="1" Name="Web" />
    <Property Id="5" ParentId="3" Name="Lists" />
    <Method Id="7" ParentId="5" Name="GetByTitle">
      <Parameters>
        <Parameter Type="String">My List</Parameter>
      </Parameters>
    </Method>
  </ObjectPaths></Request>

```

Response:

```
[
  {
    "SchemaVersion": "14.0.0.0", "LibraryVersion": "14.0.4104.1000", "ErrorInfo": null
  }, 2, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 4, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 6, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 8, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 9, {
    "_ObjectIdentity_": "740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-1a58dd459268:list:c3a072d4-45d2-4db0-a4ac-78fe0a12b5fc"
  }
]
```

4.3 Add a List to a ListCollection

In this example, a new **List** object (1) is added to an existing **ListCollection** object (1). The following steps provide an overview of adding a **List** to a **ListCollection** object (1).

1. Get the context from the server (2) that corresponds to the URL where the service is called.
2. Get the **Web** object (1) from the context.
3. Get the **ListCollection** object (1) from the **Web** object (1).
4. Create new **List** object (1).
5. Add **List** to the **ListCollection** for the **Web**.

Request:

```
<Request AddExpandoFieldTypeSuffix="true" SchemaVersion="14.0.0.0"
LibraryVersion="14.0.4104.1000" ApplicationName=".NET Library"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009">
  <Actions>
    <ObjectPath Id="2" ObjectPathId="1" />
    <ObjectPath Id="4" ObjectPathId="3" />
    <ObjectPath Id="6" ObjectPathId="5" />
    <ObjectPath Id="8" ObjectPathId="7" />
    <ObjectIdentityQuery Id="9" ObjectPathId="7" />
  </Actions>
  <ObjectPaths>
    <StaticProperty Id="1" TypeId="{3747adcd-a3c3-41b9-bfab-4a64dd2f1e0a}" Name="Current" />
    <Property Id="3" ParentId="1" Name="Web" />
    <Property Id="5" ParentId="3" Name="Lists" />
    <Method Id="7" ParentId="5" Name="Add">
      <Parameters>
        <Parameter TypeId="{e247b7fc-095e-4ea4-a4c9-c5d373723d8c}">
          <Property Name="Title" Type="String">My New List</Property>
          <Property Name="Description" Type="Null" />
          <Property Name="Url" Type="Null" />
        </Parameter>
      </Parameters>
    </Method>
  </ObjectPaths>
</Request>
```

```

        <Property Name="TemplateFeatureId" Type="Guid">{00000000-0000-0000-0000-
000000000000}</Property>
        <Property Name="TemplateType" Type="Int32">101</Property>
        <Property Name="DocumentTemplateType" Type="Int32">0</Property>
        <Property Name="CustomSchemaXml" Type="Null" />
        <Property Name="QuickLaunchOption" Type="Enum">0</Property>
        <Property Name="DataSourceProperties" Type="Dictionary" />
    </Parameter>
</Parameters>
</Method>
</ObjectPaths>
</Request>

```

Response:

```

[
  {
    "SchemaVersion":"14.0.0.0","LibraryVersion":"14.0.4104.1000","ErrorInfo":null
  },2,{
    "IsNull":false
  },4,{
    "IsNull":false
  },6,{
    "IsNull":false
  },8,{
    "IsNull":false
  },9,{
    "_ObjectIdentity_":"740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-
1a58dd459268:list:6a969bdb-9373-436b-b46e-20ba0bd00274"
  }
]

```

4.4 Add a Lookup Field

In this example, a new lookup field is added to an existing list (1) that points to another existing list (1). The following steps provide an overview of this operation.

1. Get the context from the protocol server (2) that corresponds to the URL where the service is called.
2. Get the associated **Web** object (1) from the context.
3. Get the necessary list (1) information from **Web** (Request 1).
4. Add a lookup field to "List 1" that points to "List 2" (Request 2).

Request 1:

```

<Request AddExpandoFieldTypeSuffix="true" SchemaVersion="14.0.0.0"
LibraryVersion="14.0.4104.1000" ApplicationName=".NET Library"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009">
  <Actions>
    <ObjectPath Id="2" ObjectPathId="1" />
  </Actions>
</Request>

```

```

<ObjectPath Id="4" ObjectPathId="3" />
<ObjectPath Id="6" ObjectPathId="5" />
<ObjectPath Id="8" ObjectPathId="7" />
<ObjectIdentityQuery Id="9" ObjectPathId="7" />
<ObjectPath Id="11" ObjectPathId="10" />
<ObjectIdentityQuery Id="12" ObjectPathId="10" />
<Query Id="13" ObjectPathId="10">
  <Query SelectAllProperties="false">
    <Properties>
      <Property Name="Id" ScalarProperty="true" />
    </Properties>
  </Query>
</Query>
</Actions>
<ObjectPaths>
  <StaticProperty Id="1" TypeId="{3747adcd-a3c3-41b9-bfab-4a64dd2f1e0a}" Name="Current" />
  <Property Id="3" ParentId="1" Name="Web" />
  <Property Id="5" ParentId="3" Name="Lists" />
  <Method Id="7" ParentId="5" Name="GetByTitle">
    <Parameters>
      <Parameter Type="String">List 1</Parameter>
    </Parameters>
  </Method>
  <Method Id="10" ParentId="5" Name="GetByTitle">
    <Parameters>
      <Parameter Type="String">List 2</Parameter>
    </Parameters>
  </Method>
</ObjectPaths>
</Request>

```

Response 1:

```

[
  {
    "SchemaVersion": "14.0.0.0", "LibraryVersion": "14.0.4104.1000", "ErrorInfo": null
  }, 2, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 4, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 6, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 8, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 9, {
    "_ObjectIdentity_": "740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-1a58dd459268:list:6c4bd5ac-b10c-46f0-9553-be32439987d7"
  }, 11, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 12, {
    "_ObjectIdentity_": "740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-1a58dd459268:list:da4af6bf-43e6-463a-a95b-ece4183a7538"
  }, 13, {
    "_ObjectType_": "SP.List", "_ObjectIdentity_": "740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-1a58dd459268:list:da4af6bf-43e6-463a-a95b-ece4183a7538", "_ObjectVersion_": "0", "Id": "\\Guid(da4af6bf-43e6-463a-a95b-ece4183a7538)\"
  }
]

```

```
}  
]
```

Request 2:

```
<Request AddExpandoFieldTypeSuffix="true" SchemaVersion="14.0.0.0"  
LibraryVersion="14.0.4104.1000" ApplicationName=".NET Library"  
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009">  
  <Actions>  
    <ObjectPath Id="18" ObjectPathId="17" />  
    <ObjectPath Id="20" ObjectPathId="19" />  
    <ObjectIdentityQuery Id="21" ObjectPathId="19" />  
  </Actions>  
  <ObjectPaths>  
    <Property Id="17" ParentId="7" Name="Fields" />  
    <Method Id="19" ParentId="17" Name="AddFieldAsXml">  
      <Parameters>  
        <Parameter Type="String">&lt;Field Type="Lookup" List="da4af6bf-43e6-463a-a95b-  
ece4183a7538" ShowField="Title" DisplayName="Lookup Field" Description="Lookup field created  
using CSOM." Required="FALSE" Indexed="FALSE" /&gt;</Parameter>  
        <Parameter Type="Boolean">true</Parameter>  
        <Parameter Type="Enum">0</Parameter>  
      </Parameters>  
    </Method>  
    <Identity Id="7" Name="740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-  
1a58dd459268:list:6c4bd5ac-b10c-46f0-9553-be32439987d7" />  
  </ObjectPaths></Request>
```

Response 2:

```
[  
  {  
    "SchemaVersion": "14.0.0.0", "LibraryVersion": "14.0.4104.1000", "ErrorInfo": null  
  }, 18, {  
    "IsNull": false  
  }, 20, {  
    "IsNull": false  
  }, 21, {  
    "_ObjectIdentity_": "740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-  
1a58dd459268:list:6c4bd5ac-b10c-46f0-9553-be32439987d7:field:c84fe21c-7666-4129-85f8-  
1a317da06017"  
  }  
]
```

4.5 Attempt to Delete a Site With an Account That Does Not Have Permissions for the Operation

The protocol client attempts to delete a site (2) object (1) on the protocol server (2). However, the current user does not have permissions to perform this operation, so deleting a site (2) causes an error. The protocol server (2) returns a **CSOM error**. The following steps provide an overview of this operation.

1. Get the context to a **Site** object (1).

2. Get the **Web** object (1) from the **Site** object (1).
3. Execute **delete** operation on the **Web** object (1).

Request:

```
<Request AddExpandoFieldTypeSuffix="true" SchemaVersion="14.0.0.0"
LibraryVersion="14.0.4104.1000" ApplicationName=".NET Library"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009">
  <Actions>
    <ObjectPath Id="2" ObjectPathId="1" />
    <ObjectPath Id="4" ObjectPathId="3" />
    <Method Name="DeleteObject" Id="5" ObjectPathId="3" />
  </Actions>
  <ObjectPaths>
    <StaticProperty Id="1" TypeId="{3747adcd-a3c3-41b9-bfab-4a64dd2f1e0a}" Name="Current" />
    <Property Id="3" ParentId="1" Name="Web" />
  </ObjectPaths></Request>
```

Response:

```
[
  {
    "SchemaVersion": "14.0.0.0",
    "LibraryVersion": "14.0.4111.1000",
    "ErrorInfo":
      {
        "ErrorMessage": "Access is denied.",
        "ErrorValue": null
        "ErrorCode": -2147024891,
        "ErrorTypeName": "System.UnauthorizedAccessException"
      }
  }
]
```

5 Security

5.1 Security Considerations for Implementers

None.

5.2 Index of Security Parameters

None.

Preliminary

6 Appendix A: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include released service packs:

- Microsoft® SharePoint® Foundation 2010
- Microsoft® SharePoint® Foundation 15 Technical Preview

Exceptions, if any, are noted below. If a service pack or Quick Fix Engineering (QFE) number appears with the product version, behavior changed in that service pack or QFE. The new behavior also applies to subsequent service packs of the product unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms SHOULD or SHOULD NOT implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term MAY implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

[<1> Section 3.2.1.2:](#) This relationship is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<2> Section 3.2.5.3.1.5:](#) The **DiscussionBoard** base type is deprecated. SharePoint Foundation 2010 uses the **GenericList** base type for discussion boards.

[<3> Section 3.2.5.5.1.16:](#) This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<4> Section 3.2.5.27.1.1.17:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<5> Section 3.2.5.27.1.1.18:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<6> Section 3.2.5.35.2.2.1:](#) SharePoint Foundation 2010 will throw System.ArgumentException (-2147024809 "featdefScope") for FeatureDefinitionScope.Farm.

[<7> Section 3.2.5.37.2.1.4:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<8> Section 3.2.5.38.2.1.4:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<9> Section 3.2.5.40.2.1.4:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<10> Section 3.2.5.41.2.2.7:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<11> Section 3.2.5.41.2.2.8:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<12> Section 3.2.5.41.2.2.9:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<13> Section 3.2.5.42.2.1.4:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<14> Section 3.2.5.43.2.1.4:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<15> Section 3.2.5.44.1.1.28:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<16> Section 3.2.5.44.2.1.4:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<17> Section 3.2.5.45.2.1.4:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<18> Section 3.2.5.46.1.1.5:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<19> Section 3.2.5.47.2.2.2:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<20> Section 3.2.5.49.1.1.33:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<21> Section 3.2.5.49.2.1.4:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<22> Section 3.2.5.51.2.1.4:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<23> Section 3.2.5.52.2.1.4:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<24> Section 3.2.5.53.2.1.4:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<25> Section 3.2.5.54.2.1.4:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<26> Section 3.2.5.57.2.1.4:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<27> Section 3.2.5.58.1.33:](#) This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<28> Section 3.2.5.58.1.34:](#) This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<29> Section 3.2.5.59.2.1.4:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<30> Section 3.2.5.61.2.1.4:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<31> Section 3.2.5.64.1.1.16:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<32> Section 3.2.5.64.2.1.11:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<33> Section 3.2.5.64.2.1.12:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<34> Section 3.2.5.66.1.1.4:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<35> Section 3.2.5.68.1.1.4:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<36> Section 3.2.5.70.2.1.1:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<37> Section 3.2.5.71.2.2.1:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<38> Section 3.2.5.72.1.2.4:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<39> Section 3.2.5.72.1.2.5:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<40> Section 3.2.5.73.2.2.2:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<41> Section 3.2.5.76.1.1.15:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<42> Section 3.2.5.77.2.1.2:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<43> Section 3.2.5.77.2.1.3:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<44> Section 3.2.5.77.2.2.3:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<45> Section 3.2.5.79.1.1.45:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<46> Section 3.2.5.79.1.1.46:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<47> Section 3.2.5.79.1.1.47:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<48> Section 3.2.5.79.1.1.48:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<49> Section 3.2.5.79.1.1.49:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<50> Section 3.2.5.79.1.1.50:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<51> Section 3.2.5.79.1.2.10:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<52> Section 3.2.5.79.1.2.11:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<53> Section 3.2.5.79.1.2.12:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<54> Section 3.2.5.79.1.2.13:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<55> Section 3.2.5.79.2.1.6:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<56> Section 3.2.5.79.2.1.7:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<57> Section 3.2.5.79.2.1.8:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<58> Section 3.2.5.79.2.1.9:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<59> Section 3.2.5.79.2.2.8:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<60> Section 3.2.5.87.1.1.6:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<61> Section 3.2.5.87.1.2.8:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<62> Section 3.2.5.87.1.2.9:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<63> Section 3.2.5.87.1.2.10:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<64> Section 3.2.5.87.2.1.8:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<65> Section 3.2.5.92.2.2.1:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<66> Section 3.2.5.93.1.53:](#) This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<67> Section 3.2.5.93.1.54:](#) This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<68> Section 3.2.5.93.1.55:](#) This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<69> Section 3.2.5.93.1.56:](#) This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<70> Section 3.2.5.95.2.2.1:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<71> Section 3.2.5.96.1.1.4:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<72> Section 3.2.5.96.1.1.5:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<73> Section 3.2.5.97.2.1.1:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<74> Section 3.2.5.97.2.2.2:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<75> Section 3.2.5.97.2.2.3:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<76> Section 3.2.5.100.1.1.5:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<77> Section 3.2.5.106.1.11:](#) This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<78> Section 3.2.5.108.2.2.1:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<79> Section 3.2.5.111.1.1.1:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<80> Section 3.2.5.112.1.2.1:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<81> Section 3.2.5.112.2.1.1:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<82> Section 3.2.5.112.2.1.2:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<83> Section 3.2.5.114.2.2.1:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<84> Section 3.2.5.114.2.2.2:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<85> Section 3.2.5.118.1.2.2:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<86> Section 3.2.5.119.1.1.11:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<87> Section 3.2.5.119.1.1.12:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<88> Section 3.2.5.119.1.1.13:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<89> Section 3.2.5.119.1.1.14:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<90> Section 3.2.5.119.1.1.15:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<91> Section 3.2.5.119.1.1.16:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<92> Section 3.2.5.119.1.2.5:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<93> Section 3.2.5.119.1.2.6:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<94> Section 3.2.5.119.2.1.1:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<95> Section 3.2.5.119.2.1.2:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<96> Section 3.2.5.119.2.1.3:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<97> Section 3.2.5.119.2.1.4:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<98> Section 3.2.5.119.2.1.5:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<99> Section 3.2.5.119.2.1.6:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<100> Section 3.2.5.119.2.2.6:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<101> Section 3.2.5.124.1.1.6:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<102> Section 3.2.5.124.1.1.7:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<103> Section 3.2.5.124.1.2.1:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<104> Section 3.2.5.125.2.1.2:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<105> Section 3.2.5.125.2.1.3:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<106> Section 3.2.5.131.1.7:](#) This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<107> Section 3.2.5.131.1.8:](#) This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<108> Section 3.2.5.132.1.3:](#) This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<109> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.6:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<110> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.7:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<111> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.8:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<112> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.9:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<113> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.10:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<114> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.11:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<115> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.12:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<116> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.13:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<117> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.14:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<118> Section 3.2.5.136.2.2.3:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<119> Section 3.2.5.136.2.2.4:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<120> Section 3.2.5.137.1.1.36:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<121> Section 3.2.5.140.2.1.5:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<122> Section 3.2.5.140.2.1.6:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<123> Section 3.2.5.140.2.1.7:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<124> Section 3.2.5.140.2.1.8:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<125> Section 3.2.5.143.1.1.21:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<126> Section 3.2.5.143.1.1.22:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<127> Section 3.2.5.143.1.1.23:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<128> Section 3.2.5.143.1.1.24:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<129> Section 3.2.5.143.1.1.25:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<130> Section 3.2.5.143.1.1.26:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<131> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.24:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<132> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.25:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<133> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.26:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<134> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.27:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<135> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.28:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<136> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.29:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<137> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.30:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<138> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.31:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<139> Section 3.2.5.143.2.1.9:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<140> Section 3.2.5.143.2.1.10:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<141> Section 3.2.5.143.2.1.11:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<142> Section 3.2.5.143.2.1.12:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<143> Section 3.2.5.143.2.1.13:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<144> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.8:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<145> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.9:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<146> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.10:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<147> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.11:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<148> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.12:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<149> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.13:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<150> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.14:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<151> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.15:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<152> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.16:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<153> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.17:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<154> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.18:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<155> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.19:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<156> Section 3.2.5.148.1.2.1:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<157> Section 3.2.5.150.2.2.2:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<158> Section 3.2.5.152.2.2.1:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<159> Section 3.2.5.158:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<160> Section 3.2.5.159:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<161> Section 3.2.5.160:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<162> Section 3.2.5.161:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<163> Section 3.2.5.162:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<164> Section 3.2.5.163:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<165> Section 3.2.5.164](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<166> Section 3.2.5.165](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<167> Section 3.2.5.166](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<168> Section 3.2.5.167](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<169> Section 3.2.5.168](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<170> Section 3.2.5.169](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<171> Section 3.2.5.170](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<172> Section 3.2.5.171](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<173> Section 3.2.5.172](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<174> Section 3.2.5.173](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<175> Section 3.2.5.174](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<176> Section 3.2.5.175](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<177> Section 3.2.5.176](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<178> Section 3.2.5.177](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<179> Section 3.2.5.178](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<180> Section 3.2.5.179](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<181> Section 3.2.5.180](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<182> Section 3.2.5.181](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<183> Section 3.2.5.182](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<184> Section 3.2.5.183](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<185> Section 3.2.5.184](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<186> Section 3.2.5.185](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<187> Section 3.2.5.186](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<188> Section 3.2.5.187](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<189> Section 3.2.5.188](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<190> Section 3.2.5.189](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<191> Section 3.2.5.190](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<192> Section 3.2.5.191](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<193> Section 3.2.5.192](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<194> Section 3.2.5.193](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<195> Section 3.2.5.194](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<196> Section 3.2.5.195](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<197> Section 3.2.5.196](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<198> Section 3.2.5.197](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<199> Section 3.2.5.198](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<200> Section 3.2.5.199](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<201> Section 3.2.5.200](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<202> Section 3.2.5.201](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<203> Section 3.2.5.202](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<204> Section 3.2.5.203](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<205> Section 3.2.5.204](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<206> Section 3.2.5.205](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<207> Section 3.2.5.206](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<208> Section 3.2.5.207](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<209> Section 3.2.5.208](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<210> Section 3.2.5.209](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<211> Section 3.2.5.210](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<212> Section 3.2.5.211](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<213> Section 3.2.5.212](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<214> Section 3.2.5.213](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<215> Section 3.2.5.214](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<216> Section 3.2.5.215](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<217> Section 3.2.5.216](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<218> Section 3.2.5.217](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<219> Section 3.2.5.218](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<220> Section 3.2.5.219](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<221> Section 3.2.5.220](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<222> Section 3.2.5.221](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<223> Section 3.2.5.222](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<224> Section 3.2.5.223](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<225> Section 3.2.5.224](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<226> Section 3.2.5.225](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<227> Section 3.2.5.226](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<228> Section 3.2.5.227](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<229> Section 3.2.5.228](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<230> Section 3.2.5.229](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<231> Section 3.2.5.230](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<232> Section 3.2.5.231](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<233> Section 3.2.5.232](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<234> Section 3.2.5.233](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<235> Section 3.2.5.234](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<236> Section 3.2.5.235](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<237> Section 3.2.5.236](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<238> Section 3.2.5.237](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<239> Section 3.2.5.238](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<240> Section 3.2.5.239](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<241> Section 3.2.5.240](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<242> Section 3.2.5.241](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<243> Section 3.2.5.242](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

[<244> Section 3.2.5.243](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 15 Technical Preview.

Preliminary

7 Change Tracking

No table of changes is available. The document is either new or has had no changes since its last release.

Preliminary

8 Index

A

Abstract data model
 [server](#) 80
[Add a List to a ListCollection example](#) 614
[Add a Lookup Field example](#) 615
[Applicability](#) 77
[Attempt to Delete a Site With an Account That Does Not Have Permissions for the Operation example](#) 617

C

[Capability negotiation](#) 77
[Change tracking](#) 634
[Common Exceptions message](#) 79

D

Data model - abstract
 [server](#) 80

E

Examples
 [add a list to a listcollection](#) 614
 [add a lookup field](#) 615
 [attempt to delete a site with an account that does not have Permissions for the operation](#) 617
 [get the title of a web](#) 612
 [update the description of a list](#) 613

F

[Fields - vendor-extensible](#) 78

G

[Get the Title of a Web example](#) 612
[Glossary](#) 69

H

Higher-layer triggered events
 [server](#) 81

I

[Implementer - security considerations](#) 619
[Index of security parameters](#) 619
[Informative references](#) 76
Initialization
 [server](#) 81
[Introduction](#) 69

M

Messages
 [Common Exceptions](#) 79
 [syntax](#) 79
 [transport](#) 79

N

[Normative references](#) 75

O

Other local events
 [server](#) 611
[Overview \(synopsis\)](#) 77

P

[Parameters - security index](#) 619
[Preconditions](#) 77
[Prerequisites](#) 77
[Product behavior](#) 620

R

[References](#) 75
 [informative](#) 76
 [normative](#) 75
[Relationship to other protocols](#) 77

S

Security
 [implementer considerations](#) 619
 [parameter index](#) 619
Server
 [abstract data model](#) 80
 [higher-layer triggered events](#) 81
 [initialization](#) 81
 [other local events](#) 611
 [overview](#) 80
 [timer events](#) 611
 [timers](#) 81
[Standards assignments](#) 78
Syntax
 [messages - overview](#) 79

T

Timer events
 [server](#) 611
Timers
 [server](#) 81
[Tracking changes](#) 634
[Transport](#) 79
Triggered events - higher-layer
 [server](#) 81

U

[Update the Description of a List example](#) 613

V

[Vendor-extensible fields](#) 78

[Versioning](#) 77

Preliminary